
py-eddy-tracker Documentation

Release v3.3.0

A. Delepoulle & E. Mason

Dec 18, 2020

INSTALLATION

1	How do I get set up ?	1
2	Py eddy tracker toolbox	3
3	Eddy detection	5
3.1	Display contour & circle	5
3.2	Display identification	6
3.3	Radius vs area	9
3.4	Shape error gallery	11
3.5	Get mean of grid in each eddies	13
3.6	Eddy detection : Med	16
3.7	Eddy detection : Gulf stream	22
3.8	Eddy detection and filter	33
3.9	Eddy detection on SLA and ADT	38
4	Grid Manipulation	45
4.1	Select pixel in eddies	45
4.2	Grid filtering in PET	47
4.3	Get Okubo Weis	54
5	Tracking Manipulation	61
5.1	Track animation	61
5.2	Display fields	62
5.3	Track animation with standard matplotlib	63
5.4	Display Tracks	64
5.5	One Track	66
5.6	Tracks which go through area	68
5.7	Track in python	69
6	Tracking diagnostics	75
6.1	Geographical statistics	75
6.2	Birth and death	77
6.3	Lifetime Histogram	80
6.4	Parameter Histogram	82
6.5	Groups distribution	85
6.6	Propagation Histogram	87
6.7	Count pixel used	89
6.8	Count center	93
7	External data	99
7.1	Collocating external data	99

8	Eddy identification	105
8.1	Shell/bash command	105
8.2	Python code	105
9	Load, Display and Filtering	107
10	Spectrum	109
10.1	Compute spectrum and spectrum ratio on some area	109
11	Tracking	113
11.1	Requirements	113
11.2	Default method	113
11.3	Use python module	114
11.4	Choose a tracker	114
12	Customize tracking	115
12.1	Code my own tracking	115
13	API reference	117
13.1	py_eddy_tracker.appli	117
13.2	py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid	122
13.3	py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking	138
13.4	py_eddy_tracker.observations.network	144
13.5	py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation	146
13.6	py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking	163
13.7	py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature	171
13.8	py_eddy_tracker.generic	175
13.9	py_eddy_tracker.gui	181
13.10	py_eddy_tracker.poly	199
13.11	py_eddy_tracker.tracking	209
14	Changelog	213
14.1	[Unreleased]	213
14.2	[3.3.0] - 2020-12-03	213
14.3	[3.2.0] - 2020-09-16	214
14.4	[3.1.0] - 2020-06-25	214
15	Indices and tables	215
	Python Module Index	217
	Index	219

HOW DO I GET SET UP ?

Source are available on github <https://github.com/AntSimi/py-eddy-tracker>

Use python3. To avoid problems with installation, use of the virtualenv Python virtual environment is recommended or conda.

Then use pip to install all dependencies (numpy, scipy, matplotlib, netCDF4, ...), e.g.:

```
pip install numpy scipy netCDF4 matplotlib opencv-python pyyaml pint polygon3
```

Then run the following to install the eddy tracker:

```
python setup.py install
```

Several executables are available in your PATH:

```
GridFiltering # Allow to apply a high frequency filter on a NetCDF grid
EddyId # Provide identification of eddies for one grid
EddySubSetter # Allow to apply sub setting on eddies dataset
EddyTracking # Allow to track Identification dataset
```


PY EDDY TRACKER TOOLBOX

All figures in this gallery, used an experimental dataset, compute with this dataset : [cmems_product](#).

EDDY DETECTION

3.1 Display contour & circle

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation import EddiesObservations
```

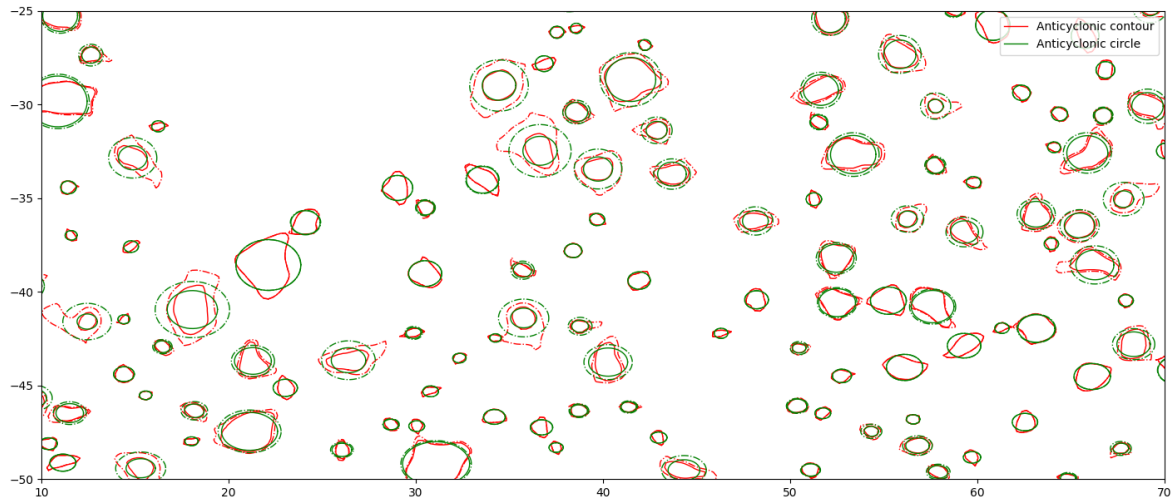
Load detection files

```
a = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Anticyclonic_20190223.nc"))
```

Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contours

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(15, 8))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.05, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(10, 70)
ax.set_ylim(-50, -25)
a.display(ax, label="Anticyclonic contour", color="r", lw=1)

# Replace contours by circles using center and radius (effective is dashed)
a.circle_contour()
a.display(ax, label="Anticyclonic circle", color="g", lw=1)
ax.legend(loc="upper right")
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 1.568 seconds)

3.2 Display identification

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

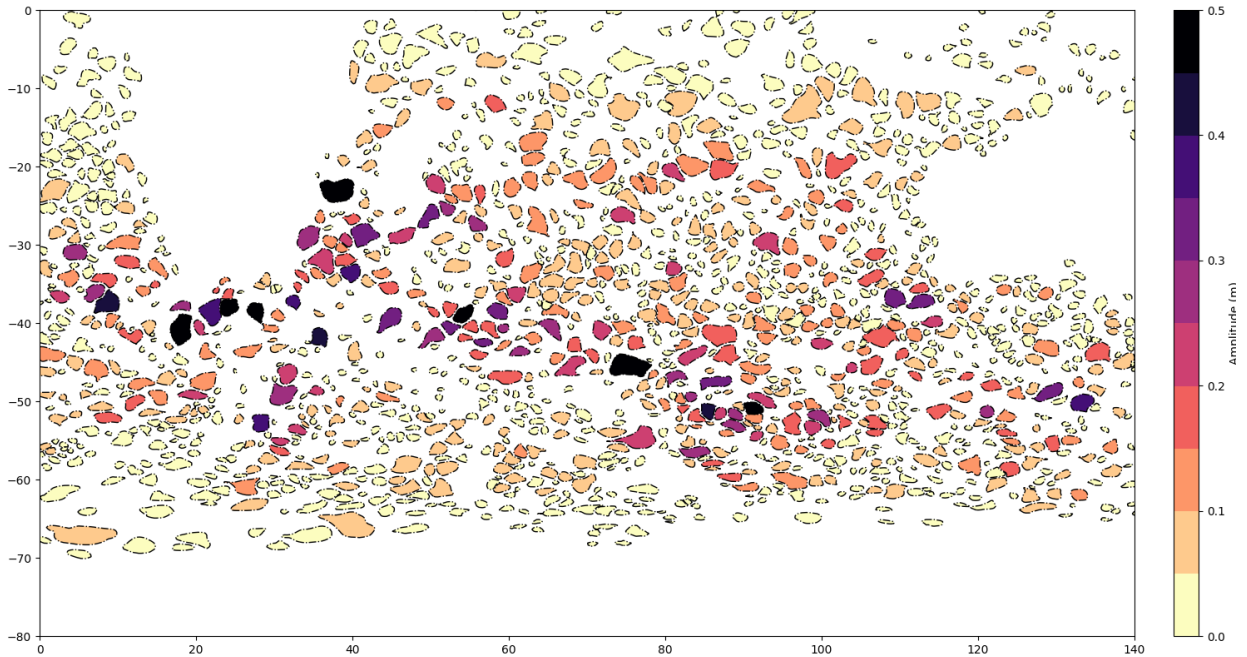
from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation import EddiesObservations
```

Load detection files

```
a = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Anticyclonic_20190223.nc"))
c = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Cyclonic_20190223.nc"))
```

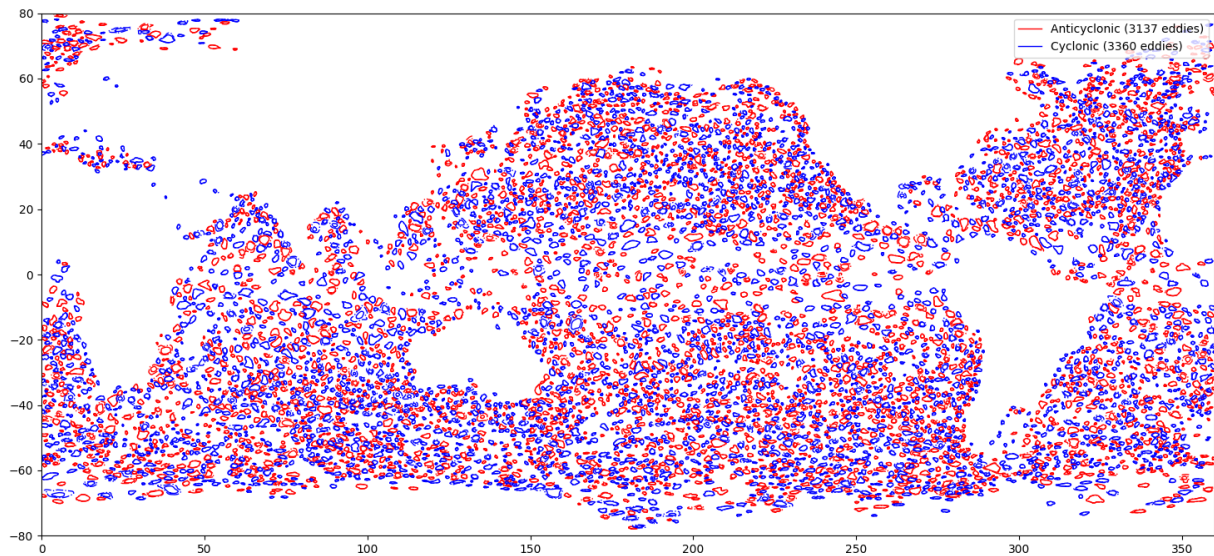
Fill effective contour with amplitude

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(15, 8))
ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(0, 140)
ax.set_ylim(-80, 0)
kwargs = dict(extern_only=True, color="k", lw=1)
a.display(ax, **kwargs), c.display(ax, **kwargs)
a.filled(ax, "amplitude", cmap="magma_r", vmin=0, vmax=0.5)
m = c.filled(ax, "amplitude", cmap="magma_r", vmin=0, vmax=0.5)
colorbar = plt.colorbar(m, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.95, 0.03, 0.02, 0.94]))
colorbar.set_label("Amplitude (m)")
```



Draw speed contours

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(15, 8))
ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.94, 0.94])
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(0, 360)
ax.set_ylim(-80, 80)
a.display(ax, label="Anticyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", color="r", lw=1)
c.display(ax, label="Cyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", color="b", lw=1)
ax.legend(loc="upper right")
```



Get general informations

```
print(a)
```

Out:

```
| 3137 observations from 25255 to 25255 (1 days, ~3137 obs/day)
|   Speed area       : 32.98 Mkm2/day
|   Effective area   : 45.65 Mkm2/day
----Distribution in Amplitude:
|   Amplitude bounds (cm)      0.00      1.00      2.00      3.00      4.00      5.
↪00      10.00      500.00
|   Percent of eddies         :      19.35      22.73      15.40      10.30      6.18  _
↪ 15.91      10.14
----Distribution in Radius:
|   Speed radius (km)         0.00      15.00      30.00      45.00      60.00      75.
↪00      100.00      200.00      2000.00
|   Percent of eddies         :      0.00      9.47      34.56      24.55      13.29  _
↪ 11.67      6.34      0.13
|   Effective radius (km)     0.00      15.00      30.00      45.00      60.00      75.
↪00      100.00      200.00      2000.00
|   Percent of eddies         :      0.00      7.52      26.62      20.88      15.40  _
↪ 15.94      13.32      0.32
----Distribution in Latitude
|   Latitude bounds          -90.00      -60.00      -15.00      15.00      60.00      90.
↪00
|   Percent of eddies         :      7.62      46.86      12.81      30.06      2.65
|   Percent of speed area     :      4.69      41.94      26.90      25.30      1.17
|   Percent of effective area :      4.74      43.40      25.53      25.11      1.21
|   Mean speed radius (km)    :      43.94      52.75      81.69      51.01      37.91
|   Mean effective radius (km):      52.14      62.43      94.14      59.44      44.81
|   Mean amplitude (cm)      :      3.53      5.30      2.19      4.32      3.12
```

```
print(c)
```

Out:

```
| 3360 observations from 25255 to 25255 (1 days, ~3360 obs/day)
|   Speed area       : 32.89 Mkm2/day
|   Effective area   : 46.42 Mkm2/day
----Distribution in Amplitude:
|   Amplitude bounds (cm)      0.00      1.00      2.00      3.00      4.00      5.
↪00      10.00      500.00
|   Percent of eddies         :      18.81      24.02      14.11      10.89      5.98  _
↪ 16.19      10.00
----Distribution in Radius:
|   Speed radius (km)         0.00      15.00      30.00      45.00      60.00      75.
↪00      100.00      200.00      2000.00
|   Percent of eddies         :      0.03      10.15      35.03      25.15      14.40  _
↪ 10.09      5.12      0.03
|   Effective radius (km)     0.00      15.00      30.00      45.00      60.00      75.
↪00      100.00      200.00      2000.00
|   Percent of eddies         :      0.03      7.98      26.88      21.61      15.92  _
↪ 15.09      12.14      0.36
----Distribution in Latitude
|   Latitude bounds          -90.00      -60.00      -15.00      15.00      60.00      90.
↪00
|   Percent of eddies         :      7.92      46.96      13.12      29.61      2.38
|   Percent of speed area     :      4.80      41.08      27.30      25.87      0.93
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Percent of effective area :	4.83	42.35	25.36	26.55	0.92
Mean speed radius (km) :	42.23	50.71	78.76	50.80	34.64
Mean effective radius (km):	49.25	60.50	89.91	59.96	40.20
Mean amplitude (cm) :	3.19	5.71	2.19	4.24	2.42

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 2.586 seconds)

3.3 Radius vs area

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import array, pi

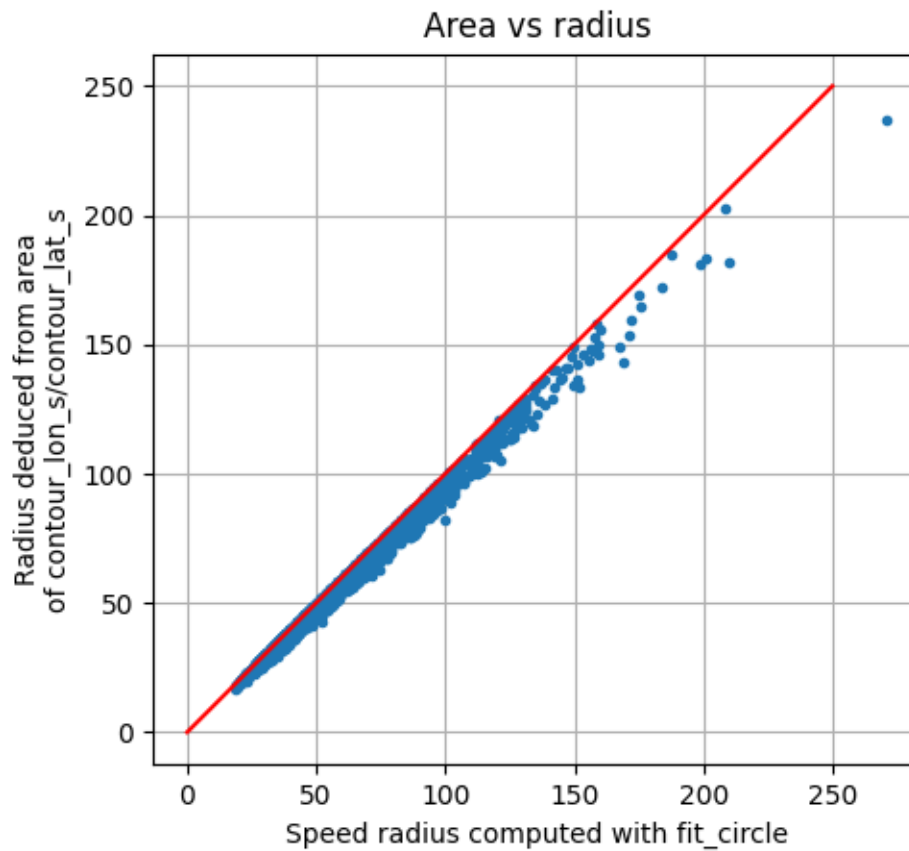
from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.generic import coordinates_to_local
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation import EddiesObservations
from py_eddy_tracker.poly import poly_area
```

Load detection files

```
a = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Anticyclonic_20190223.nc"))
areas = list()
# For each contour area will be compute in local reference
for i in a:
    x, y = coordinates_to_local(
        i["contour_lon_s"], i["contour_lat_s"], i["lon"], i["lat"]
    )
    areas.append(poly_area(x, y))
areas = array(areas)
```

Radius provided by eddy detection is computed with `fit_circle()` method. This radius will be compared with an equivalent radius deduced from polygon area.

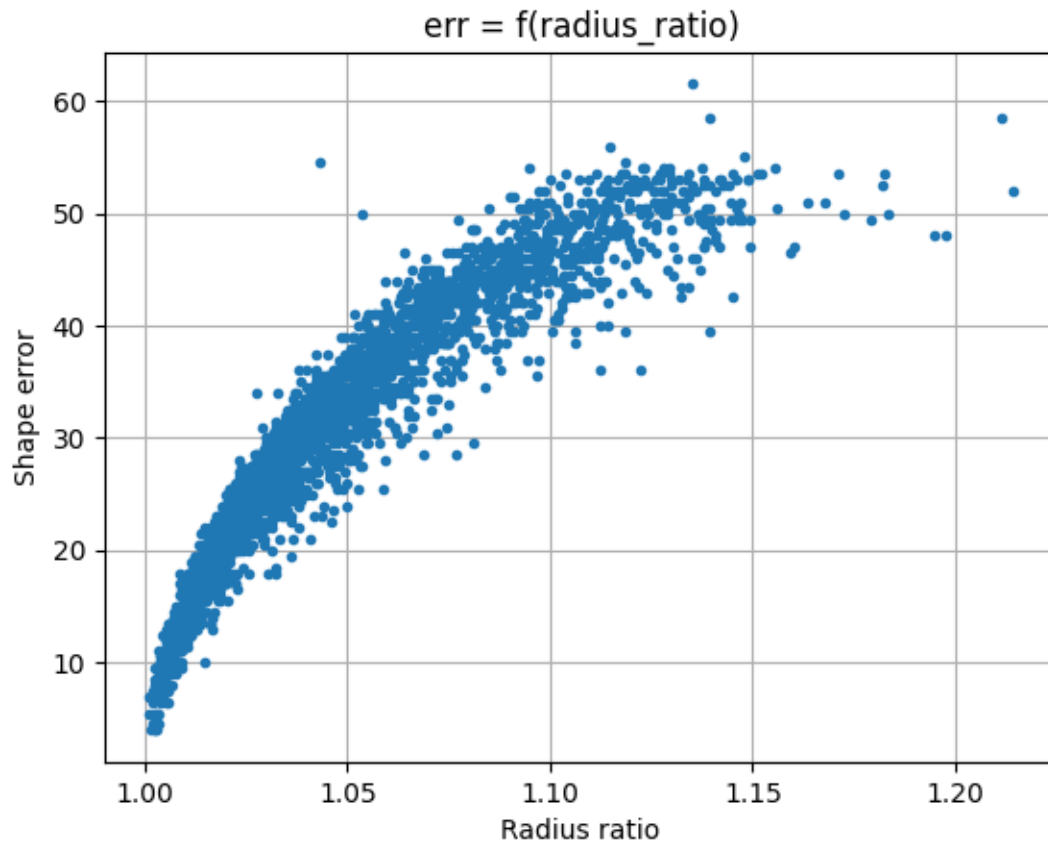
```
ax = plt.subplot(111)
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.grid()
ax.set_xlabel("Speed radius computed with fit_circle")
ax.set_ylabel("Radius deduced from area\nof contour_lon_s/contour_lat_s")
ax.set_title("Area vs radius")
ax.plot(a["radius_s"] / 1000.0, (areas / pi) ** 0.5 / 1000.0, ".")
ax.plot((0, 250), (0, 250), "r")
```



Fit circle give a radius bigger than polygon area

When error is tiny, radius are very close.

```
ax = plt.subplot(111)
ax.grid()
ax.set_xlabel("Radius ratio")
ax.set_ylabel("Shape error")
ax.set_title("err = f(radius_ratio)")
ax.plot(a["radius_s"] / (areas / pi) ** 0.5, a["shape_error_s"], ".")
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 3.475 seconds)

3.4 Shape error gallery

Gallery of contours with shape error

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange, cos, linspace, radians, sin

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
from py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature import Contours
from py_eddy_tracker.generic import local_to_coordinates
```

Method to build circle from center coordinates

```
def build_circle(x0, y0, r):
    angle = radians(linspace(0, 360, 50))
    x_norm, y_norm = cos(angle), sin(angle)
    return local_to_coordinates(x_norm * r, y_norm * r, x0, y0)
```

We iterate over closed contours and sort with regards of shape error

```
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("dt_med_allsat_phy_l4_20160515_20190101.nc"), "longitude", "latitude"
)
c = Contours(g.x_c, g.y_c, g.grid("adt") * 100, arange(-50, 50, 0.2))
contours = dict()
for coll in c.iter():
    for current_contour in coll.get_paths():
        _, _, _, aerr = current_contour.fit_circle()
        i = int(aerr // 4) + 1
        if i not in contours:
            contours[i] = list()
        contours[i].append(current_contour)
```

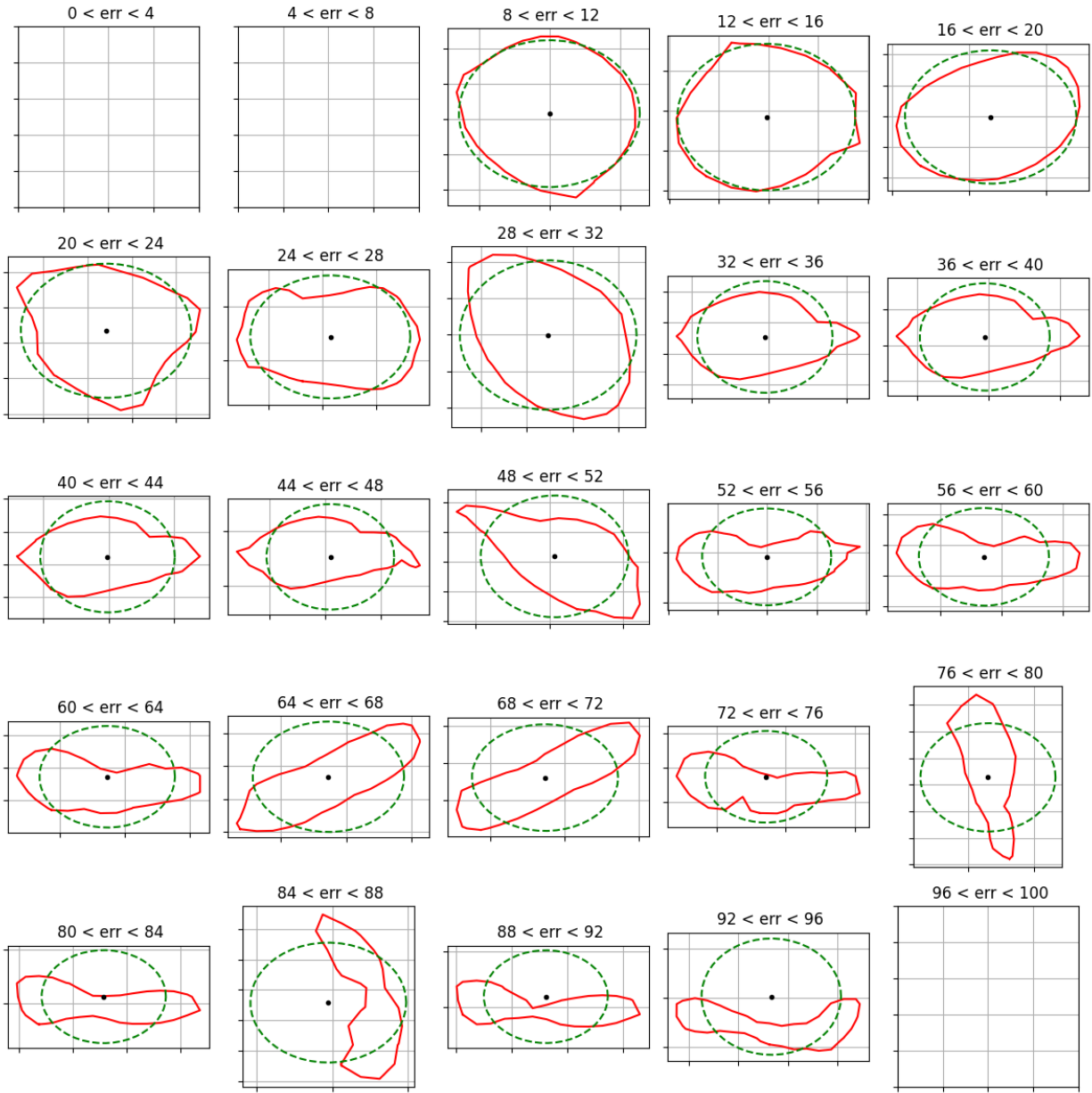
Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↳user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↳3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_med_allsat_phy_l4_20160515_20190101.nc
```

3.4.1 Shape error gallery

For each contour display, we display circle fitted, we work at different latitude circle could have distortion

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 12))
for i in range(1, 26):
    e_min, e_max = (i - 1) * 4, i * 4
    ax = plt.subplot(5, 5, i, title=f" {e_min} < err < {e_max}")
    ax.xaxis.set_ticklabels([])
    ax.yaxis.set_ticklabels([])
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.grid()
    if i in contours:
        for contour in contours[i]:
            x, y = contour.lon, contour.lat
            x0, y0, radius, _ = contour.fit_circle()
            if x.shape[0] > 30 and 30000 < radius < 70000:
                # Plot only first contour found
                m = ax.plot(x, y, "r")[0]
                ax.plot(*build_circle(x0, y0, radius), "g--")
                ax.plot(x0, y0, "k.")
                break
plt.tight_layout()
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 9.358 seconds)

3.5 Get mean of grid in each eddies

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation import EddiesObservations
```

```
def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 5))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_title(title)
return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    ax.legend()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.95, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))

```

Load detection files and data to interp

```

a = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Anticyclonic_20160515.nc"))
c = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Cyclonic_20160515.nc"))

aviso_map = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("dt_med_allsat_phy_l4_20160515_20190101.nc"), "longitude", "latitude",
    ↪ "
)
aviso_map.add_uv("adt")

```

Out:

```

We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↪ user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↪ 3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_med_allsat_phy_l4_20160515_20190101.nc

```

Compute and store eke in cm^2/s^2

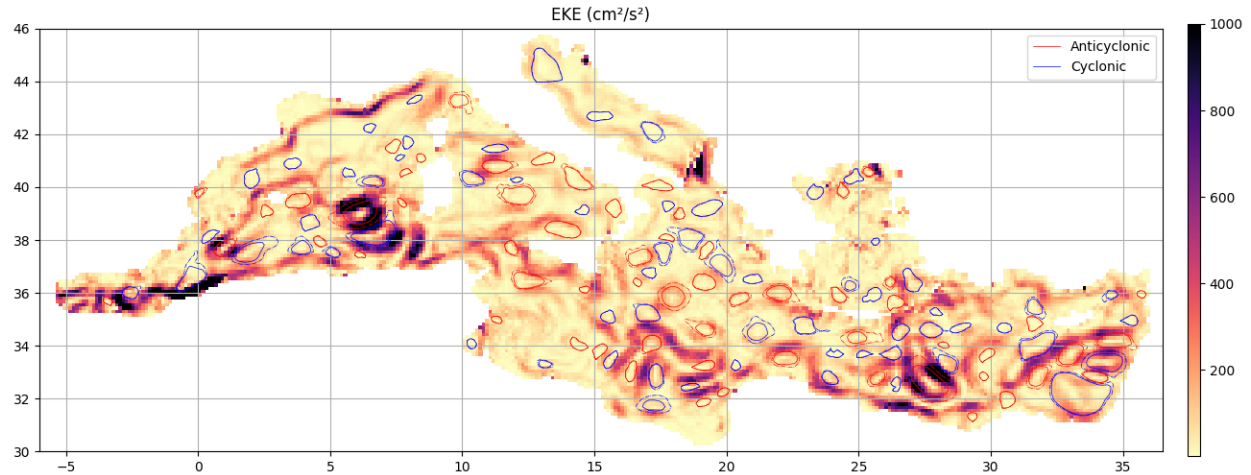
```

aviso_map.add_grid(
    "eke", (aviso_map.grid("u") ** 2 + aviso_map.grid("v") ** 2) * 0.5 * (100 ** 2)
)

eke_kwargs = dict(vmin=1, vmax=1000, cmap="magma_r")

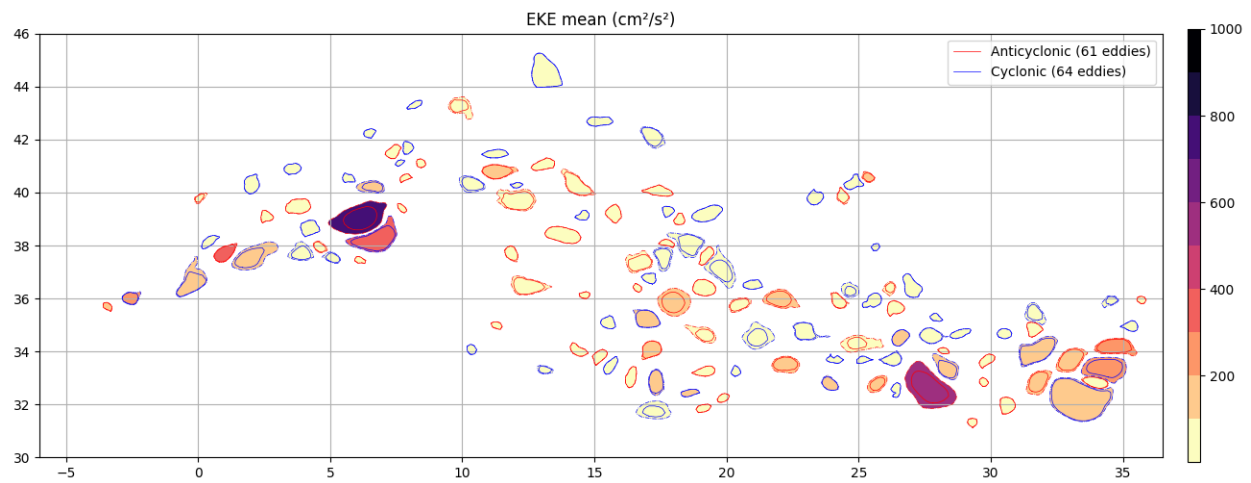
ax = start_axes("EKE ( $\text{cm}^2/\text{s}^2$ )")
m = aviso_map.display(ax, "eke", **eke_kwargs)
a.display(ax, color="r", linewidth=0.5, label="Anticyclonic", ref=-10)
c.display(ax, color="b", linewidth=0.5, label="Cyclonic", ref=-10)
update_axes(ax, m)

```



Get mean of eke in each effective contour

```
ax = start_axes("EKE mean (cm²/s²)")
a.display(ax, color="r", linewidth=0.5, label="Anticyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10)
c.display(ax, color="b", linewidth=0.5, label="Cyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10)
eke = a.interp_grid(aviso_map, "eke", method="mean", intern=False)
a.filled(ax, eke, ref=-10, **eke_kwargs)
eke = c.interp_grid(aviso_map, "eke", method="mean", intern=False)
m = c.filled(ax, eke, ref=-10, **eke_kwargs)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 5.625 seconds)

3.6 Eddy detection : Med

Script will detect eddies on adt field, and compute u,v with method add_uv(which could use, only if equator is avoid)

Figures will show different step to detect eddies.

```
from datetime import datetime

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
```

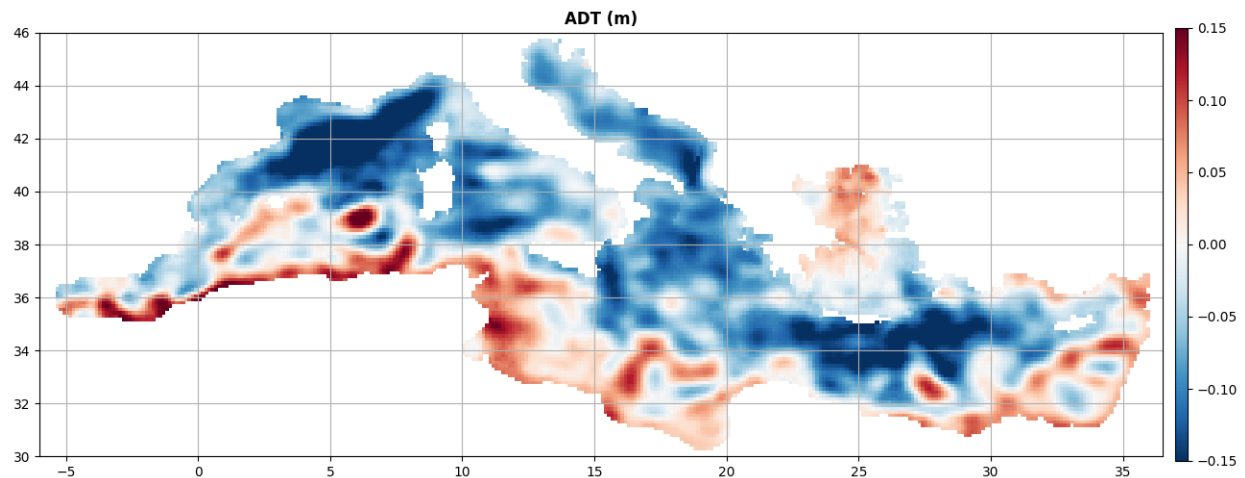
```
def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 5))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_title(title, weight="bold")
    return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
```

Load Input grid, ADT is used to detect eddies

```
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("dt_med_allsat_phy_14_20160515_20190101.nc"), "longitude", "latitude",
)

ax = start_axes("ADT (m)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15, cmap="RdBu_r")
update_axes(ax, m)
```



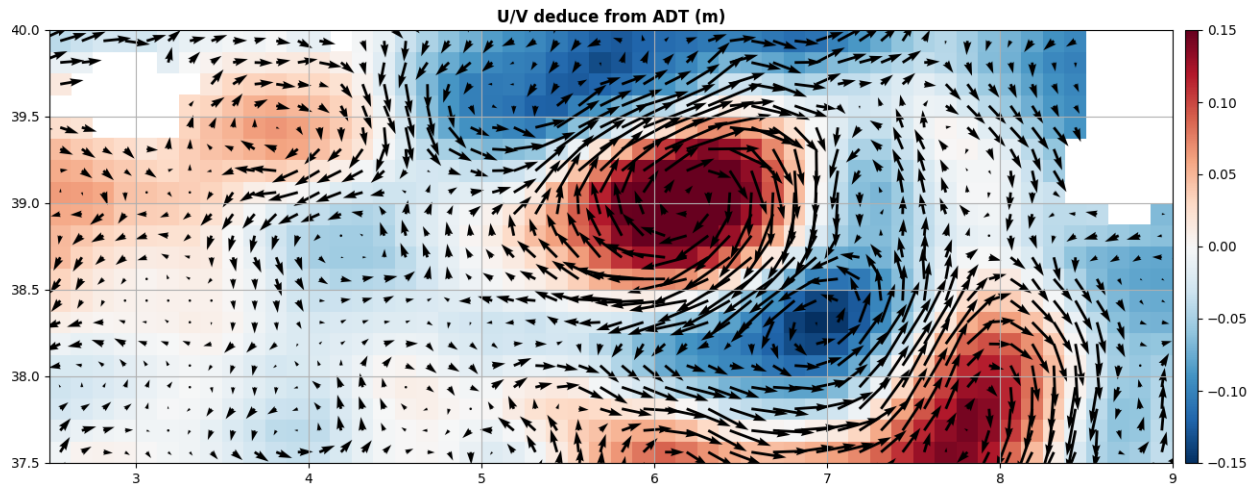
Out:

We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
 ↪user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
 ↪3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_med_allsat_phy_14_20160515_20190101.nc

3.6.1 Get geostrophic speed u, v

U/V are deduced from ADT, this algorithm is not ok near the equator ($\sim \pm 2^\circ$)

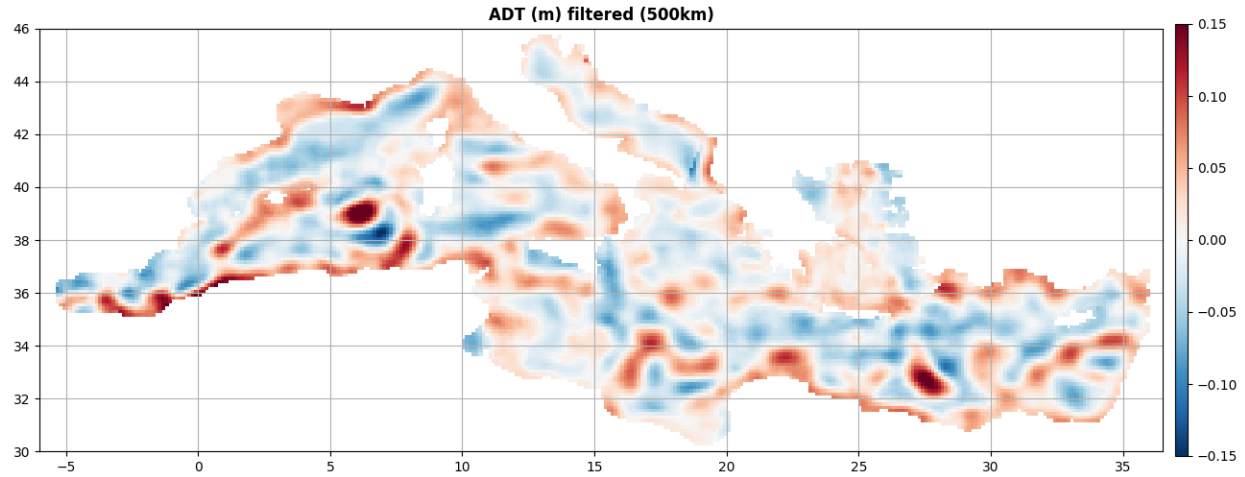
```
g.add_uv("adt")
ax = start_axes("U/V deduce from ADT (m)")
ax.set_xlim(2.5, 9), ax.set_ylim(37.5, 40)
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15, cmap="RdBu_r")
u, v = g.grid("u").T, g.grid("v").T
ax.quiver(g.x_c, g.y_c, u, v, scale=10)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



3.6.2 Pre-processings

Apply a high-pass filter to remove the large scale and highlight the mesoscale

```
g.bessel_high_filter("adt", 500)
ax = start_axes("ADT (m) filtered (500km)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15, cmap="RdBu_r")
update_axes(ax, m)
```



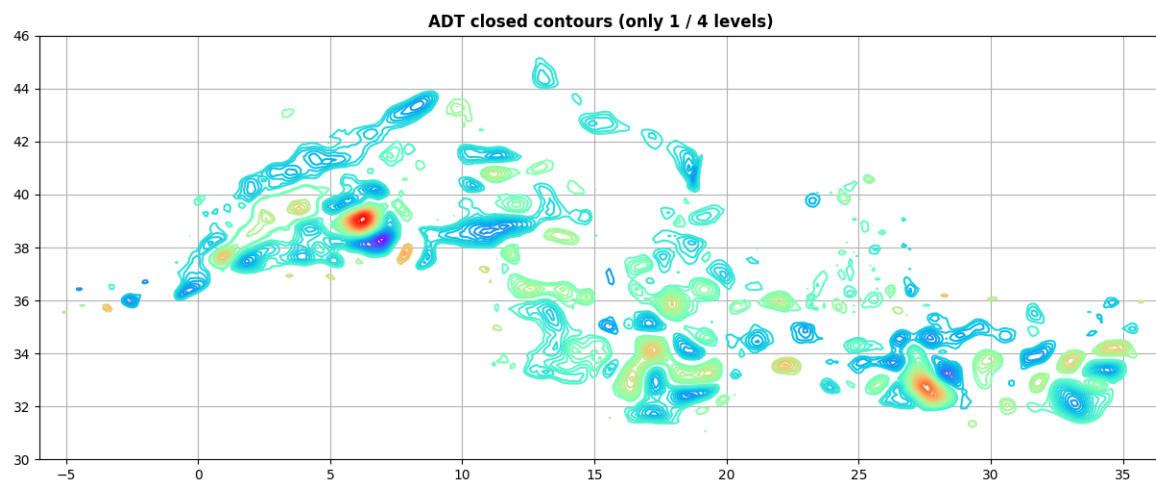
3.6.3 Identification

Run the identification step with slices of 2 mm

```
date = datetime(2016, 5, 15)
a, c = g.eddy_identification("adt", "u", "v", date, 0.002, shape_error=55)
```

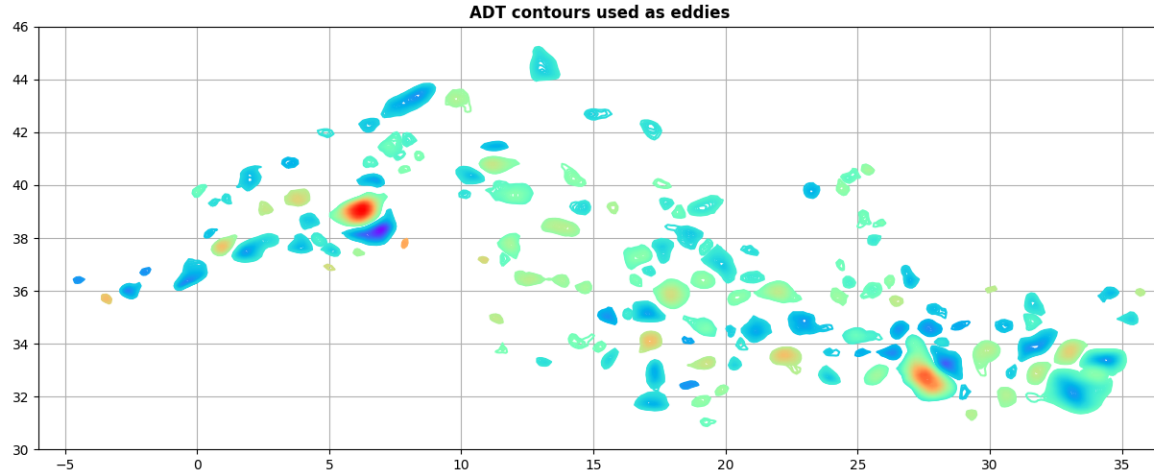
Display of all closed contours found in the grid (only 1 contour every 4)

```
ax = start_axes("ADT closed contours (only 1 / 4 levels)")
g.contours.display(ax, step=4)
update_axes(ax)
```



Contours included in eddies

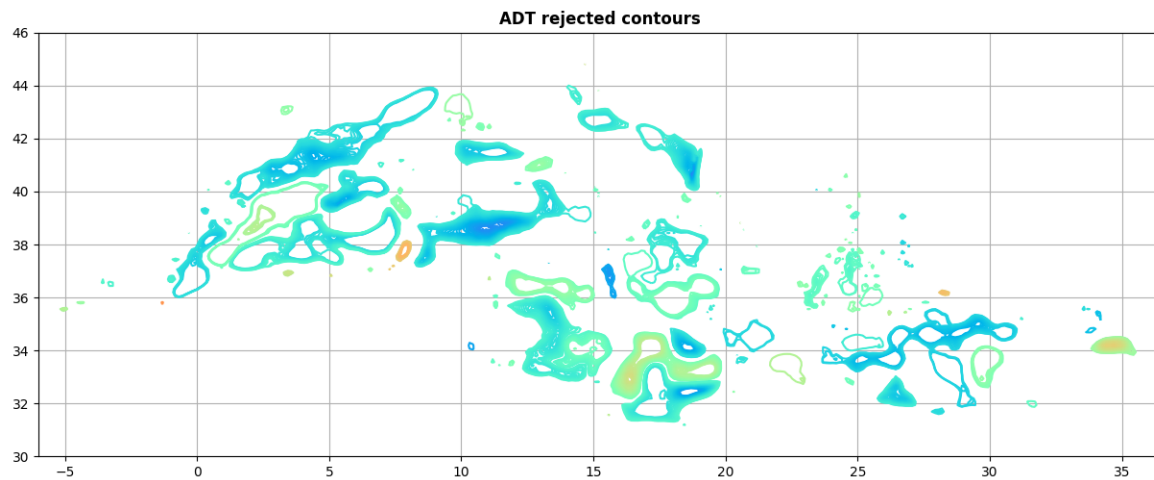
```
ax = start_axes("ADT contours used as eddies")
g.contours.display(ax, only_used=True)
update_axes(ax)
```



3.6.4 Post analysis

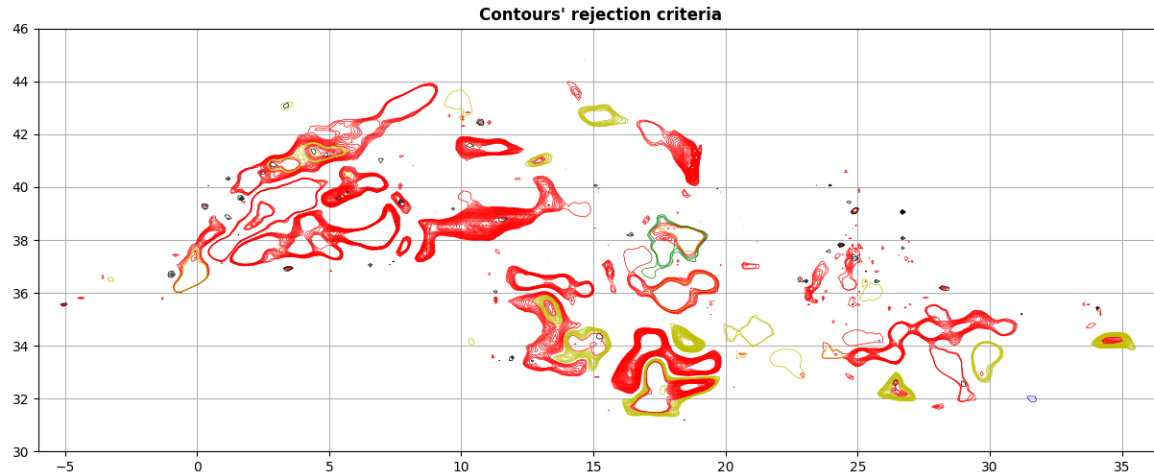
Contours can be rejected for several reasons (shape error to high, several extremum in contour, ...)

```
ax = start_axes("ADT rejected contours")
g.contours.display(ax, only_unused=True)
update_axes(ax)
```



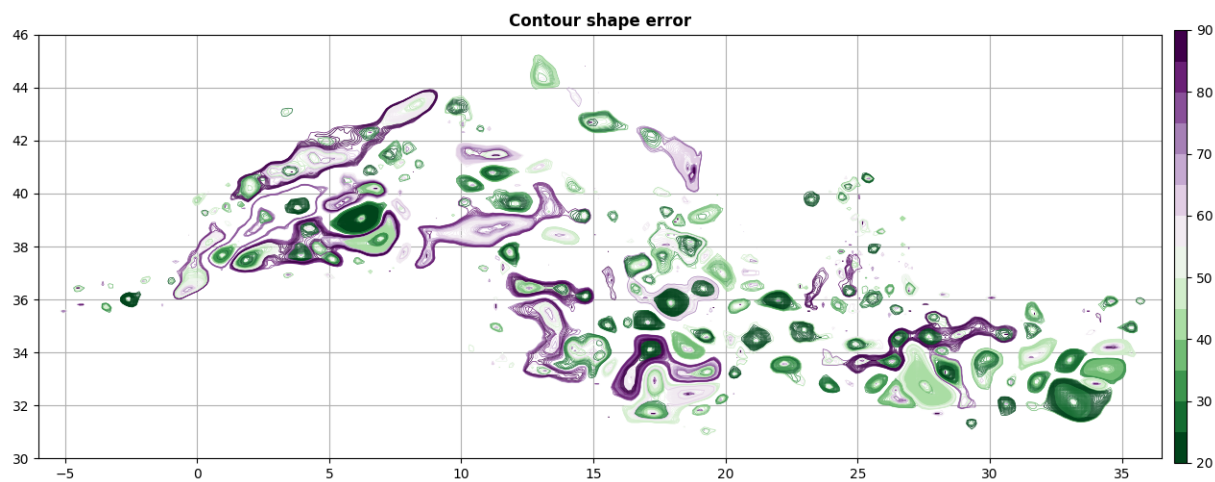
Criteria for rejecting a contour 0. - Accepted (green) 1. - Rejection for shape error (red) 2. - Masked value within contour (blue) 3. - Under or over the pixel limit bounds (black) 4. - Amplitude criterion (yellow)

```
ax = start_axes("Contours' rejection criteria")
g.contours.display(ax, only_unused=True, lw=0.5, display_criterion=True)
update_axes(ax)
```



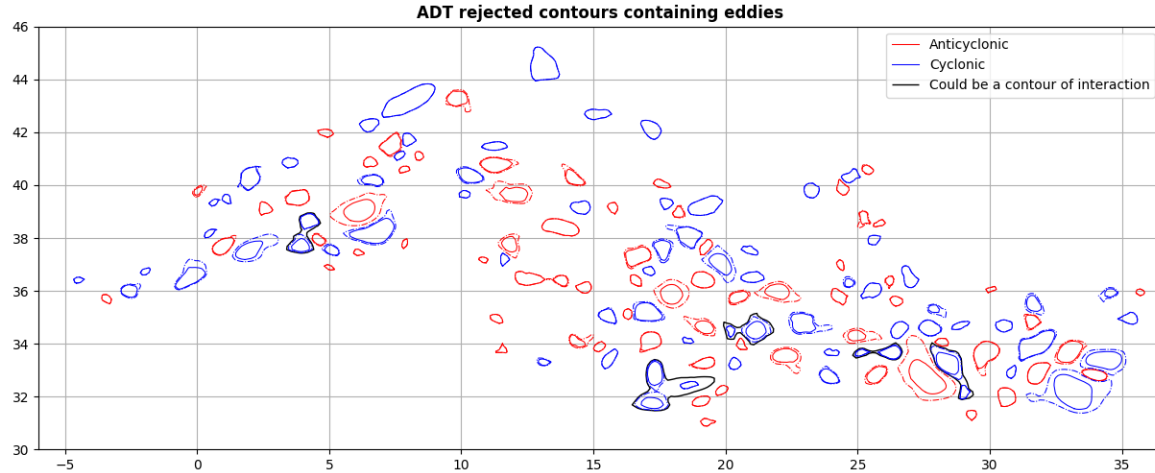
Display the shape error of each tested contour, the limit of shape error is set to 55 %

```
ax = start_axes("Contour shape error")
m = g.contours.display(
    ax, lw=0.5, field="shape_error", bins=arange(20, 90.1, 5), cmap="PRGn_r"
)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Some closed contours contains several eddies (aka, more than one extremum)

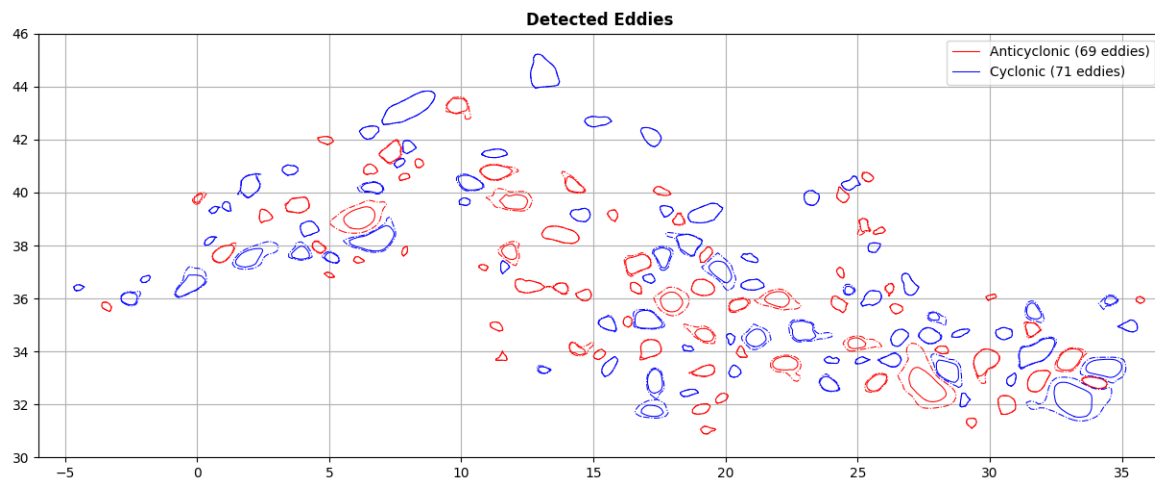
```
ax = start_axes("ADT rejected contours containing eddies")
g.contours.label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies(a)
g.contours.label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies(c)
g.contours.display(
    ax,
    only_contain_eddies=True,
    color="k",
    lw=1,
    label="Could be a contour of interaction",
)
a.display(ax, color="r", linewidth=0.75, label="Anticyclonic", ref=-10)
c.display(ax, color="b", linewidth=0.75, label="Cyclonic", ref=-10)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax)
```



3.6.5 Output

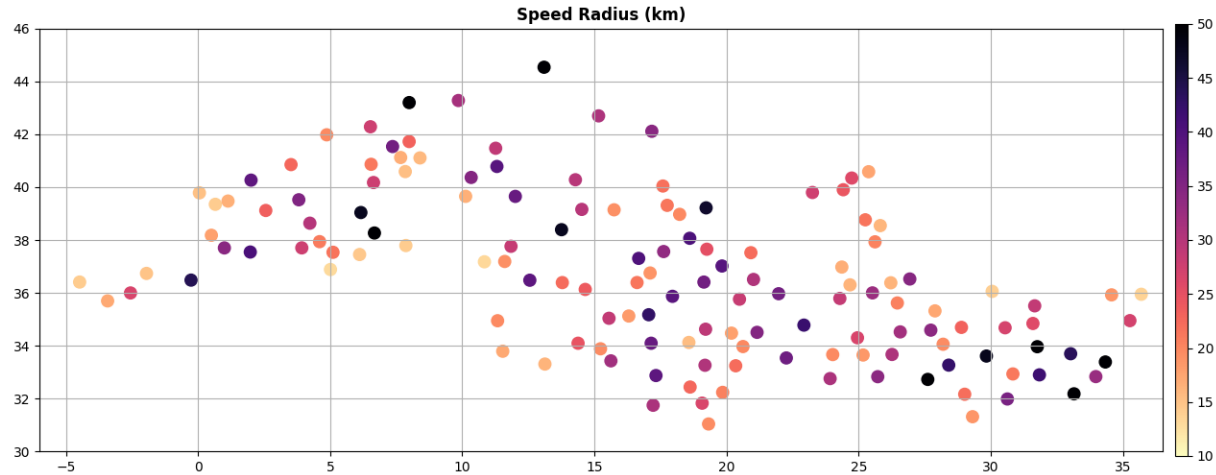
When displaying the detected eddies, dashed lines are for effective contour, solide lines for the contour of the maximum mean speed. See figure 1 of <https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00019.1>

```
ax = start_axes("Detected Eddies")
a.display(
    ax, color="r", linewidth=0.75, label="Anticyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10
)
c.display(ax, color="b", linewidth=0.75, label="Cyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax)
```



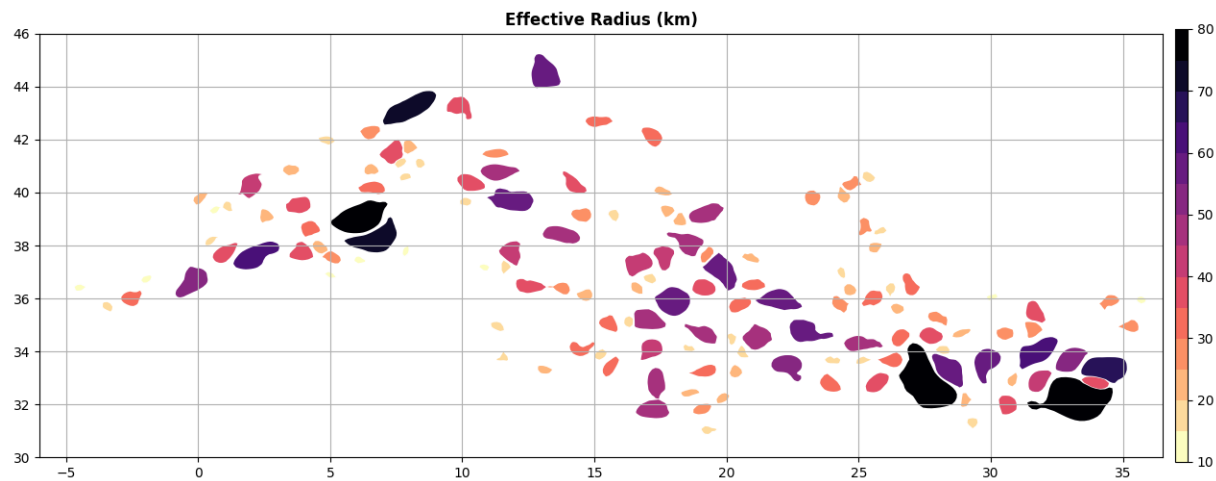
Display the speed radius of the detected eddies

```
ax = start_axes("Speed Radius (km)")
a.scatter(ax, "radius_s", vmin=10, vmax=50, s=80, ref=-10, cmap="magma_r", factor=0.
↪001)
m = c.scatter(
    ax, "radius_s", vmin=10, vmax=50, s=80, ref=-10, cmap="magma_r", factor=0.001
)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Filling the effective radius contours with the effective radius values

```
ax = start_axes("Effective Radius (km)")
kwargs = dict(vmin=10, vmax=80, cmap="magma_r", factor=0.001, lut=14, ref=-10)
a.filled(ax, "effective_radius", **kwargs)
m = c.filled(
    ax, "radius_e", vmin=10, vmax=80, cmap="magma_r", factor=0.001, lut=14, ref=-10
)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 19.600 seconds)

3.7 Eddy detection : Gulf stream

Script will detect eddies on adt field, and compute u,v with method add_uv(which could use, only if equator is avoid)

Figures will show different step to detect eddies.

```
from datetime import datetime

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
from py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature import Contours

```

```

def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 8))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(279, 304), ax.set_ylim(29, 44)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_title(title, weight="bold")
    return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))

```

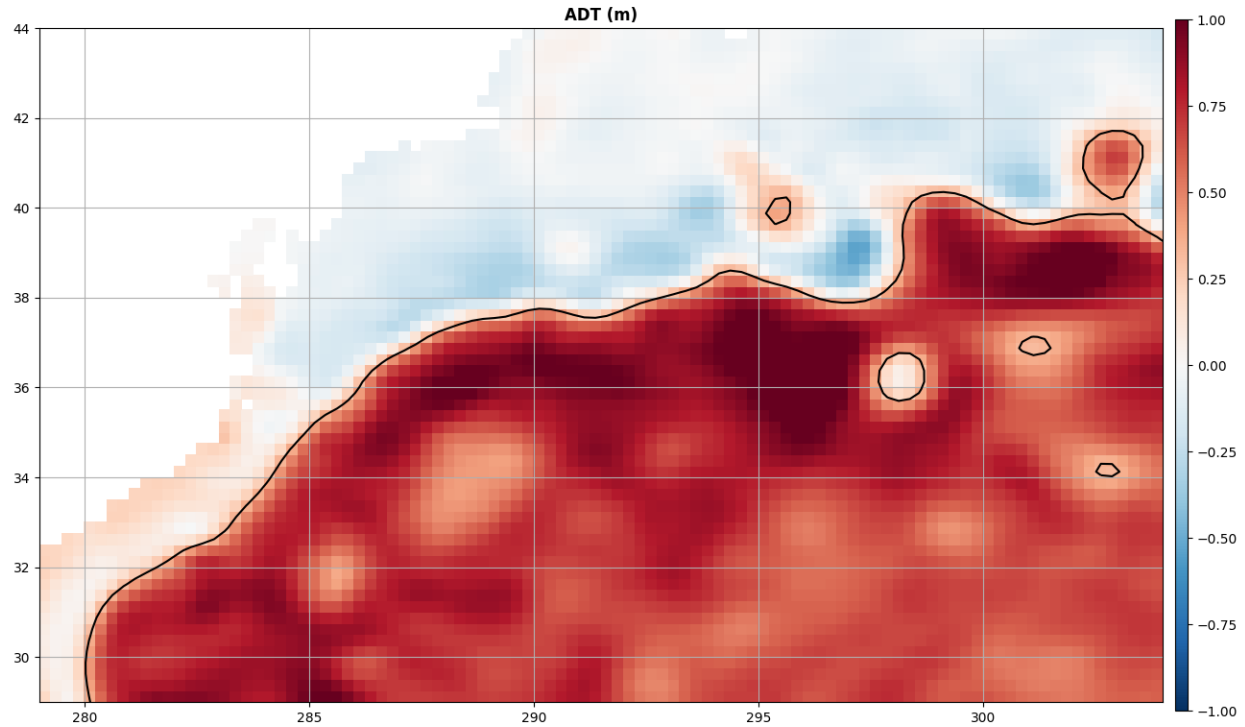
Load Input grid, ADT is used to detect eddies

```

margin = 30
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc"),
    "longitude",
    "latitude",
    # Manual area subset
    indexs=dict(
        longitude=slice(1116 - margin, 1216 + margin),
        latitude=slice(476 - margin, 536 + margin),
    ),
)

ax = start_axes("ADT (m)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-1, vmax=1, cmap="RdBu_r")
# Draw line on the gulf stream front
great_current = Contours(g.x_c, g.y_c, g.grid("adt"), levels=(0.35,), keep_
    ↪unclose=True)
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax, m)

```



Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↪user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↪3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc
```

3.7.1 Get geostrophic speed u,v

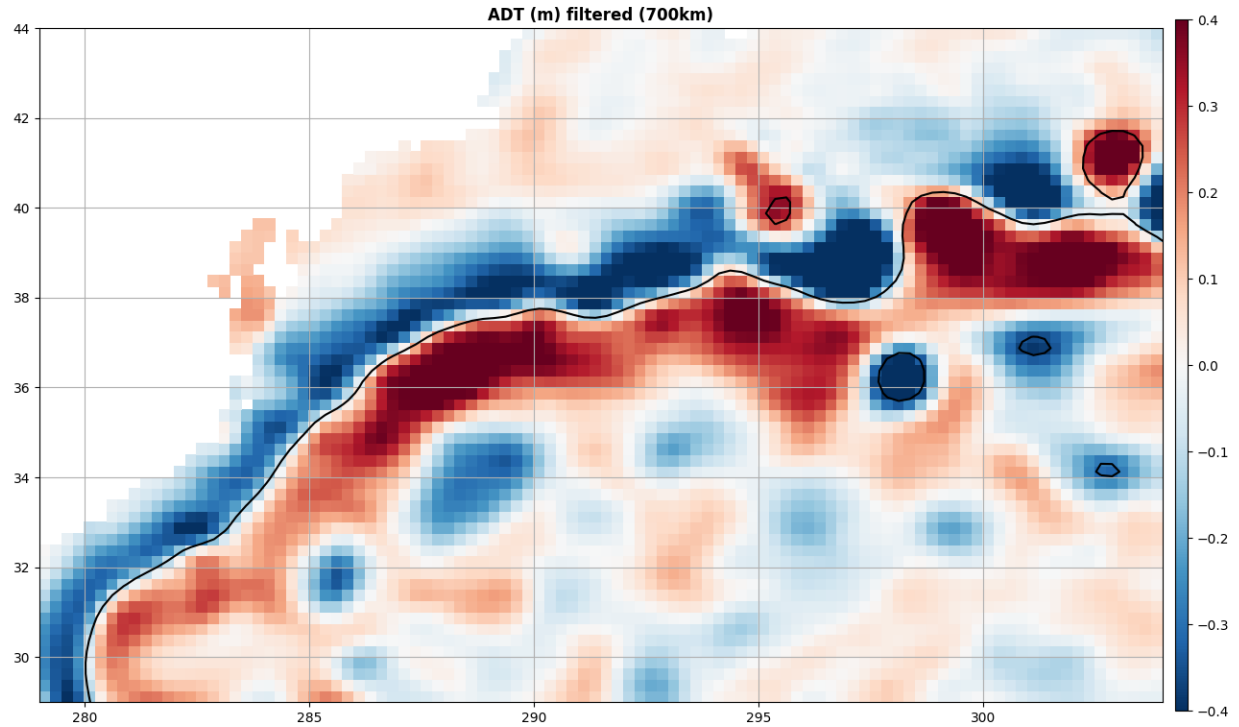
U/V are deduced from ADT, this algorithm is not ok near the equator ($\sim \pm 2^\circ$)

```
g.add_uv("adt")
```

3.7.2 Pre-processings

Apply a high-pass filter to remove the large scale and highlight the mesoscale

```
g.bessel_high_filter("adt", 700)
ax = start_axes("ADT (m) filtered (700km)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.4, vmax=0.4, cmap="RdBu_r")
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax, m)
```

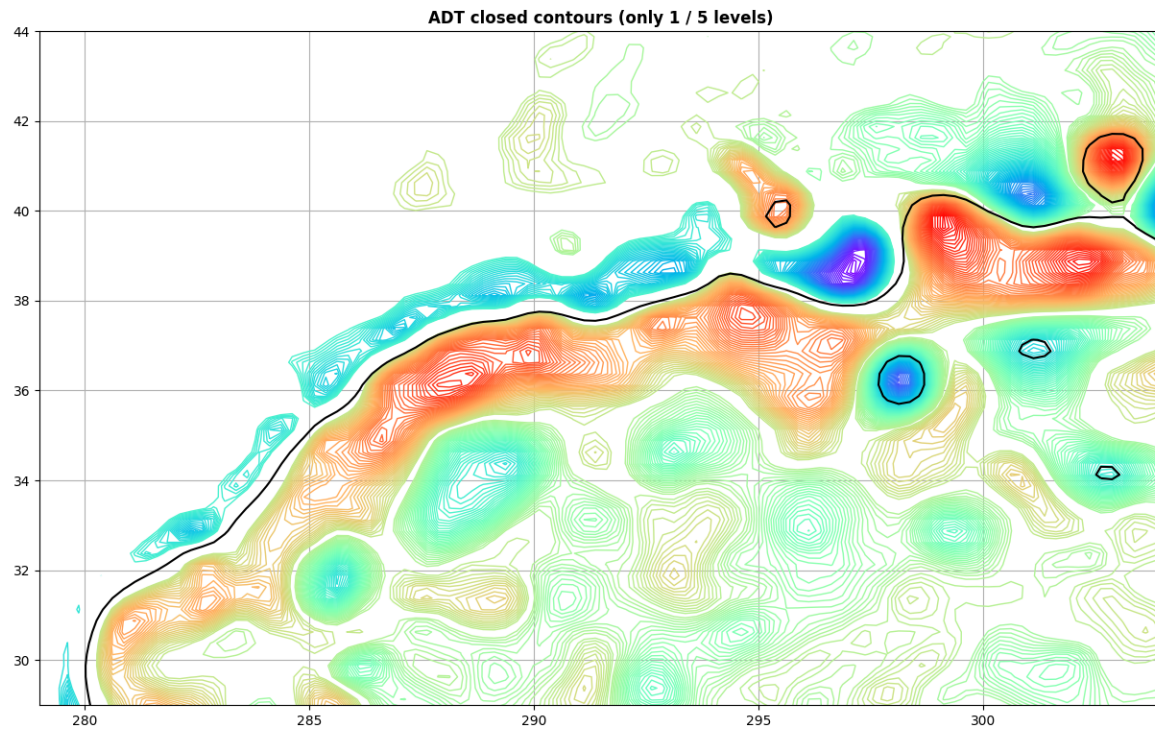
3.7.3 Identification

Run the identification step with slices of 2 mm

```
date = datetime(2016, 5, 15)
a, c = g.eddy_identification("adt", "u", "v", date, 0.002, shape_error=55)
```

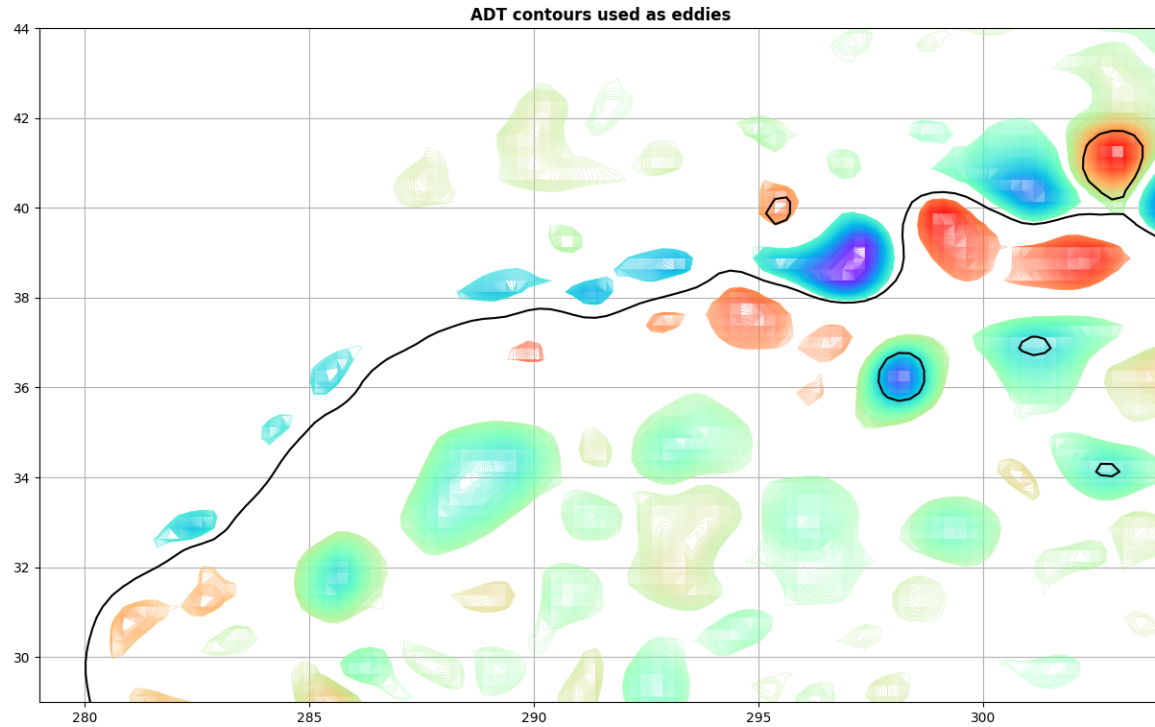
Display of all closed contours found in the grid (only 1 contour every 5)

```
ax = start_axes("ADT closed contours (only 1 / 5 levels)")
g.contours.display(ax, step=5, lw=1)
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax)
```



Contours included in eddies

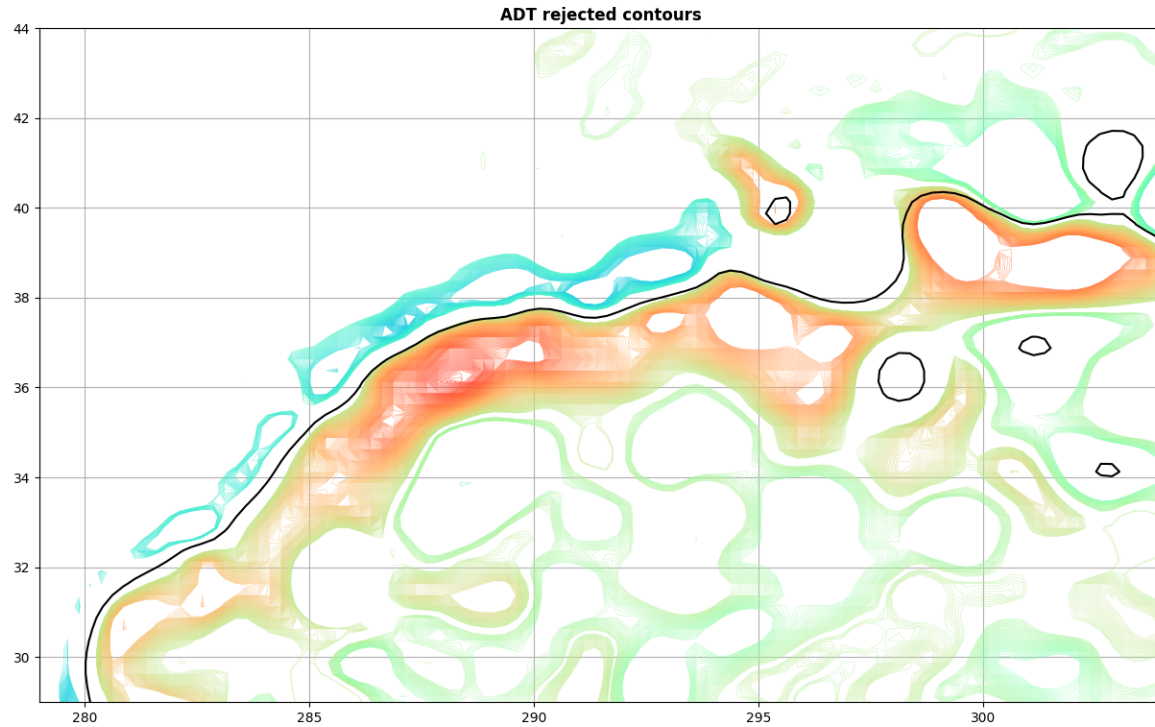
```
ax = start_axes("ADT contours used as eddies")
g.contours.display(ax, only_used=True, lw=0.25)
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax)
```



3.7.4 Post analysis

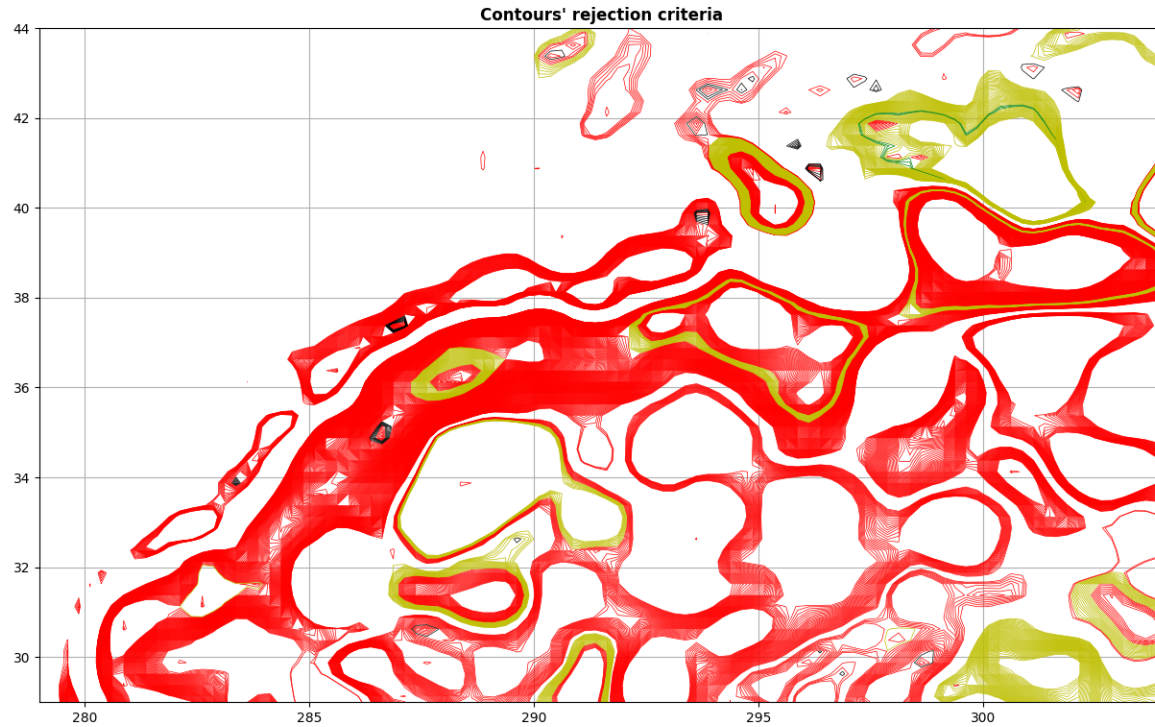
Contours can be rejected for several reasons (shape error to high, several extremum in contour, ...)

```
ax = start_axes("ADT rejected contours")
g.contours.display(ax, only_unused=True, lw=0.25)
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax)
```

**Criteria for rejecting a contour :**

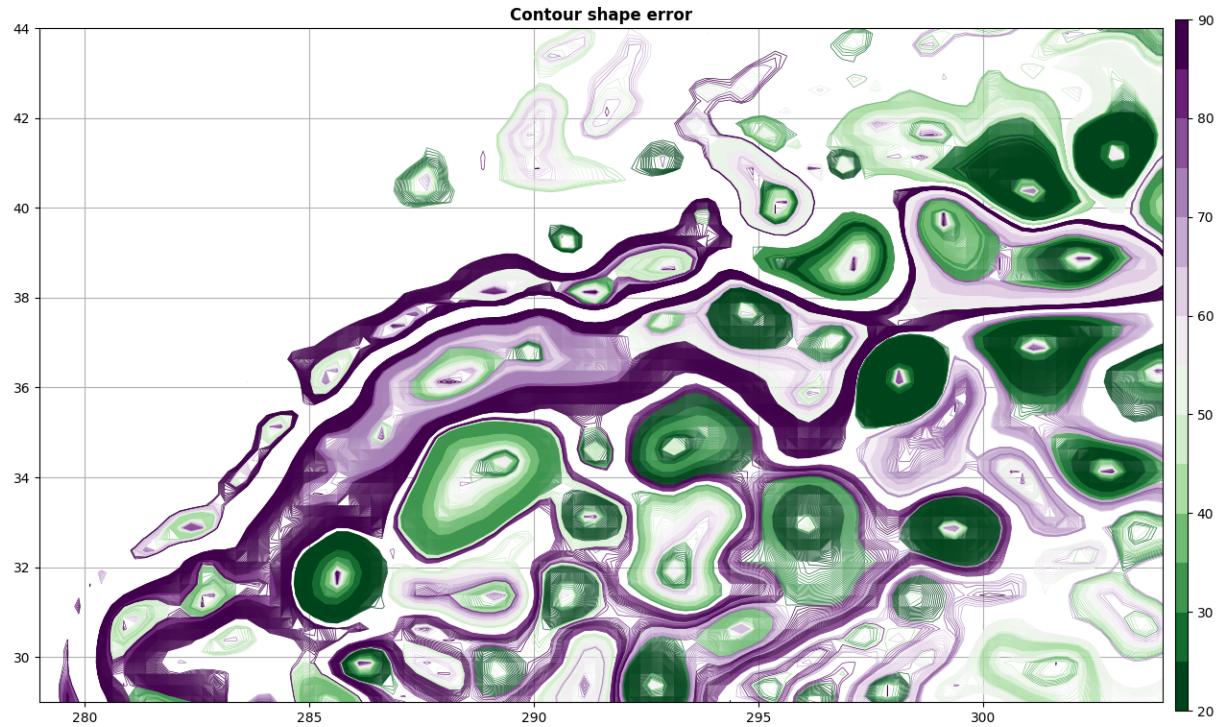
0. Accepted (green)
1. Rejection for shape error (red)
2. Masked value within contour (blue)
3. Under or over the pixel limit bounds (black)
4. Amplitude criterion (yellow)

```
ax = start_axes("Contours' rejection criteria")
g.contours.display(ax, only_unused=True, lw=0.5, display_criterion=True)
update_axes(ax)
```



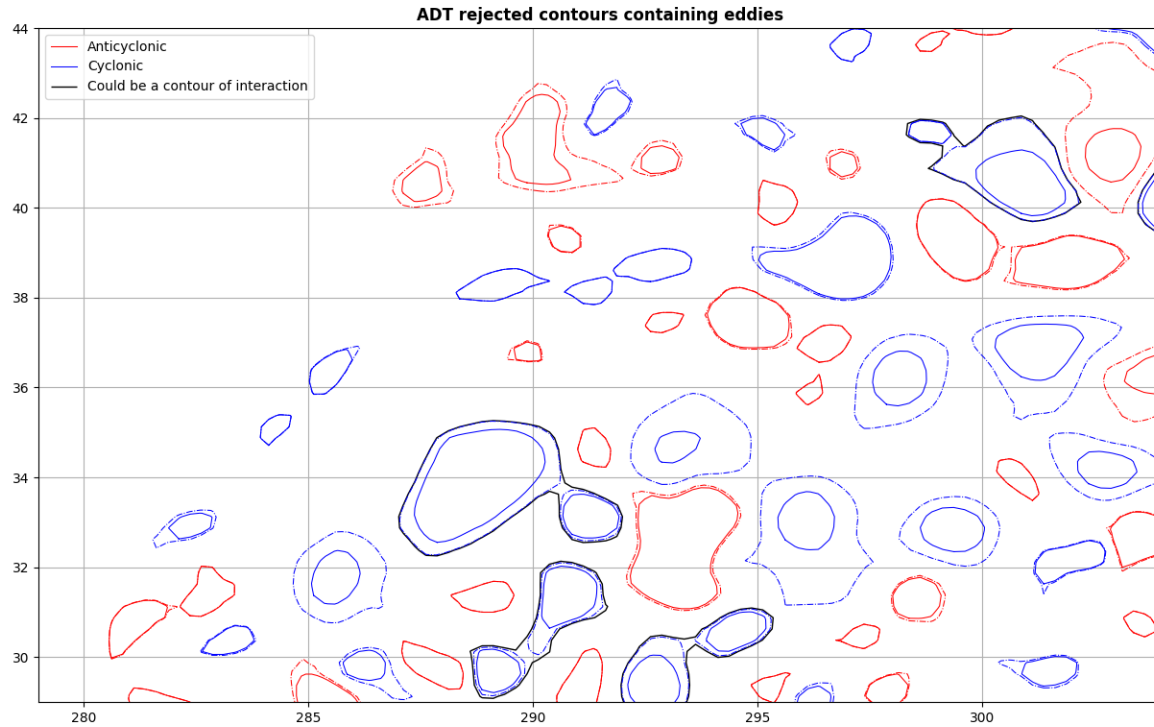
Display the shape error of each tested contour, the limit of shape error is set to 55 %

```
ax = start_axes("Contour shape error")
m = g.contours.display(
    ax, lw=0.5, field="shape_error", bins=arange(20, 90.1, 5), cmap="PRGn_r"
)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Some closed contours contains several eddies (aka, more than one extremum)

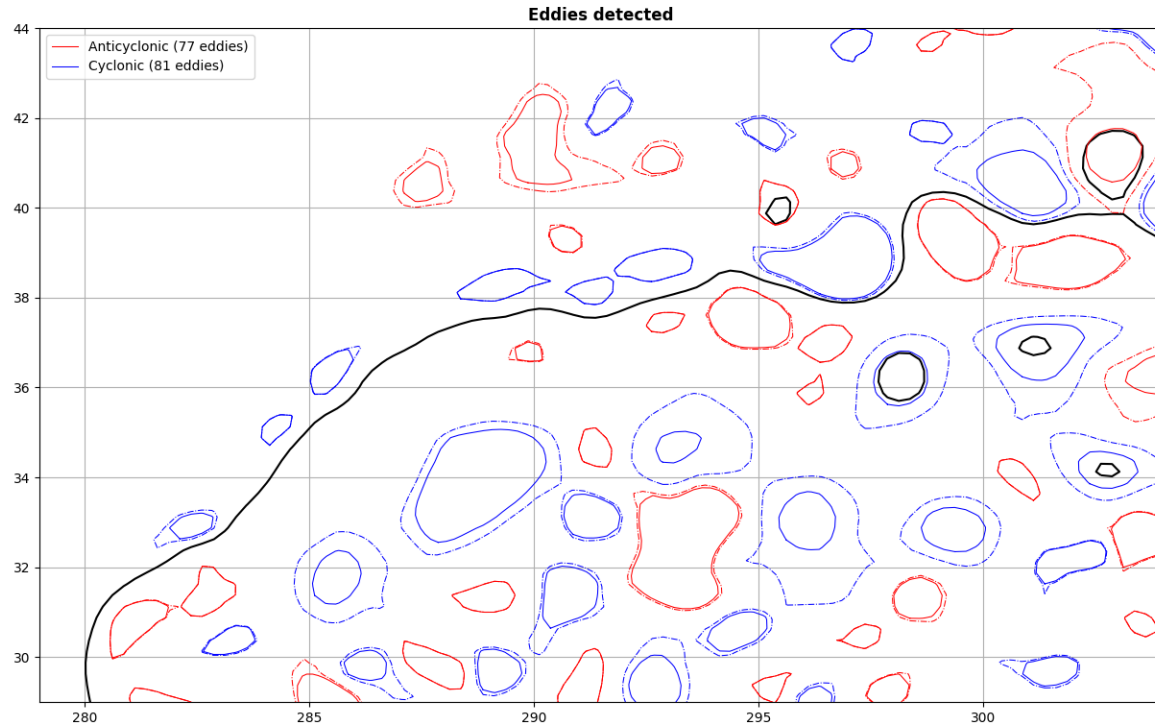
```
ax = start_axes("ADT rejected contours containing eddies")
g.contours.label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies(a)
g.contours.label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies(c)
g.contours.display(
    ax,
    only_contain_eddies=True,
    color="k",
    lw=1,
    label="Could be a contour of interaction",
)
a.display(ax, color="r", linewidth=0.75, label="Anticyclonic", ref=-10)
c.display(ax, color="b", linewidth=0.75, label="Cyclonic", ref=-10)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax)
```



3.7.5 Output

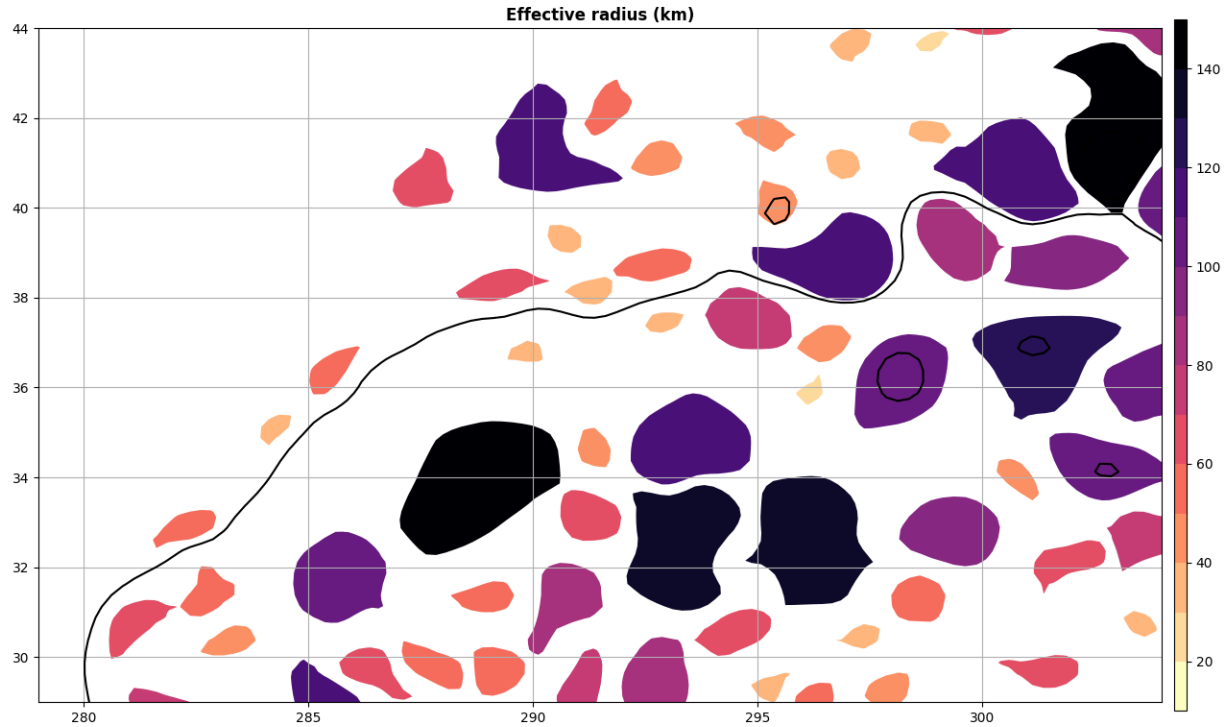
When displaying the detected eddies, dashed lines are for effective contour, solide lines for the contour of the maximum mean speed. See figure 1 of <https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-14-00019.1>

```
ax = start_axes("Eddies detected")
a.display(
    ax, color="r", linewidth=0.75, label="Anticyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10
)
c.display(ax, color="b", linewidth=0.75, label="Cyclonic ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10)
ax.legend()
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax)
```

Display the effective radius of the detected eddies

```
ax = start_axes("Effective radius (km)")
a.filled(ax, "radius_e", vmin=10, vmax=150, cmap="magma_r", factor=0.001, lut=14)
m = c.filled(ax, "radius_e", vmin=10, vmax=150, cmap="magma_r", factor=0.001, lut=14)
great_current.display(ax, color="k")
update_axes(ax, m)
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 10.348 seconds)

3.8 Eddy detection and filter

```
from datetime import datetime

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
```

```
def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 5))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_title(title, weight="bold")
    return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
```

Load Input grid, ADT is used to detect eddies. Add a new field to store the high-pass filtered ADT

```

g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("dt_med_allsat_phy_14_20160515_20190101.nc"), "longitude", "latitude"
)
g.add_uv("adt")
g.copy("adt", "adt_high")
wavelength = 800
g.bessel_high_filter("adt_high", wavelength)
date = datetime(2016, 5, 15)

```

Out:

```

We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_med_allsat_phy_14_20160515_20190101.nc

```

Run the detection for the total grid and the filtered grid

```

a_filtered, c_filtered = g.eddy_identification("adt_high", "u", "v", date, 0.002)
merge_f = a_filtered.merge(c_filtered)
a_tot, c_tot = g.eddy_identification("adt", "u", "v", date, 0.002)
merge_t = a_tot.merge(c_tot)

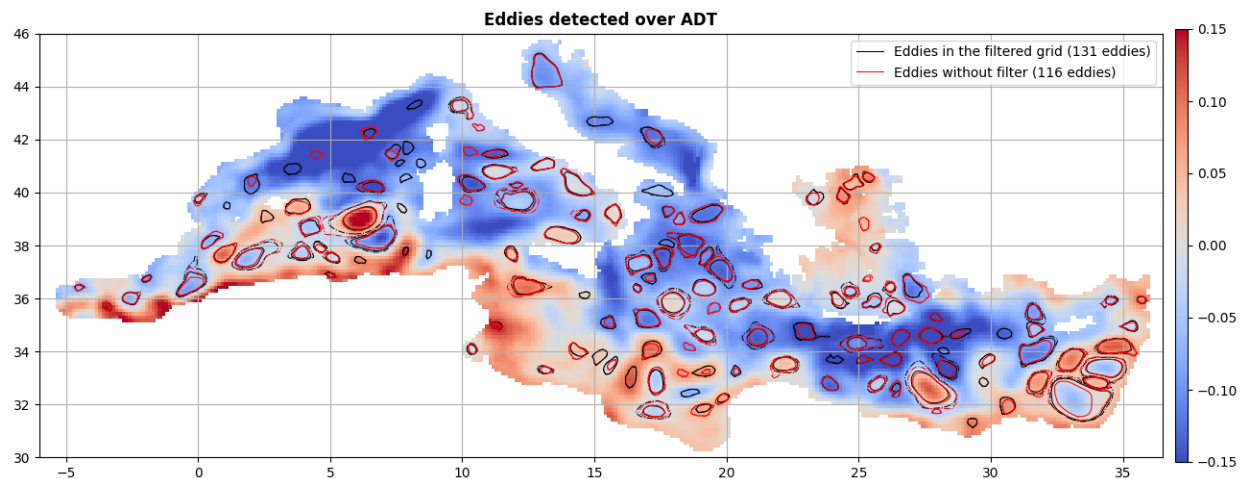
```

Display the two detections

```

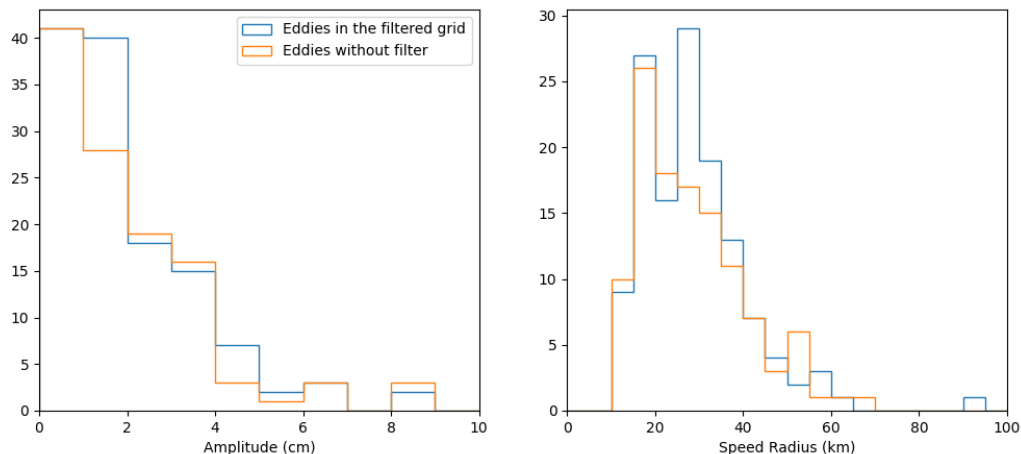
ax = start_axes("Eddies detected over ADT")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
merge_f.display(
    ax,
    lw=0.75,
    label="Eddies in the filtered grid ({nb_obs} eddies)",
    ref=-10,
    color="k",
)
merge_t.display(
    ax, lw=0.75, label="Eddies without filter ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10, color="r"
)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax, m)

```



3.8.1 Amplitude and Speed Radius distributions

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 5))
ax_a = fig.add_subplot(121, xlabel="Amplitude (cm)")
ax_r = fig.add_subplot(122, xlabel="Speed Radius (km)")
ax_a.hist(
    merge_f.amplitude * 100,
    bins=arange(0.0005, 100, 1),
    label="Eddies in the filtered grid",
    histtype="step",
)
ax_a.hist(
    merge_t.amplitude * 100,
    bins=arange(0.0005, 100, 1),
    label="Eddies without filter",
    histtype="step",
)
ax_a.set_xlim(0, 10)
ax_r.hist(merge_f.radius_s / 1000.0, bins=arange(0, 300, 5), histtype="step")
ax_r.hist(merge_t.radius_s / 1000.0, bins=arange(0, 300, 5), histtype="step")
ax_r.set_xlim(0, 100)
ax_a.legend()
```



3.8.2 Match detection and compare

```
i_, j_, c = merge_f.match(merge_t, cmin=0.1)
```

Where are the lonely eddies?

```
kwargs_f = dict(lw=1.5, label="Lonely eddies in the filtered grid", ref=-10, color="k",
    ↪)
kwargs_t = dict(lw=1.5, label="Lonely eddies without filter", ref=-10, color="r")
ax = start_axes("Eddies with no match, over filtered ADT")
mappable = g.display(ax, "adt_high", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
merge_f.index(i_, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_f)
merge_t.index(j_, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_t)
ax.legend()
```

(continues on next page)

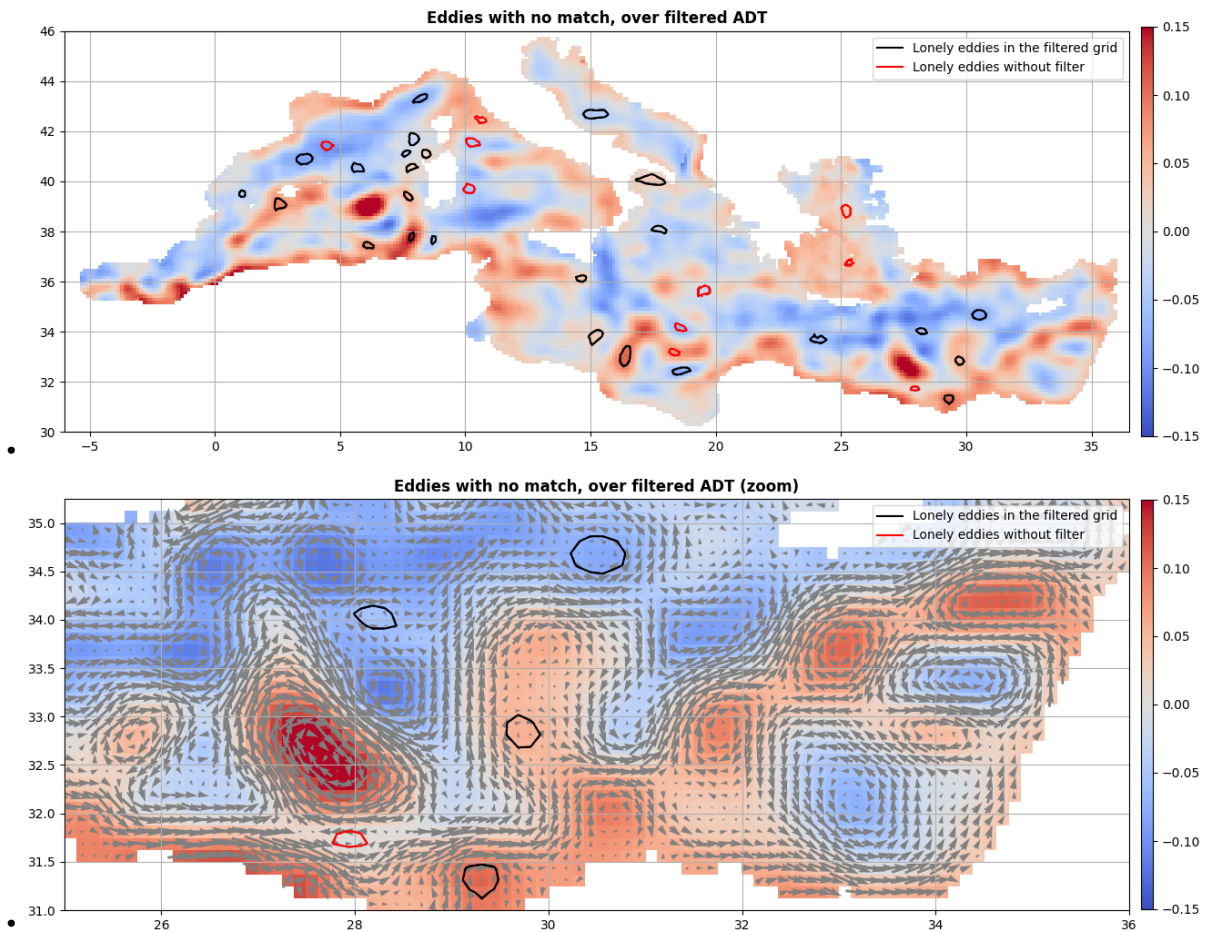
(continued from previous page)

```

update_axes(ax, mappable)

ax = start_axes("Eddies with no match, over filtered ADT (zoom)")
ax.set_xlim(25, 36), ax.set_ylim(31, 35.25)
mappable = g.display(ax, "adt_high", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
u, v = g.grid("u").T, g.grid("v").T
ax.quiver(g.x_c, g.y_c, u, v, scale=10, pivot="mid", color="gray")
merge_f.index(i_, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_f)
merge_t.index(j_, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_t)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax, mappable)

```



```

fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 12))
fig.suptitle(f"Scatter plot ({i_.shape[0]} matches)", weight="bold")

for i, (label, field, factor, stop) in enumerate(
    (
        ("Speed radius (km)", "radius_s", 0.001, 80),
        ("Effective radius (km)", "radius_e", 0.001, 120),
        ("Amplitude (cm)", "amplitude", 100, 25),
        ("Maximum Speed (cm/s)", "speed_average", 100, 25),
    )
):
    ax = fig.add_subplot(

```

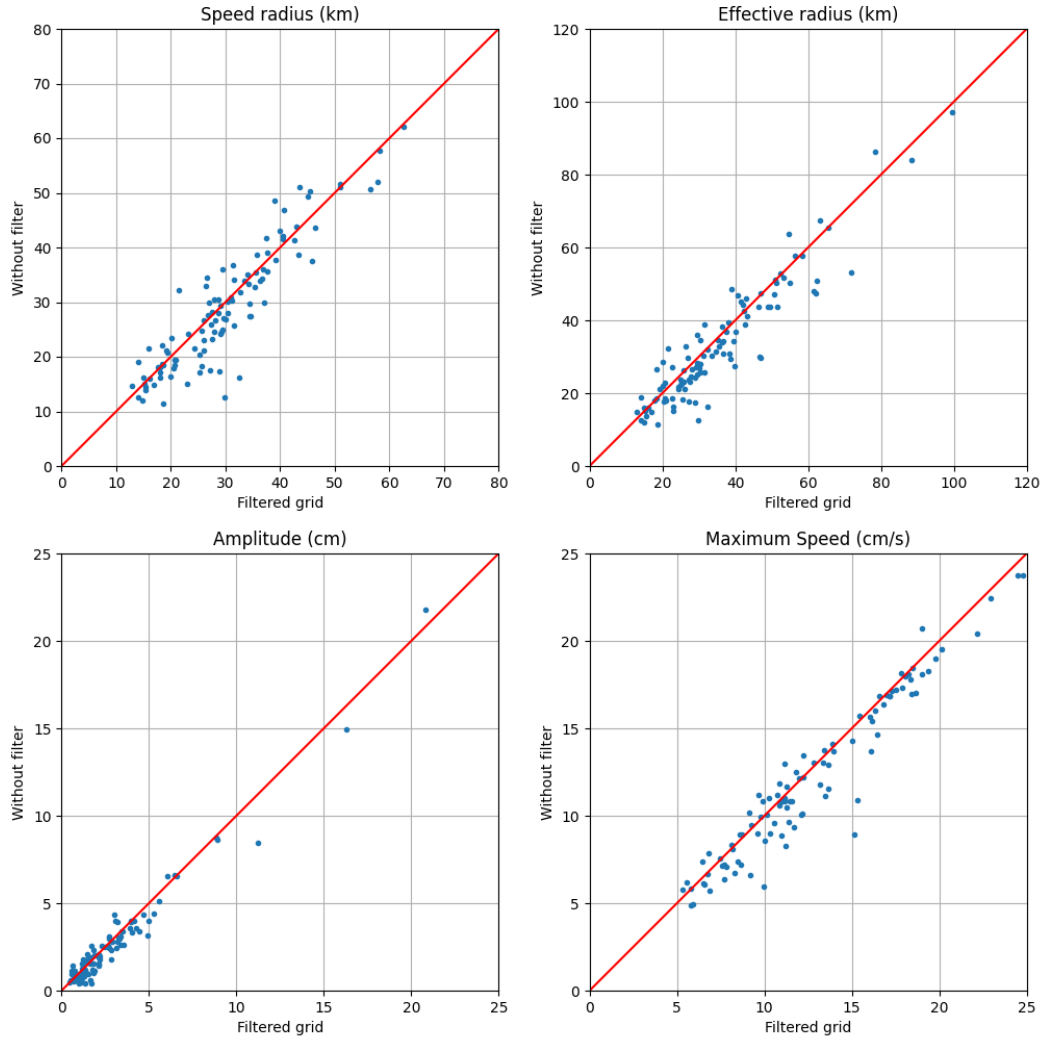
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    2, 2, i + 1, xlabel="Filtered grid", ylabel="Without filter", title=label
)
ax.plot(merge_f[field][i_] * factor, merge_t[field][j_] * factor, ".")
ax.set_aspect("equal"), ax.grid()
ax.plot((0, 1000), (0, 1000), "r")
ax.set_xlim(0, stop), ax.set_ylim(0, stop)

```

Scatter plot (106 matches)

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 8.243 seconds)

3.9 Eddy detection on SLA and ADT

```
from datetime import datetime

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
```

```
def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 5))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_title(title)
    return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.95, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
```

Load Input grid, ADT will be used to detect eddies

```
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("dt_med_allsat_phy_l4_20160515_20190101.nc"), "longitude", "latitude"
)
g.add_uv("adt", "ugos", "vgos")
g.add_uv("sla", "ugosa", "vgosa")
wavelength = 400
g.copy("adt", "adt_raw")
g.copy("sla", "sla_raw")
g.bessel_high_filter("adt", wavelength)
g.bessel_high_filter("sla", wavelength)
date = datetime(2016, 5, 15)
```

Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↳ user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↳ 3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_med_allsat_phy_l4_20160515_20190101.nc
```

```
kwargs_a_adt = dict(
    lw=0.5, label="Anticyclonic ADT ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10, color="k"
)
kwargs_c_adt = dict(lw=0.5, label="Cyclonic ADT ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10, color="r"
↳)
kwargs_a_sla = dict(
    lw=0.5, label="Anticyclonic SLA ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10, color="g"
)
kwargs_c_sla = dict(lw=0.5, label="Cyclonic SLA ({nb_obs} eddies)", ref=-10, color="b"
↳)
```

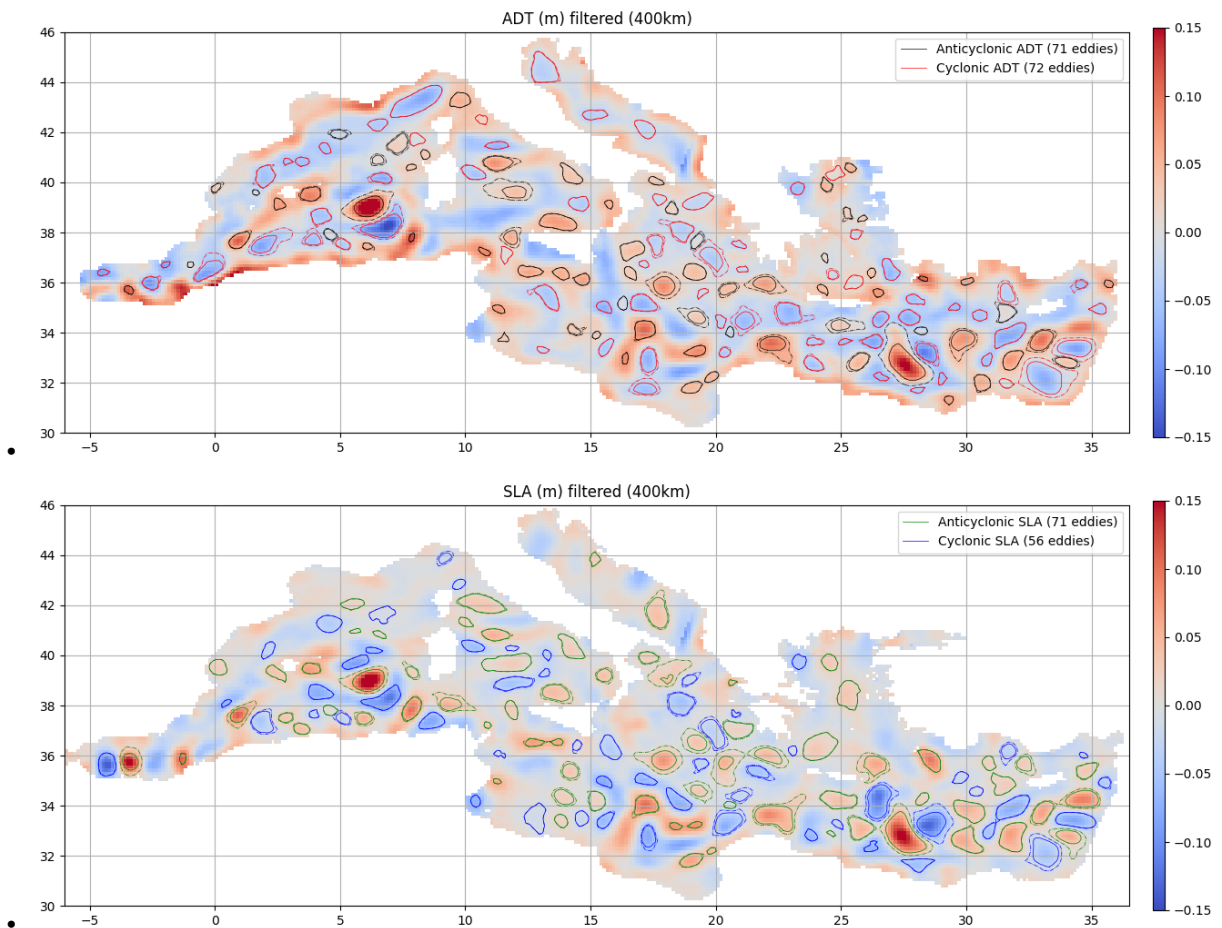
Run algorithm of detection

```
a_adt, c_adt = g.eddy_identification("adt", "ugos", "vgos", date, 0.002)
a_sla, c_sla = g.eddy_identification("sla", "ugosa", "vgosa", date, 0.002)
```

over filtered

```
ax = start_axes(f"ADT (m) filtered ({wavelength}km)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
a_adt.display(ax, **kwargs_a_adt), c_adt.display(ax, **kwargs_c_adt)
ax.legend(), update_axes(ax, m)

ax = start_axes(f"SLA (m) filtered ({wavelength}km)")
m = g.display(ax, "sla", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
a_sla.display(ax, **kwargs_a_sla), c_sla.display(ax, **kwargs_c_sla)
ax.legend(), update_axes(ax, m)
```



over raw

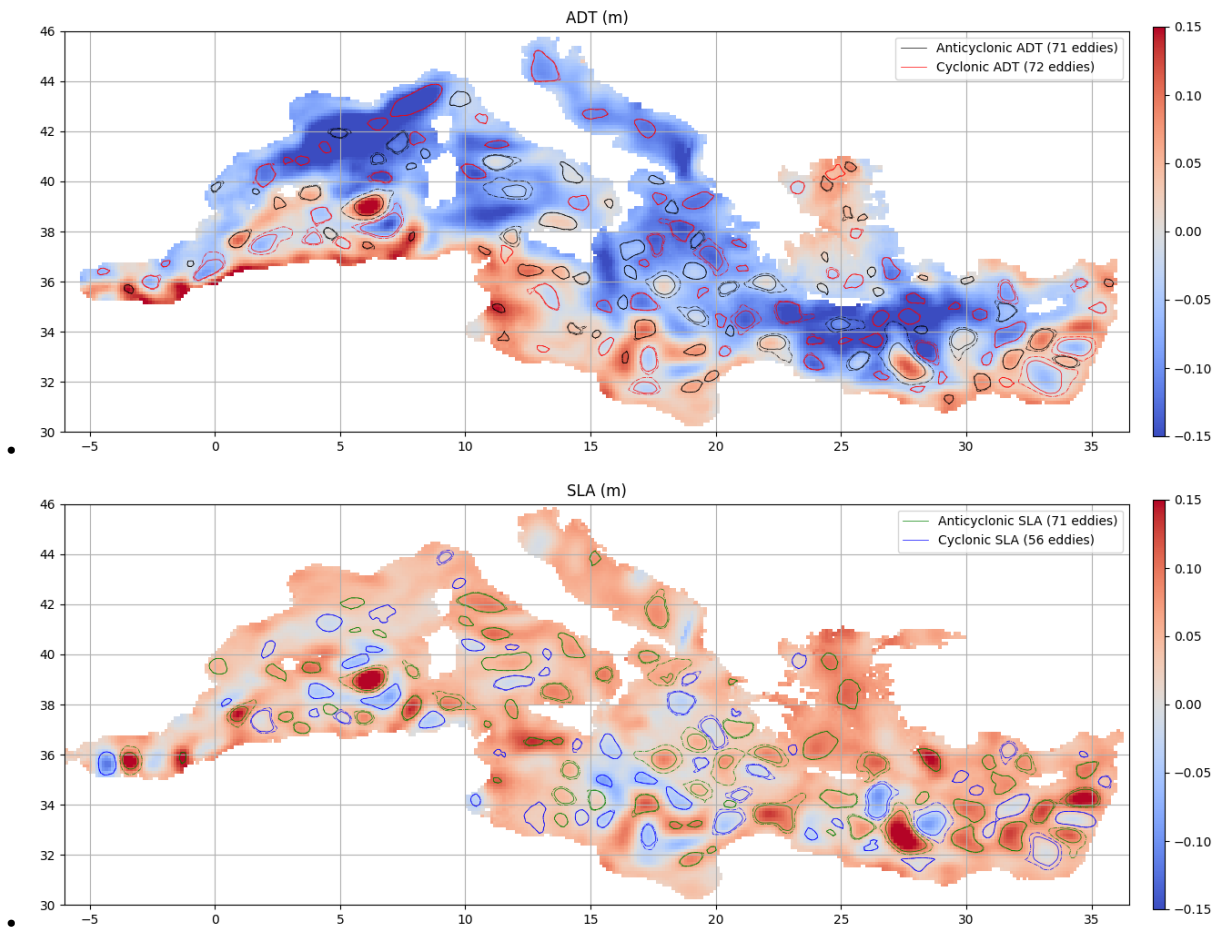
```
ax = start_axes("ADT (m)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt_raw", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
a_adt.display(ax, **kwargs_a_adt), c_adt.display(ax, **kwargs_c_adt)
ax.legend(), update_axes(ax, m)

ax = start_axes("SLA (m)")
m = g.display(ax, "sla_raw", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
a_sla.display(ax, **kwargs_a_sla), c_sla.display(ax, **kwargs_c_sla)
```

(continues on next page)

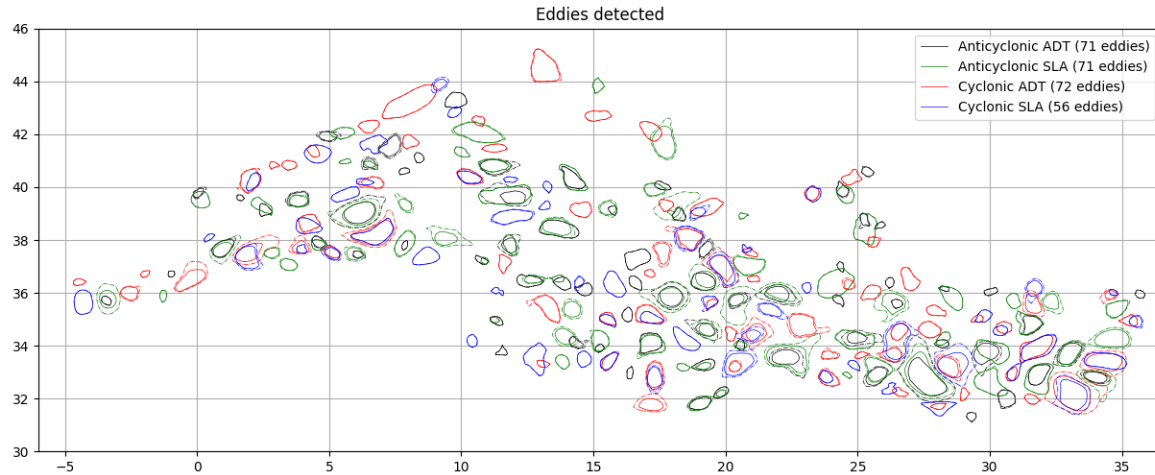
(continued from previous page)

```
ax.legend(), update_axes(ax, m)
```



Display detection

```
ax = start_axes("Eddies detected")
a_adt.display(ax, **kwargs_a_adt)
a_sla.display(ax, **kwargs_a_sla)
c_adt.display(ax, **kwargs_c_adt)
c_sla.display(ax, **kwargs_c_sla)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax)
```

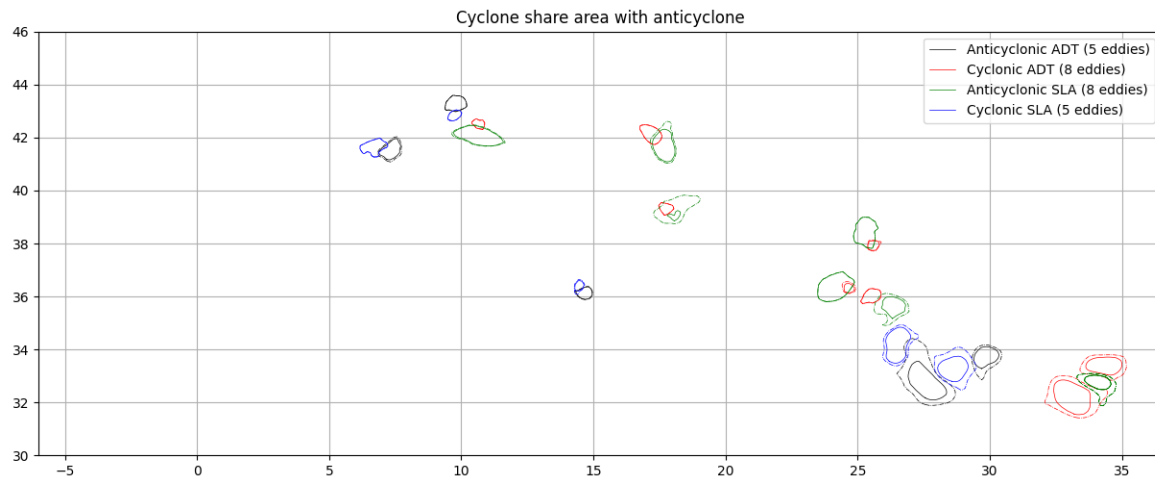



3.9.1 Match

Where cyclone meet anticyclone

```
i_c_adt, i_a_sla, c = c_adt.match(a_sla, cmin=0.01)
i_a_adt, i_c_sla, c = a_adt.match(c_sla, cmin=0.01)

ax = start_axes("Cyclone share area with anticyclone")
a_adt.index(i_a_adt).display(ax, **kwargs_a_adt)
c_adt.index(i_c_adt).display(ax, **kwargs_c_adt)
a_sla.index(i_a_sla).display(ax, **kwargs_a_sla)
c_sla.index(i_c_sla).display(ax, **kwargs_c_sla)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax)
```

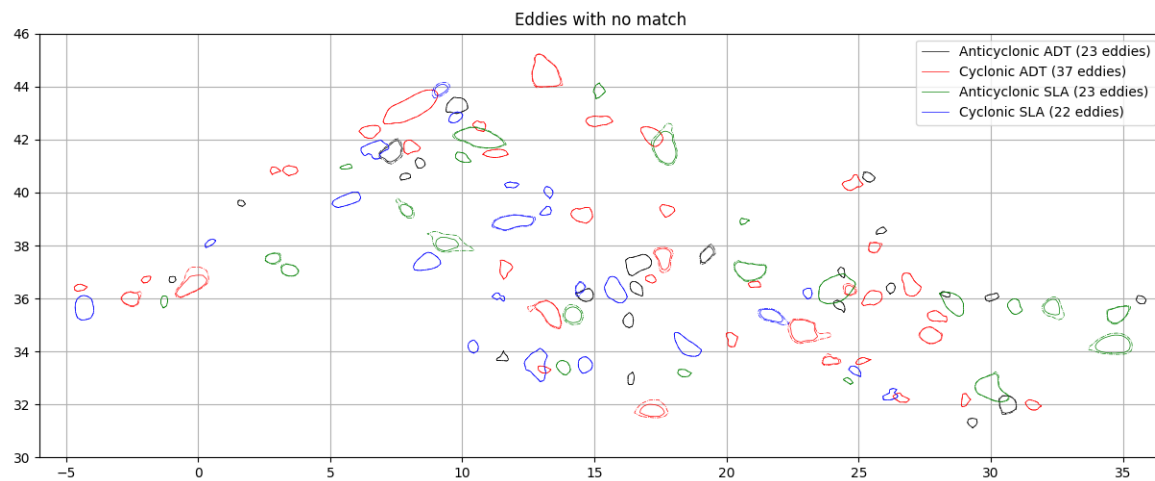


3.9.2 Scatter plot

```
i_a_adt, i_a_sla, c = a_adt.match(a_sla, cmin=0.1)
i_c_adt, i_c_sla, c = c_adt.match(c_sla, cmin=0.1)
```

where is lonely eddies

```
ax = start_axes("Eddies with no match")
a_adt.index(i_a_adt, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_a_adt)
c_adt.index(i_c_adt, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_c_adt)
a_sla.index(i_a_sla, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_a_sla)
c_sla.index(i_c_sla, reverse=True).display(ax, **kwargs_c_sla)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax)
```



```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 12))
fig.suptitle(f"Scatter plot (A : {i_a_adt.shape[0]}, C : {i_c_adt.shape[0]} matches)")

for i, (label, field, factor, stop) in enumerate(
    (
        ("speed radius (km)", "radius_s", 0.001, 80),
        ("outter radius (km)", "radius_e", 0.001, 120),
        ("amplitude (cm)", "amplitude", 100, 25),
        ("speed max (cm/s)", "speed_average", 100, 25),
    )
):
    ax = fig.add_subplot(2, 2, i + 1, title=label)
    ax.set_xlabel("Absolute Dynamic Topography")
    ax.set_ylabel("Sea Level Anomaly")

    ax.plot(
        a_adt[field][i_a_adt] * factor,
        a_sla[field][i_a_sla] * factor,
        "r.",
        label="Anticyclonic",
    )
    ax.plot(
        c_adt[field][i_c_adt] * factor,
        c_sla[field][i_c_sla] * factor,
        "b.",
```

(continues on next page)

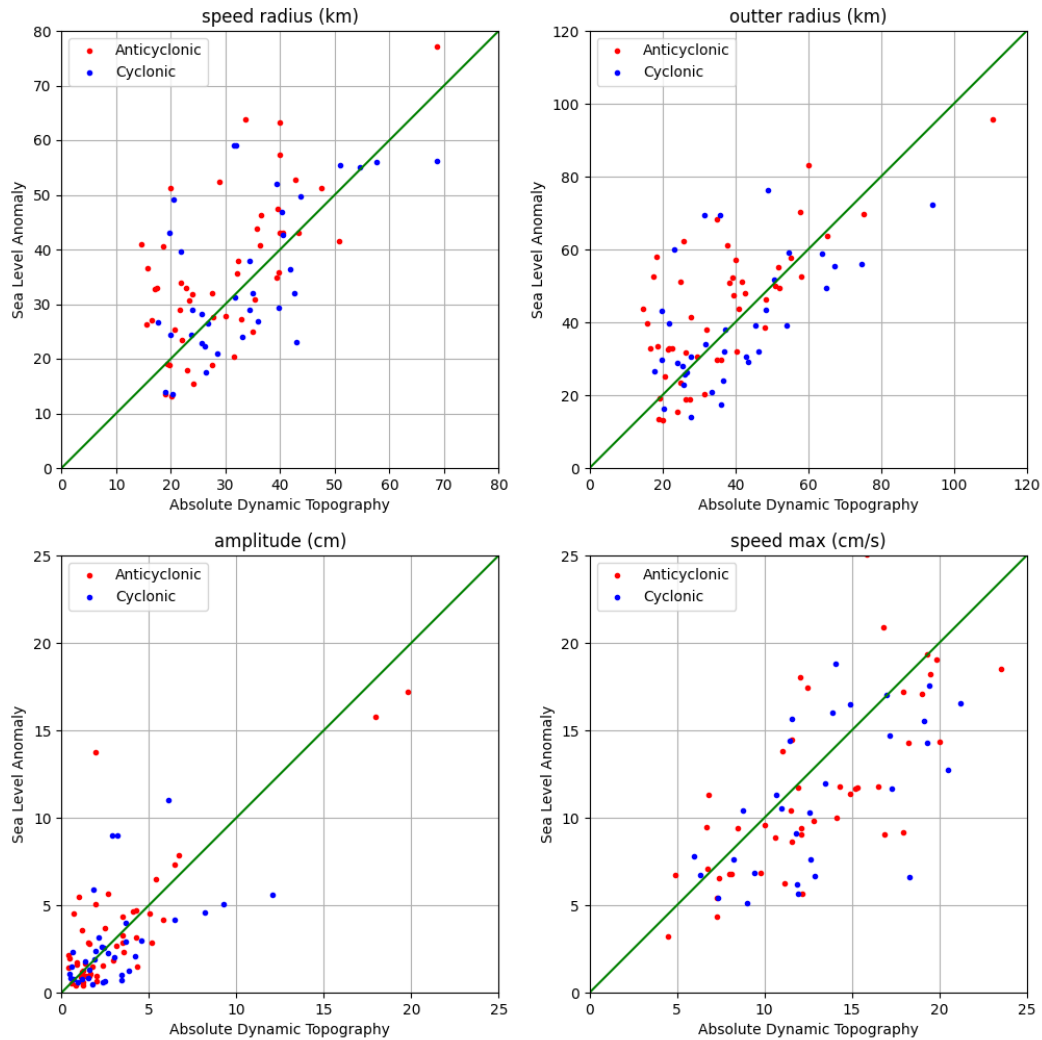
(continued from previous page)

```

    label="Cyclonic",
)
ax.set_aspect("equal"), ax.grid()
ax.plot((0, 1000), (0, 1000), "g")
ax.set_xlim(0, stop), ax.set_ylim(0, stop)
ax.legend()

```

Scatter plot (A : 48, C : 35 matches)



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 6.418 seconds)

GRID MANIPULATION

4.1 Select pixel in eddies

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from matplotlib.path import Path
from numpy import ones

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation import EddiesObservations
from py_eddy_tracker.poly import create_vertice
```

Load an eddy file which contains contours

```
a = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Anticyclonic_20190223.nc"))
```

Load a grid where we want found pixels in eddies or out

```
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc"),
    "longitude",
    "latitude",
)
```

Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↪user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↪3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc
```

For each contours, we will get pixels indice in contour.

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.05, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(10, 70)
ax.set_ylim(-50, -25)
# We will used the outter contour
x_name, y_name = a.intern(False)
adt = g.grid("adt")
mask = ones(adt.shape, dtype="bool")
for eddy in a:
    i, j = Path(create_vertice(eddy[x_name], eddy[y_name])).pixels_in(g)
```

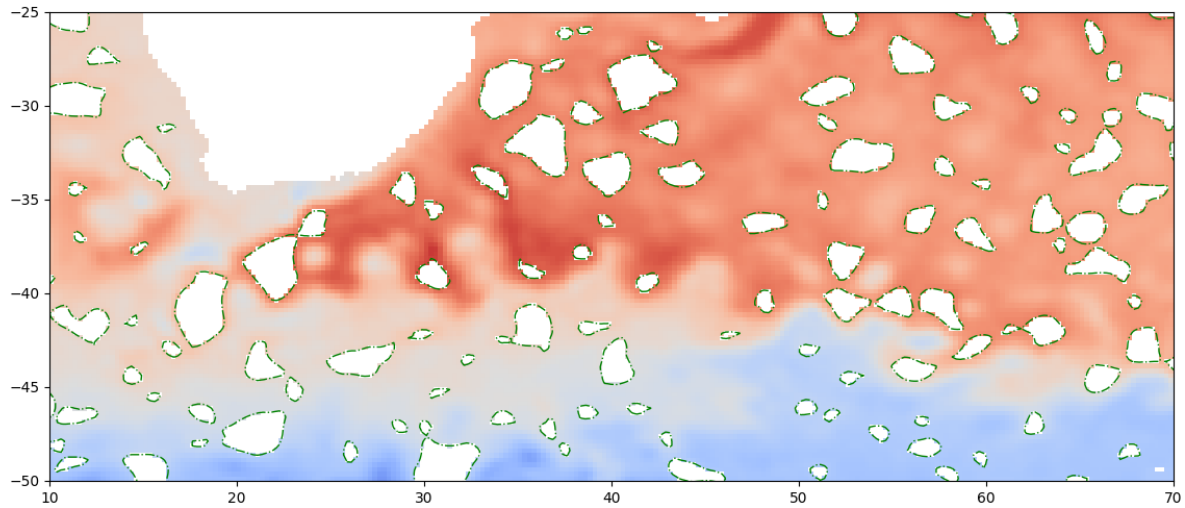
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    mask[i, j] = False
adt.mask[:] += ~mask
g.display(ax, "adt")
a.display(ax, label="Anticyclonic", color="g", lw=1, extern_only=True)

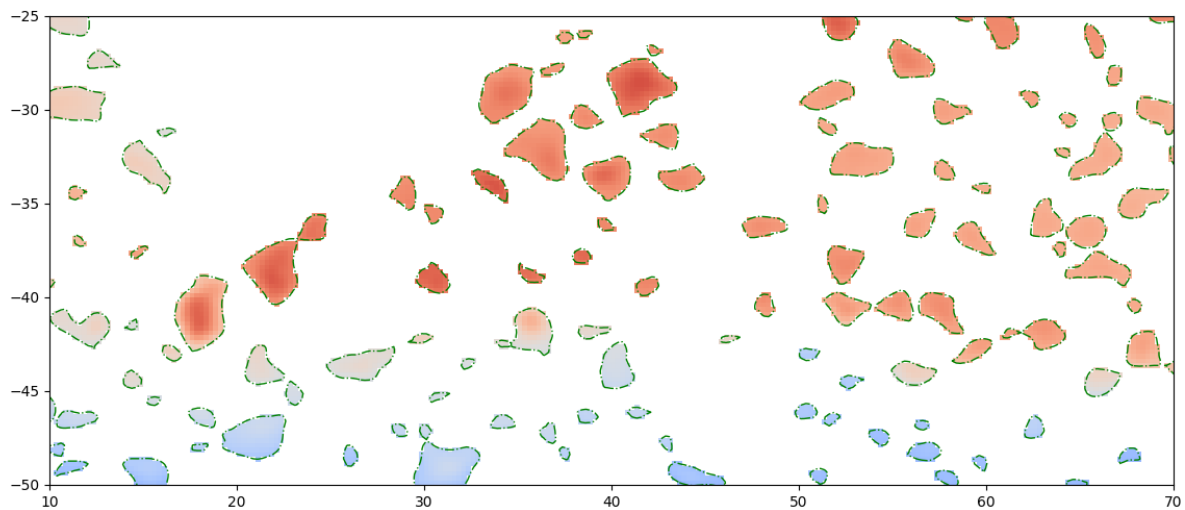
```



```

fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.05, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(10, 70)
ax.set_ylim(-50, -25)
adt.mask[:] = mask
g.display(ax, "adt")
a.display(ax, label="Anticyclonic", color="g", lw=1, extern_only=True)

```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 1.355 seconds)

4.2 Grid filtering in PET

How filter work in py eddy tracker. This implementation maybe doesn't respect state art, but ...

We code a specific filter in order to filter grid with same wavelength at each pixel.

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset

def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 5))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_title(title)
    return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.95, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
```

All information will be for regular grid

```
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("dt_med_allsat_phy_14_20160515_20190101.nc"), "longitude", "latitude"
)
```

Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
→user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
→3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_med_allsat_phy_14_20160515_20190101.nc
```

4.2.1 Kernel

Shape of kernel will increase in x, when latitude increase

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
for i, latitude in enumerate((15, 35, 55, 75)):
    k = g.kernel_bessel(latitude, 500, order=3).T
    ax0 = fig.add_subplot(
        2,
        2,
        i + 1,
        title=f"Kernel at {latitude}° of latitude\nfor 1/8° grid, shape : {k.shape}",
```

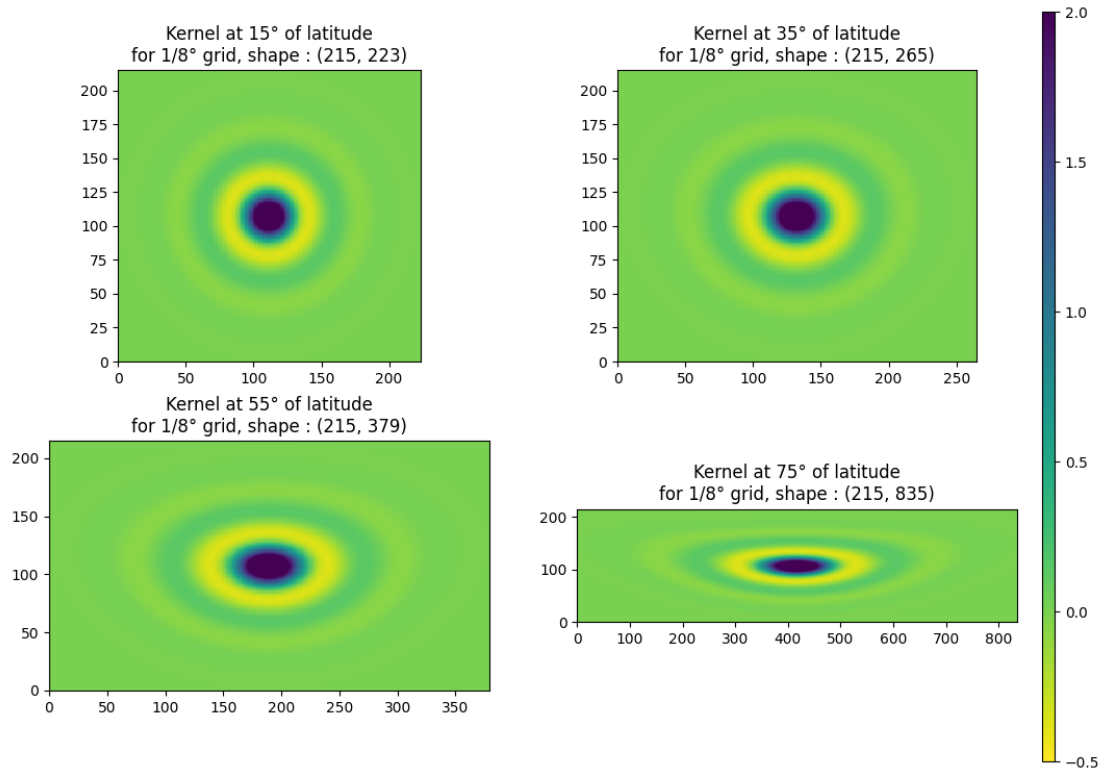
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    aspect="equal",
)
m = ax0.pcolormesh(k, vmin=-0.5, vmax=2, cmap="viridis_r")
plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes((0.92, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9)))

```

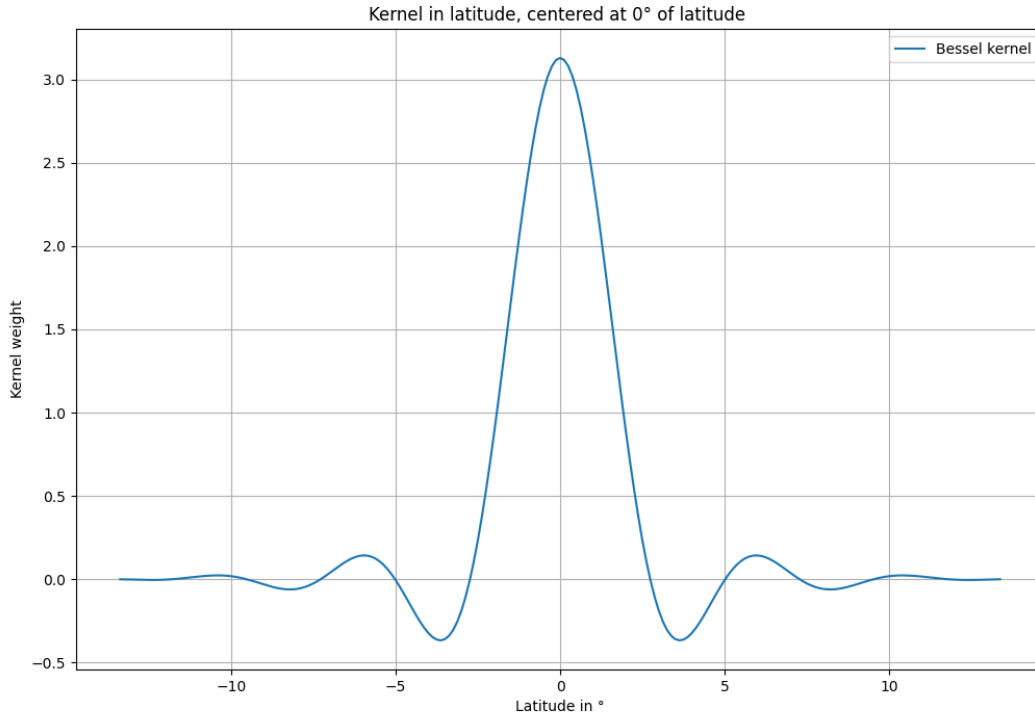


Kernel along latitude

```

fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
ax = fig.add_subplot(
    111,
    ylabel="Kernel weight",
    xlabel="Latitude in °",
    title="Kernel in latitude, centered at 0° of latitude ",
)
k = g.kernel_bessel(0, 500, order=3)
k_lat = k[k.shape[0] // 2 + 1]
nb = k_lat.shape[0] // 2
ax.plot(
    arange(-nb * g.xstep, (nb + 0.5) * g.xstep, g.xstep), k_lat, label="Bessel kernel"
)
ax.legend()
ax.grid()

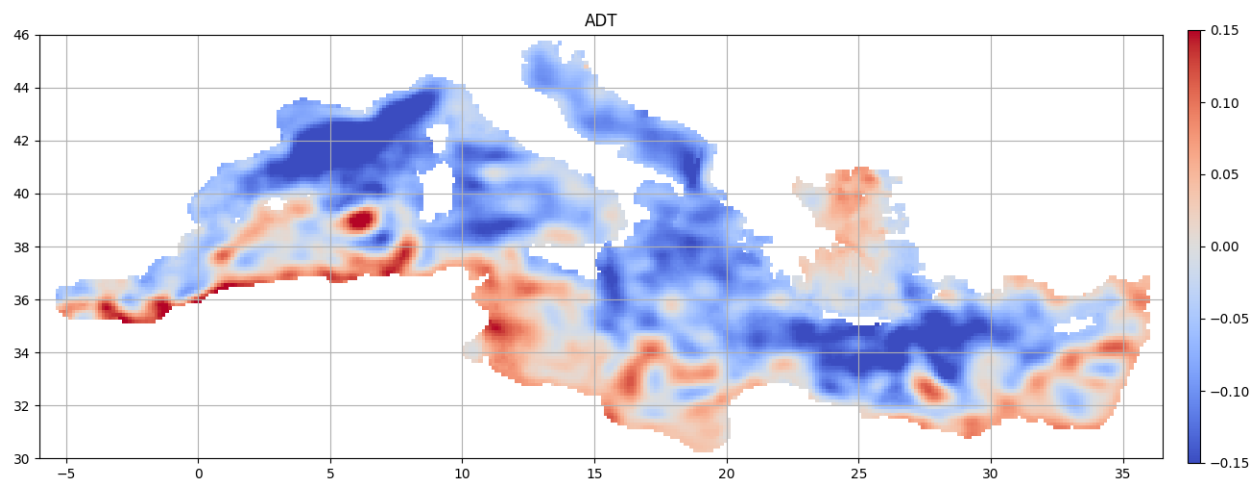
```

4.2.2 Kernel applying

Original grid

```
ax = start_axes("ADT")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



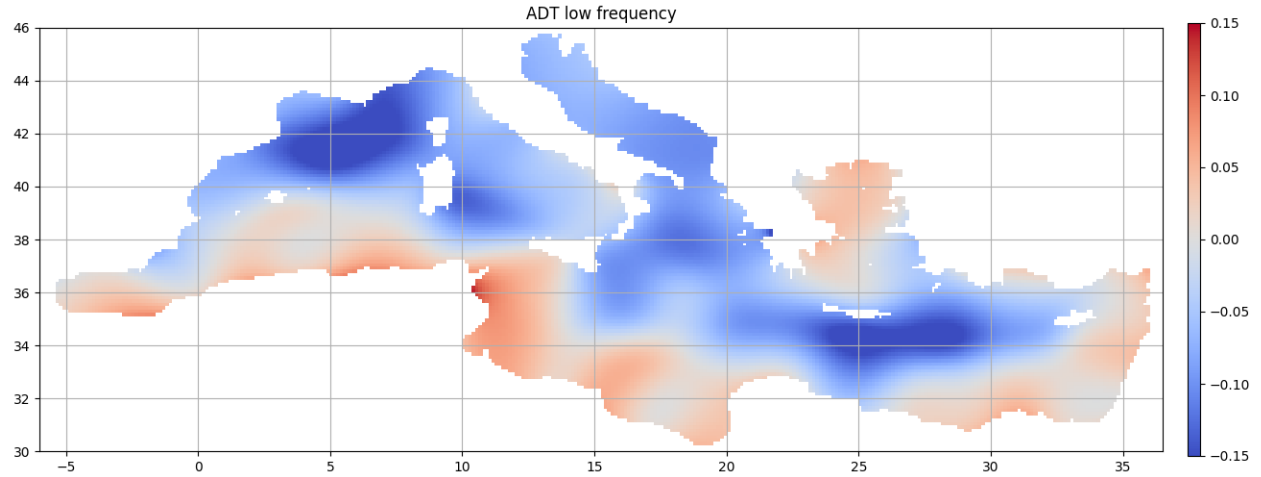
We will select wavelength of 300 km

Low frequency

```

ax = start_axes("ADT low frequency")
g.copy("adt", "adt_low_300")
g.bessel_low_filter("adt_low_300", 300, order=3)
m = g.display(ax, "adt_low_300", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
update_axes(ax, m)

```

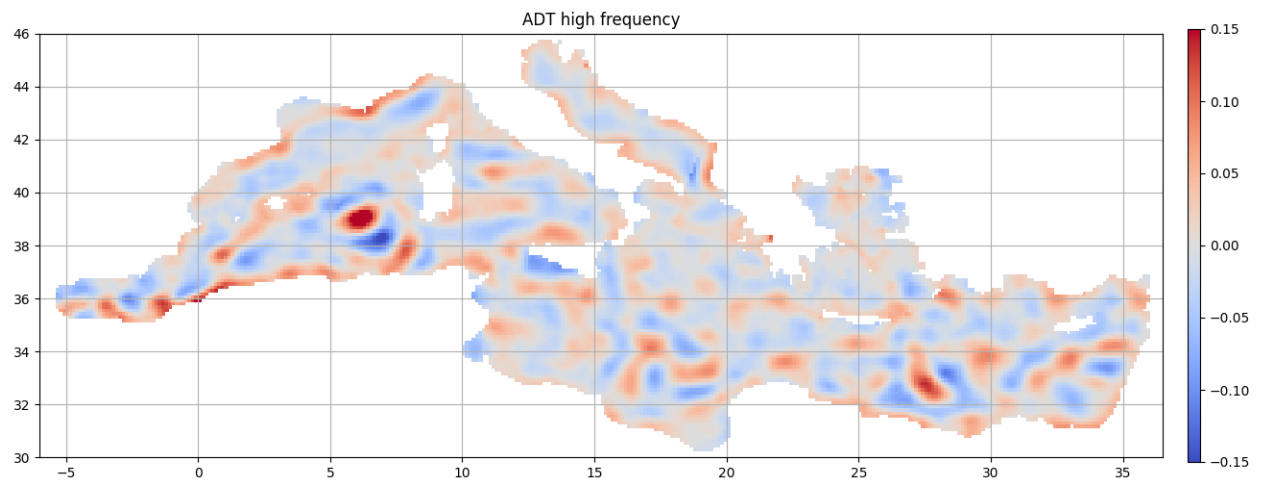


High frequency

```

ax = start_axes("ADT high frequency")
g.copy("adt", "adt_high_300")
g.bessel_high_filter("adt_high_300", 300, order=3)
m = g.display(ax, "adt_high_300", vmin=-0.15, vmax=0.15)
update_axes(ax, m)

```



4.2.3 Clues

wavelength : 80km

```
g.copy("adt", "adt_high_bessel")
g.bessel_high_filter("adt_high_bessel", 80, order=3)
g.copy("adt", "adt_low_bessel")
g.bessel_low_filter("adt_low_bessel", 80, order=3)

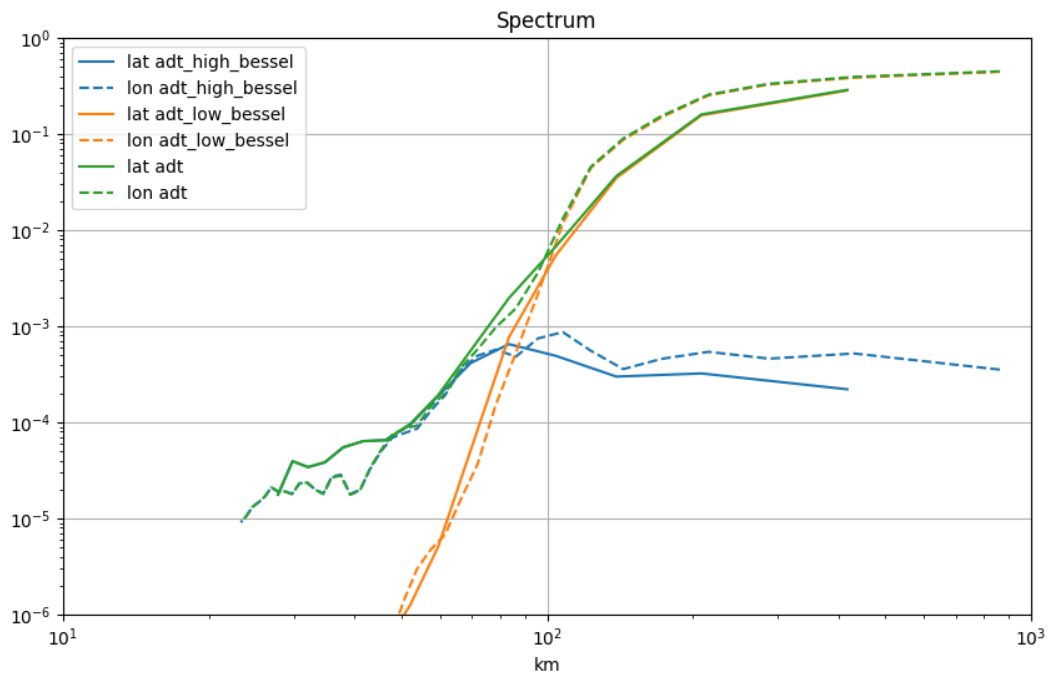
area = dict(llcrnrlon=11.75, urcnrlon=21, llcrnrlat=33, urcnrlat=36.75)
```

Spectrum

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
ax = fig.add_subplot(111)
ax.set_title("Spectrum")
ax.set_xlabel("km")

for label in ("adt_high_bessel", "adt_low_bessel", "adt"):
    lon_spec, lat_spec = g.spectrum_lonlat(label, area=area)
    mappable = ax.loglog(*lat_spec, label=f"lat {label}")
    ax.loglog(
        *lon_spec, label=f"lon {label}", color=mappable.get_color(), linestyle="--"
    )

ax.set_xlim(10, 1000)
ax.set_ylim(1e-6, 1)
ax.set_xscale("log")
ax.legend()
ax.grid()
```



Out:

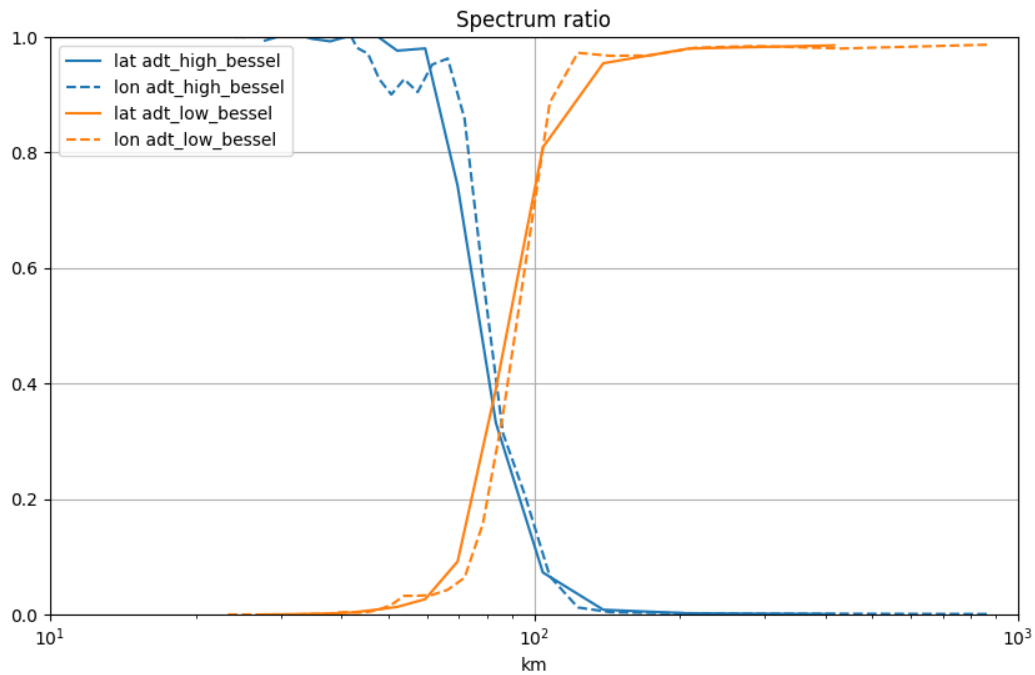
```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 30, using nperseg = 30
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 74, using nperseg = 74
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 30, using nperseg = 30
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 74, using nperseg = 74
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 30, using nperseg = 30
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 74, using nperseg = 74
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
```

Spectrum ratio

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
ax = fig.add_subplot(111)
ax.set_title("Spectrum ratio")
ax.set_xlabel("km")

for label in ("adt_high_bessel", "adt_low_bessel"):
    lon_spec, lat_spec = g.spectrum_lonlat(label, area=area, ref=g, ref_grid_name="adt
↳")
    mappable = ax.plot(*lat_spec, label=f"lat {label}")[0]
    ax.plot(*lon_spec, label=f"lon {label}", color=mappable.get_color(), linestyle="--
↳")

ax.set_xlim(10, 1000)
ax.set_ylim(0, 1)
ax.set_xscale("log")
ax.legend()
ax.grid()
```



Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 30, using nperseg = 30
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 74, using nperseg = 74
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 30, using nperseg = 30
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/scipy/signal/spectral.py:1963: UserWarning: nperseg = 256
↳is greater than input length = 74, using nperseg = 74
    .format(nperseg, input_length))
```

4.2.4 Old filter

To do ...

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 7.194 seconds)

4.3 Get Okubo Weis

$$OW = S_n^2 + S_s^2 + \omega^2$$

with normal strain (S_n), shear strain (S_s) and vorticity (ω)

$$S_n = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}, S_s = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}, \omega = \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange, ma, where

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation import EddiesObservations
```

```
def start_axes(title, zoom=False):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))
    axes = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    axes.set_xlim(0, 360), axes.set_ylim(-80, 80)
    if zoom:
        axes.set_xlim(270, 340), axes.set_ylim(20, 50)
    axes.set_aspect("equal")
    axes.set_title(title)
    return axes

def update_axes(axes, mappable=None):
    axes.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=axes.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
```

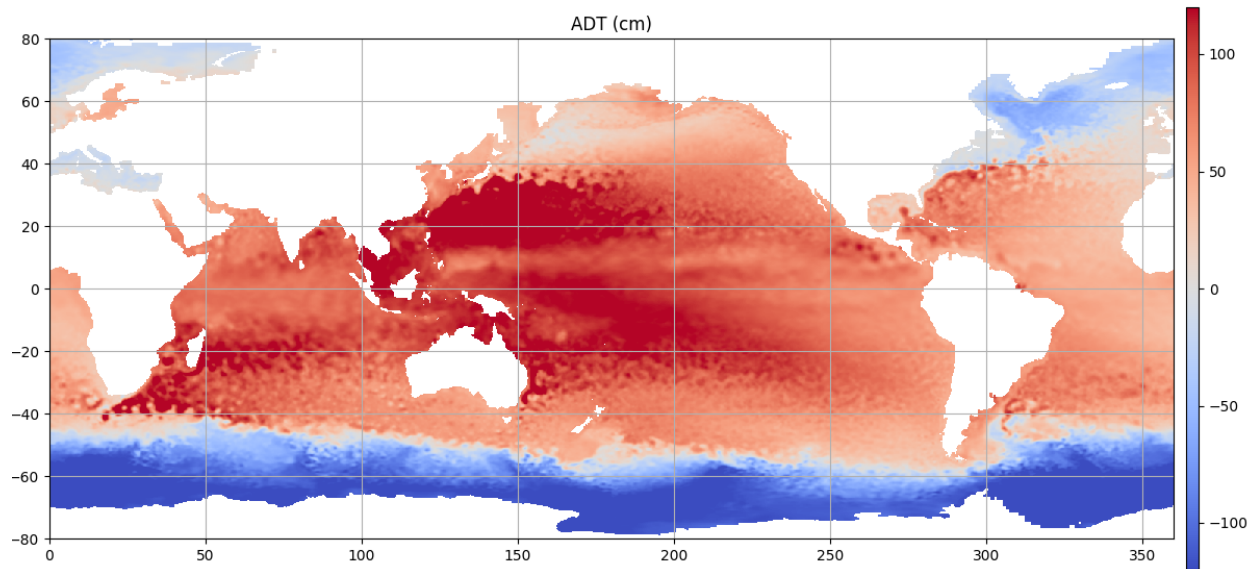
Load detection files

```
a = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Anticyclonic_20190223.nc"))
c = EddiesObservations.load_file(data.get_path("Cyclonic_20190223.nc"))
```

Load Input grid, ADT will be used to detect eddies

```
g = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path("nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc"),
    "longitude",
    "latitude",
)

ax = start_axes("ADT (cm)")
m = g.display(ax, "adt", vmin=-120, vmax=120, factor=100)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



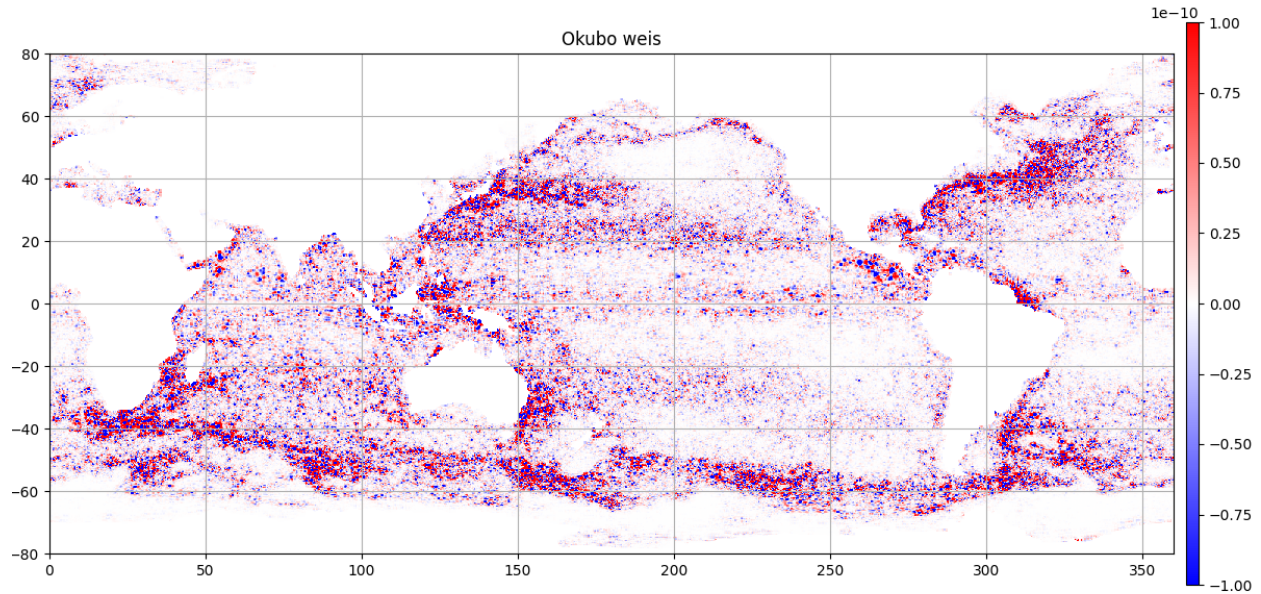
Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↪user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↪3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc
```

Get parameter for ow

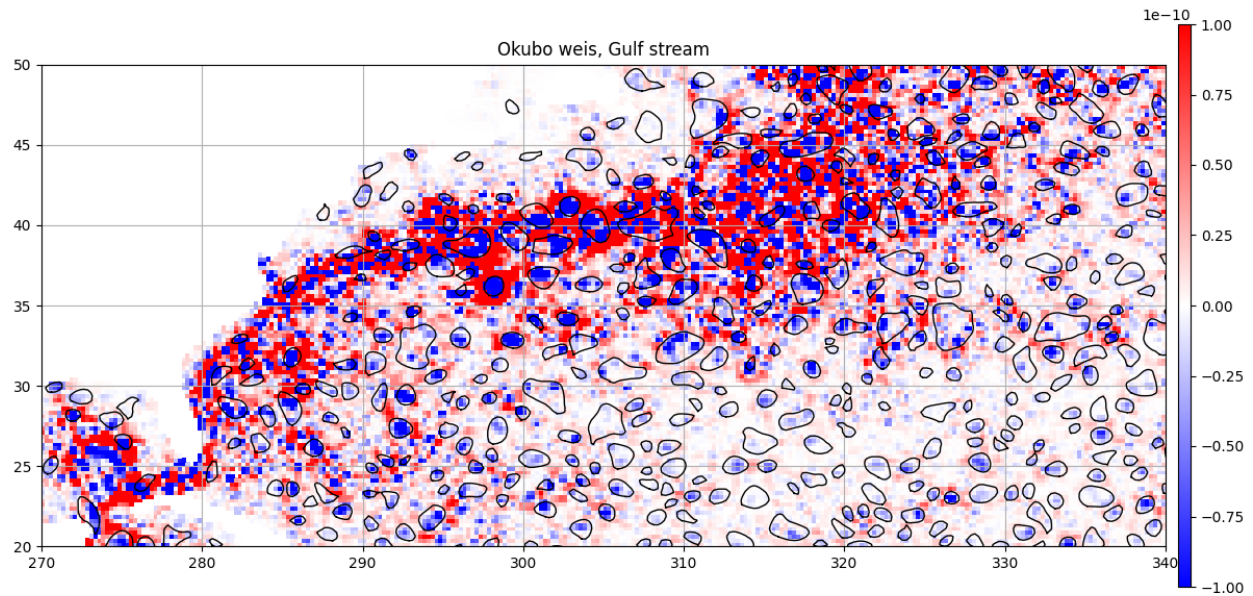
```
u_x = g.compute_stencil(g.grid("ugos"))
u_y = g.compute_stencil(g.grid("ugos"), vertical=True)
v_x = g.compute_stencil(g.grid("vgos"))
v_y = g.compute_stencil(g.grid("vgos"), vertical=True)
ow = g.vars["ow"] = (u_x - v_y) ** 2 + (v_x + u_y) ** 2 - (v_x - u_y) ** 2

ax = start_axes("Okubo weis")
m = g.display(ax, "ow", vmin=-1e-10, vmax=1e-10, cmap="bwr")
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Gulf stream zoom

```
ax = start_axes("Okubo weis, Gulf stream", zoom=True)
m = g.display(ax, "ow", vmin=-1e-10, vmax=1e-10, cmap="bwr")
kw_ed = dict(intern_only=True, color="k", lw=1)
a.display(ax, **kw_ed), c.display(ax, **kw_ed)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



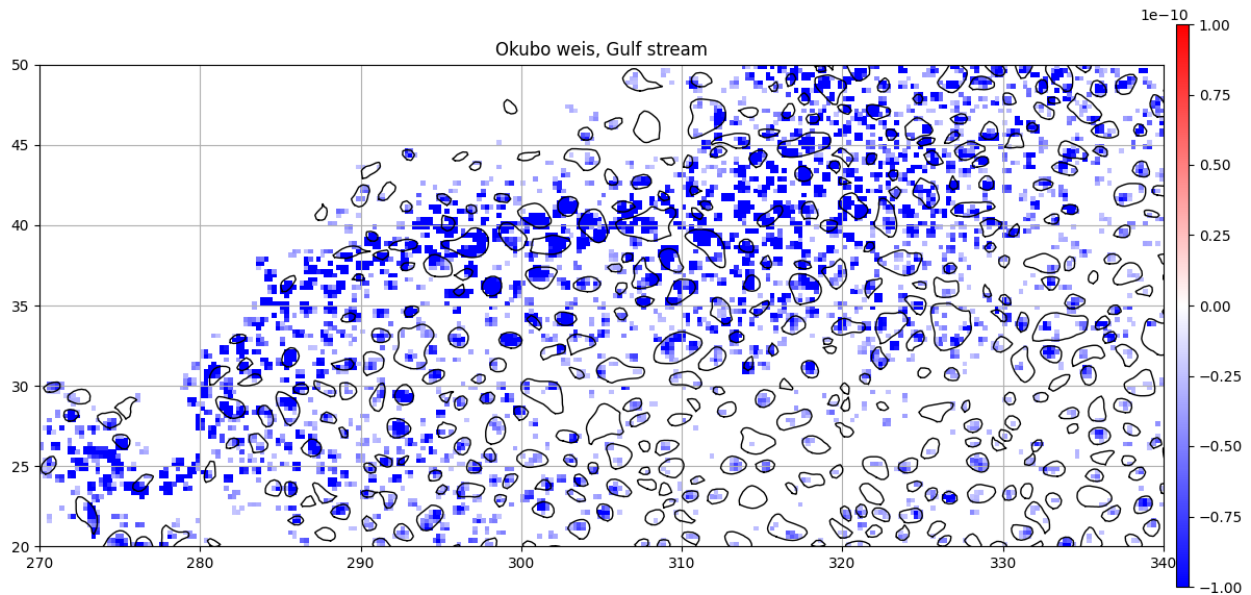
only negative OW

```
ax = start_axes("Okubo weis, Gulf stream", zoom=True)
threshold = ow.std() * -0.2
ow = ma.array(ow, mask=ow > threshold)
m = g.display(ax, ow, vmin=-1e-10, vmax=1e-10, cmap="bwr")
```

(continues on next page)

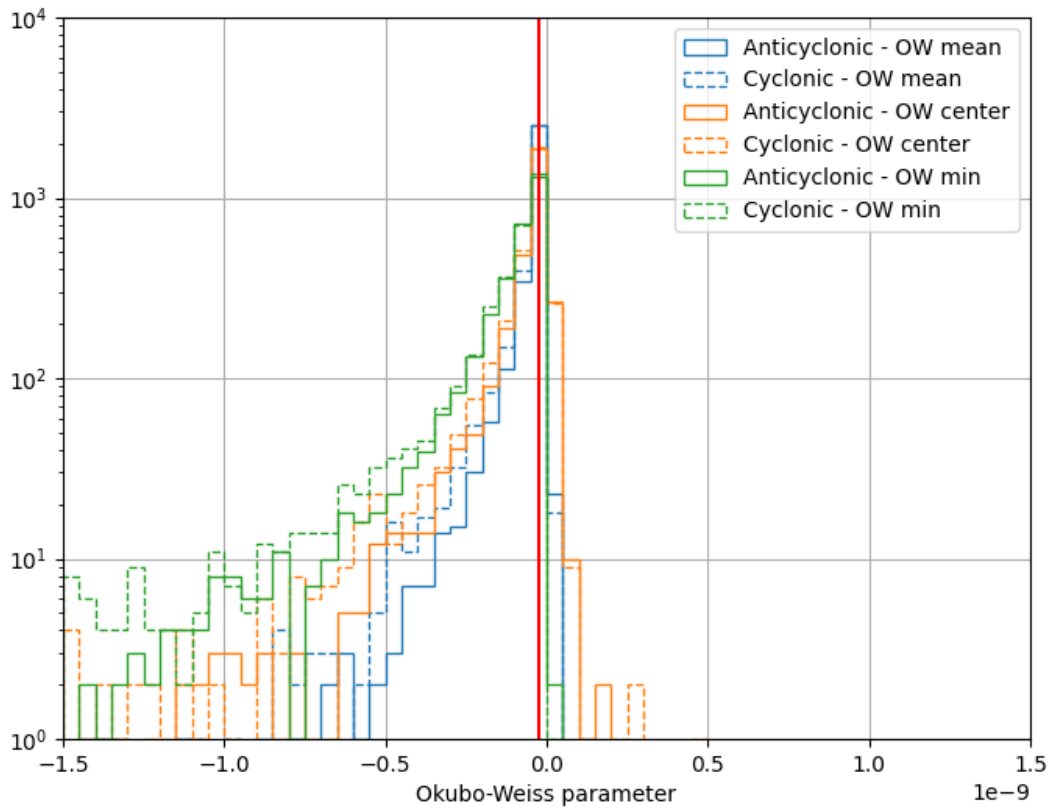
(continued from previous page)

```
a.display(ax, **kw_ed), c.display(ax, **kw_ed)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



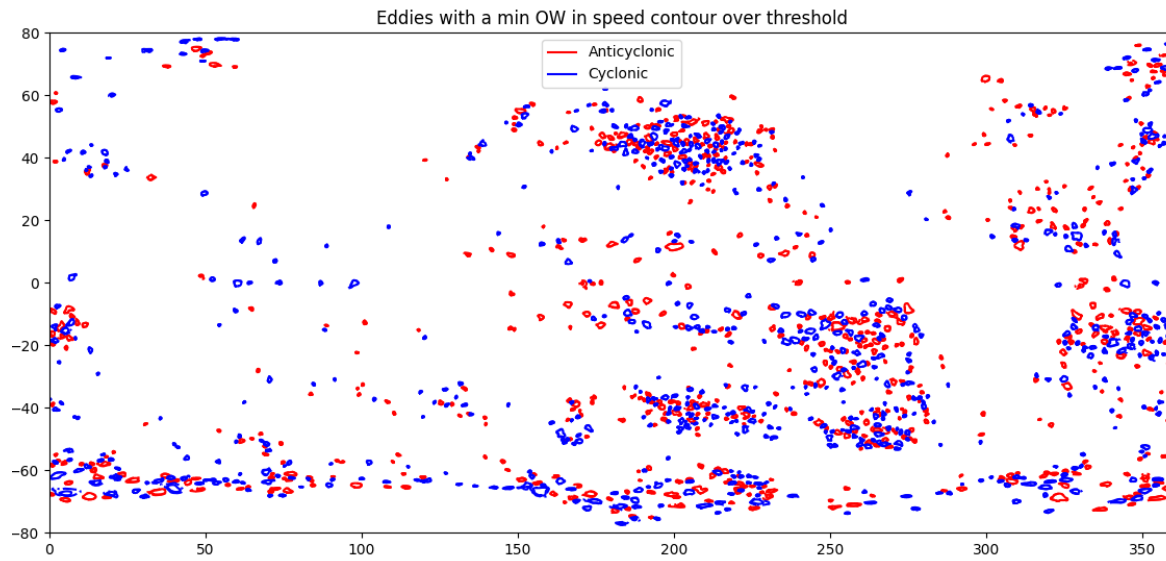
Get okubo-weiss mean/min/center in eddies

```
plt.figure(figsize=(8, 6))
ax = plt.subplot(111)
ax.set_xlabel("Okubo-Weiss parameter")
kw_hist = dict(bins=arange(-20e-10, 20e-10, 50e-12), histtype="step")
for method in ("mean", "center", "min"):
    kw_interp = dict(grid_object=g, varname="ow", method=method, intern=True)
    _, _, m = ax.hist(
        a.interp_grid(**kw_interp), label=f"Anticyclonic - OW {method}", **kw_hist
    )
    ax.hist(
        c.interp_grid(**kw_interp),
        label=f"Cyclonic - OW {method}",
        color=m[0].get_edgecolor(),
        ls="--",
        **kw_hist,
    )
ax.axvline(threshold, color="r")
ax.set_yscale("log")
ax.grid()
ax.set_ylim(1, 1e4)
ax.set_xlim(-15e-10, 15e-10)
ax.legend()
```



Catch eddies with bad OW

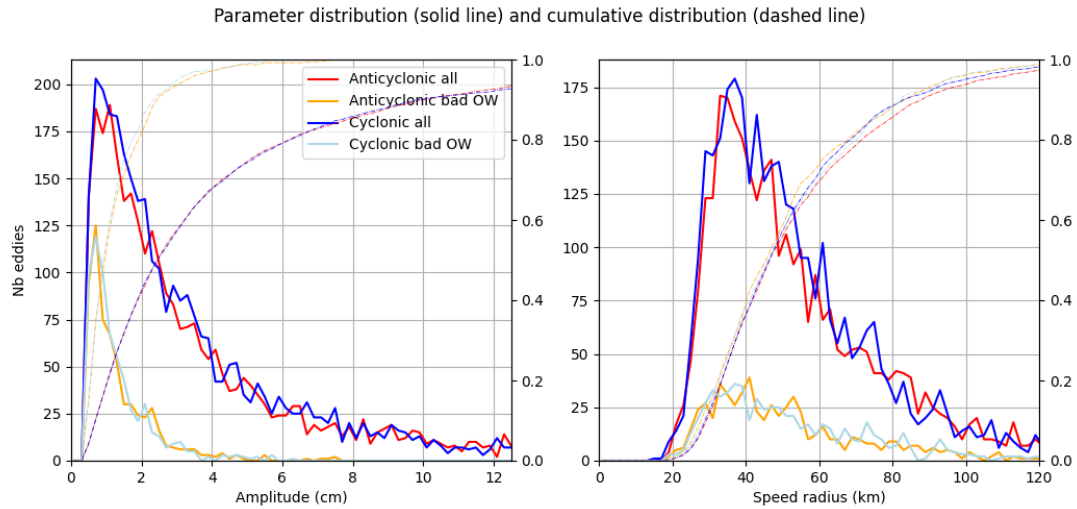
```
ax = start_axes("Eddies with a min OW in speed contour over threshold")
ow_min = a.interp_grid(**kw_interp)
a_bad_ow = a.index(where(ow_min > threshold)[0])
a_bad_ow.display(ax, color="r", label="Anticyclonic")
ow_min = c.interp_grid(**kw_interp)
c_bad_ow = c.index(where(ow_min > threshold)[0])
c_bad_ow.display(ax, color="b", label="Cyclonic")
ax.legend()
```



Display Radius and amplitude of eddies

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 5))
fig.suptitle(
    "Parameter distribution (solid line) and cumulative distribution (dashed line)"
)
ax_amp, ax_rad = fig.add_subplot(121), fig.add_subplot(122)
ax_amp_c, ax_rad_c = ax_amp.twinx(), ax_rad.twinx()
ax_amp_c.set_ylim(0, 1), ax_rad_c.set_ylim(0, 1)
kw_a = dict(xname="amplitude", bins=arange(0, 2, 0.002).astype("f4"))
kw_r = dict(xname="radius_s", bins=arange(0, 500e6, 2e3).astype("f4"))
for d, label, color in (
    (a, "Anticyclonic all", "r"),
    (a_bad_ow, "Anticyclonic bad OW", "orange"),
    (c, "Cyclonic all", "blue"),
    (c_bad_ow, "Cyclonic bad OW", "lightblue"),
):
    x, y = d.bins_stat(**kw_a)
    ax_amp.plot(x * 100, y, label=label, color=color)
    ax_amp_c.plot(
        x * 100, y.cumsum() / y.sum(), label=label, color=color, ls="-. ", lw=0.5
    )
    x, y = d.bins_stat(**kw_r)
    ax_rad.plot(x * 1e-3, y, label=label, color=color)
    ax_rad_c.plot(
        x * 1e-3, y.cumsum() / y.sum(), label=label, color=color, ls="-. ", lw=0.5
    )

ax_amp.set_xlim(0, 12.5), ax_amp.grid(), ax_amp.set_ylim(0), ax_amp.legend()
ax_rad.set_xlim(0, 120), ax_rad.grid(), ax_rad.set_ylim(0)
ax_amp.set_xlabel("Amplitude (cm)", ax_amp.set_ylabel("Nb eddies")
ax_rad.set_xlabel("Speed radius (km)")
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 7.616 seconds)

TRACKING MANIPULATION

5.1 Track animation

Run in a terminal this script, which allow to watch eddy evolution

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample

from py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui import Anim
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

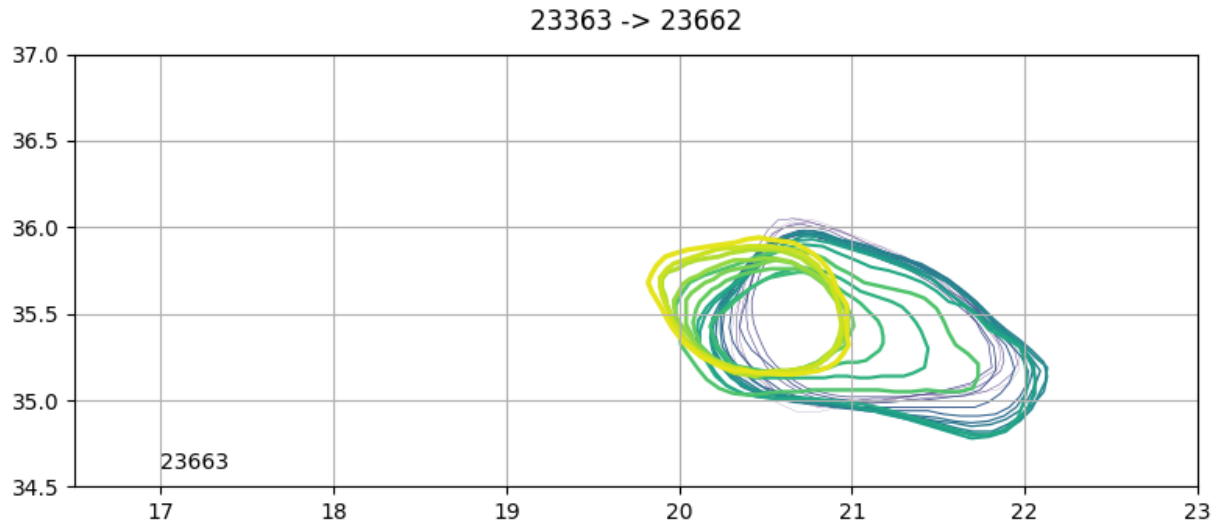
Load experimental atlas, and we select one eddy

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddiess_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
# We get only 300 first step to save time of documentation builder
eddy = a.extract_ids([9672]).index(slice(0, 300))
```

Run animation Key shortcut :

- Escape => exit
- SpaceBar => pause
- left arrow => t - 1
- right arrow => t + 1
- + => speed increase of 10 %
- - => speed decrease of 10 %

```
a = Anim(eddy, sleep_event=1e-10, intern=True, figsize=(8, 3.5), cmap="viridis")
a.txt.set_position((17, 34.6))
a.ax.set_xlim(16.5, 23)
a.ax.set_ylim(34.5, 37)
a.show(infinity_loop=False)
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 6.810 seconds)

5.2 Display fields

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

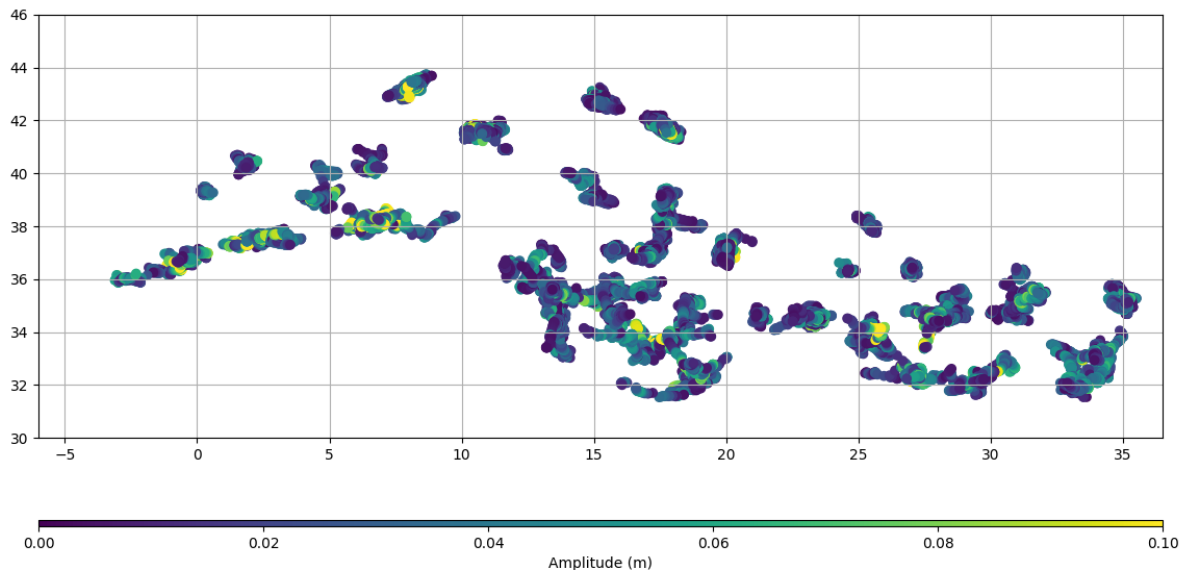
Load an experimental cyclonic atlas, we keep only eddies which are follow more than 180 days

```
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
c = c.extract_with_length((180, -1))
```

Plot amplitude field

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))
ax = fig.add_axes([0.05, 0.1, 0.9, 0.9])
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
m = c.scatter(ax, "amplitude", ref=-10, vmin=0, vmax=0.1)
ax.grid()

cb = plt.colorbar(
    m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.05, 0.07, 0.9, 0.01]), orientation="horizontal"
)
cb.set_label("Amplitude (m)")
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 2.271 seconds)

5.3 Track animation with standard matplotlib

Run in a terminal this script, which allow to watch eddy evolution

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib.animation import FuncAnimation
from numpy import arange

from py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui import Anim
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load experimental atlas, and we select one eddy

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddiess_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
eddy = a.extract_ids([9672])
```

Run animation

```
a = Anim(eddy, intern=True, figsize=(8, 3.5), cmap="magma_r", nb_step=6)
a.txt.set_position((17, 34.6))
a.ax.set_xlim(16.5, 23)
a.ax.set_ylim(34.5, 37)

# arguments to get full animation
# kwargs = dict(frames=arange(*a.period), interval=50)
# arguments to reduce compute cost for documentation, we display only every 10 days
kwargs = dict(frames=arange(*a.period)[200:800:10], save_count=60, interval=200)

ani = FuncAnimation(a.fig, a.func_animation, **kwargs)
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 16.154 seconds)

5.4 Display Tracks

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load experimental atlas

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
print(a)
```

Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/observations/
↳observation.py:220: RuntimeWarning: invalid value encountered in true_divide
    v = v.astype("f4") / v.sum() * 100
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↳python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/observations/
↳observation.py:222: RuntimeWarning: invalid value encountered in true_divide
    v /= hist_numba(self[x], bins=bins)[0]
| 473554 observations from 15706 to 25334 (9629 days, ~49 obs/day)
| Speed area : 0.00 Mkm2/day
| Effective area : 0.00 Mkm2/day
----Distribution in Amplitude:
| Amplitude bounds (cm) 0.00 1.00 2.00 3.00 4.00
↳ 5.00 10.00 500.00
| Percent of eddies : 21.69 25.72 15.32 9.95 6.
↳20 14.80 6.32
----Distribution in Radius:
| Speed radius (km) 0.00 15.00 30.00 45.00 60.00
↳75.00 100.00 200.00 2000.00
| Percent of eddies : 0.85 48.58 36.33 10.97 2.
↳59 0.64 0.03 0.00
| Effective radius (km) 0.00 15.00 30.00 45.00 60.00
↳75.00 100.00 200.00 2000.00
| Percent of eddies : 100.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.
↳00 0.00 0.00 0.00
----Distribution in Latitude
| Latitude bounds -90.00 -60.00 -15.00 15.00 60.00
↳90.00
| Percent of eddies : 0.00 0.00 0.00 100.00 0.00
| Percent of speed area : nan nan nan nan nan
| Percent of effective area : nan nan nan nan nan
| Mean speed radius (km) : nan nan nan 32.28 nan
| Mean effective radius (km): nan nan nan 0.00 nan
| Mean amplitude (cm) : nan nan nan 3.51 nan
| 12224 tracks (38.74 obs/tracks, shorter 10 obs, longer 1183 obs)
| 27246 filled observations (2.23 obs/tracks, 5.75 % of total)
| Intepolated speed area : 0.00 Mkm2/day
| Intepolated effective area : 0.00 Mkm2/day
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

| Distance by day          : Mean 3.68 , Median 2.53 km/day
| Distance by track       : Mean 139.01 , Median 77.28 km/track
----Distribution in lifetime:
| Lifetime (days )      1.00      30.00      90.00      180.00      270.00
↪365.00 1000.00 10000.00
| Percent of tracks      :      65.03      26.87      5.72      1.20      0.
↪51      0.65      0.03
| Percent of eddies      :      27.88      33.88      17.90      6.74      4.
↪02      8.65      0.93

```

keep only eddies longer than 20 weeks, use -1 to have no upper limit

```

a = a.extract_with_length((7 * 20, -1))
c = c.extract_with_length((7 * 20, -1))
print(a)

```

Out:

```

/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↪python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/observations/
↪observation.py:220: RuntimeWarning: invalid value encountered in true_divide
  v = v.astype("f4") / v.sum() * 100
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
↪python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/observations/
↪observation.py:222: RuntimeWarning: invalid value encountered in true_divide
  v /= hist_numba(self[x], bins=bins)[0]
| 124198 observations from 15706 to 25334 (9629 days, ~13 obs/day)
| Speed area      : 0.00 Mkm2/day
| Effective area  : 0.00 Mkm2/day
----Distribution in Amplitude:
| Amplitude bounds (cm)  0.00      1.00      2.00      3.00      4.00
↪5.00 10.00 500.00
| Percent of eddies      :      5.11      9.99      12.06      11.79      9.
↪32 31.51 20.21
----Distribution in Radius:
| Speed radius (km)      0.00      15.00      30.00      45.00      60.00
↪75.00 100.00 200.00 2000.00
| Percent of eddies      :      0.19      22.20      46.88      22.96      6.
↪31 1.39 0.07 0.00
| Effective radius (km)  0.00      15.00      30.00      45.00      60.00
↪75.00 100.00 200.00 2000.00
| Percent of eddies      :      100.00      0.00      0.00      0.00      0.
↪00 0.00 0.00 0.00
----Distribution in Latitude
| Latitude bounds      -90.00     -60.00     -15.00      15.00      60.00
↪90.00
| Percent of eddies      :      0.00      0.00      0.00     100.00      0.00
| Percent of speed area  :      nan      nan      nan      nan      nan
| Percent of effective area :      nan      nan      nan      nan      nan
| Mean speed radius (km) :      nan      nan      nan      40.03      nan
| Mean effective radius (km):      nan      nan      nan      0.00      nan
| Mean amplitude (cm)    :      nan      nan      nan      6.62      nan
| 469 tracks (264.81 obs/tracks, shorter 140 obs, longer 1183 obs)
| 3348 filled observations (7.14 obs/tracks, 2.70 % of total)
| Intepolated speed area : 0.00 Mkm2/day
| Intepolated effective area : 0.00 Mkm2/day
| Distance by day        : Mean 3.13 , Median 2.00 km/day

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

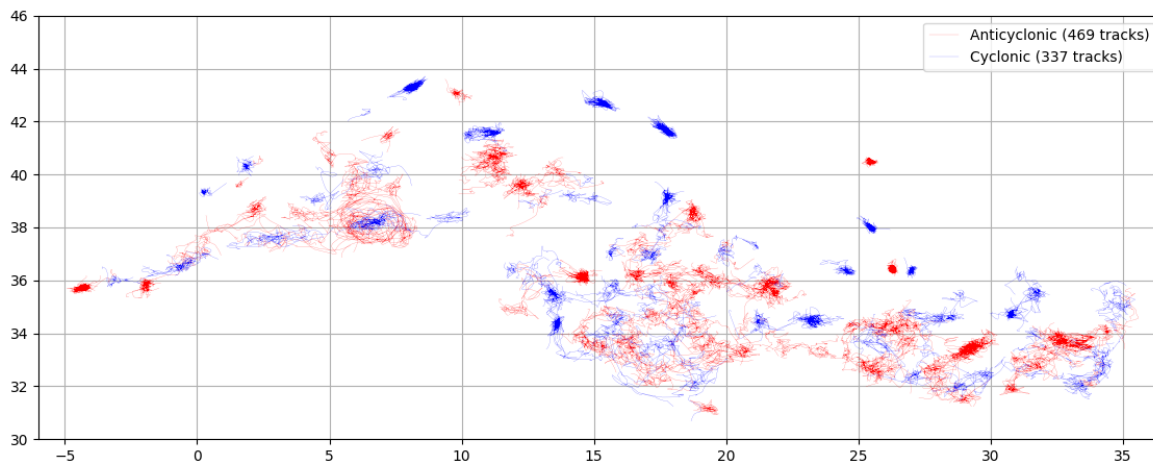
	Distance by track	:	Mean 825.11	, Median 695.99	km/track	
----	Distribution in lifetime:					
	Lifetime (days)		1.00	30.00	90.00	180.00 270.00
↪365.00	1000.00	10000.00				
	Percent of tracks	:	0.00	0.00	37.74	31.34 13.
↪22	16.84	0.85				
	Percent of eddies	:	0.00	0.00	22.44	25.72 15.
↪34	32.97	3.53				

Position filtering for nice display

```
a.position_filter(median_half_window=1, loess_half_window=5)
c.position_filter(median_half_window=1, loess_half_window=5)
```

Plot

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 5))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.1, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
a.plot(ax, ref=-10, label="Anticyclonic ({nb_tracks} tracks)", color="r", lw=0.1)
c.plot(ax, ref=-10, label="Cyclonic ({nb_tracks} tracks)", color="b", lw=0.1)
ax.legend()
ax.grid()
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 6.547 seconds)

5.5 One Track

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

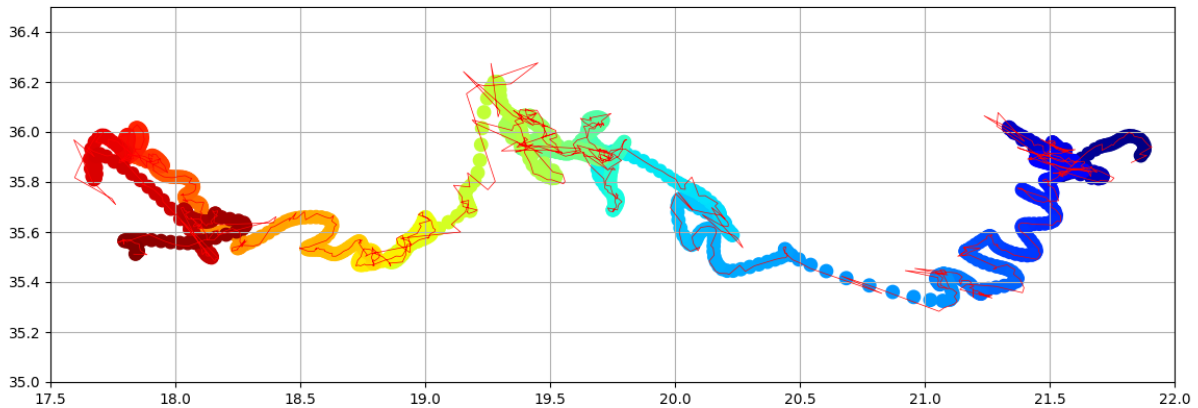
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load experimental atlas, and we select one eddy

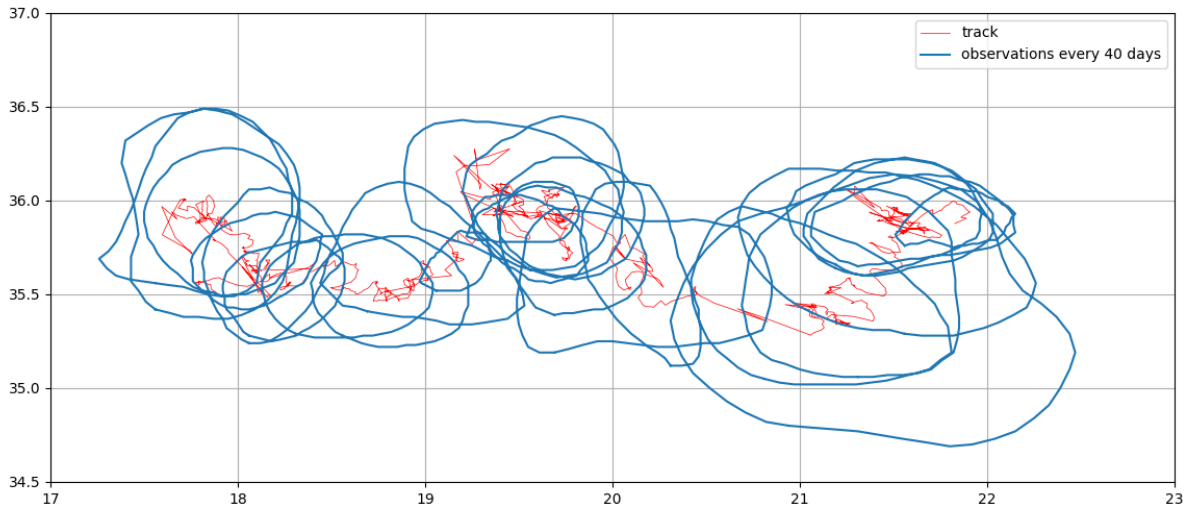
```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
eddy = a.extract_ids([9672])
eddy_f = a.extract_ids([9672])
eddy_f.position_filter(median_half_window=1, loess_half_window=5)
```

plot

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 5))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.05, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_xlim(17.5, 22)
ax.set_ylim(35, 36.5)
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.grid()
eddy.plot(ax, color="r", lw=0.5)
eddy_f.scatter(ax, "n", cmap="jet", s=80)
```



```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 5))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.05, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_xlim(17, 23)
ax.set_ylim(34.5, 37)
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.grid()
eddy.plot(ax, color="r", lw=0.5, label="track")
eddy.index(range(0, len(eddy), 40)).display(
    ax, intern_only=True, label="observations every 40 days"
)
ax.legend()
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 1.384 seconds)

5.6 Tracks which go through area

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load experimental atlas, we filter position to have nice display

```
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
c.position_filter(median_half_window=1, loess_half_window=5)
```

We extract eddies in the area set below, but we ask to keep *full_path*

```
x0, x1, y0, y1 = 3, 4, 37, 38
area = dict(llcrnrlon=x0, llcrnrlat=y0, urcrnrlon=x1, urcrnrlat=y1)
c_subset = c.extract_with_area(area, full_path=True)
```

Plot

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 5))
ax = fig.add_axes((0.05, 0.05, 0.9, 0.9))
ax.set_xlim(-1, 9)
ax.set_ylim(36, 40)
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.grid()
c.plot(ax, color="gray", lw=0.1, ref=-10, label="All tracks ({nb_tracks} tracks)")
c_subset.plot(
    ax, color="red", lw=0.2, ref=-10, label="selected tracks ({nb_tracks} tracks)"
)
ax.plot(
    (x0, x0, x1, x1, x0),
    (y0, y1, y1, y0, y0),
```

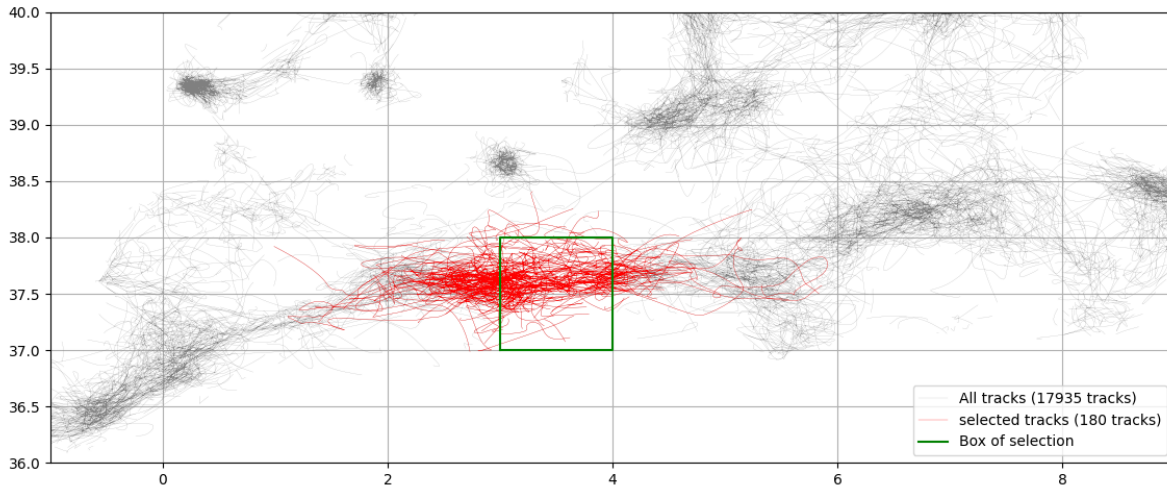
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    color="green",
    lw=1.5,
    label="Box of selection",
)
ax.legend()

```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 2.784 seconds)

5.7 Track in python

This example didn't replace EddyTracking, we remove check that application do and also postprocessing step.

```

from py_eddy_tracker.data import get_remote_sample
from py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker import AreaTracker
from py_eddy_tracker.gui import GUI
from py_eddy_tracker.tracking import Correspondances

```

Get remote data, we will keep only 180 first days, `get_remote_sample` function is only to get demo dataset, in your own case give a list of identification filename and don't mix cyclonic and anticyclonic files.

```

file_objects = get_remote_sample(
    "eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic_2010_2011_2012"
)[:180]

```

We run a tracking with a tracker which use contour overlap

```

c = Correspondances(datasets=file_objects, class_method=AreaTracker, virtual=3)
c.track()
c.prepare_merging()
# We have now an eddy object
eddies_area_tracker = c.merge(raw_data=False)
eddies_area_tracker.virtual[:] = eddies_area_tracker.time == 0
eddies_area_tracker.filled_by_interpolation(eddies_area_tracker.virtual == 1)

```

We run a tracking with default tracker

```
c = Correspondances(datasets=file_objects, virtual=3)
c.track()
c.prepare_merging()
eddies_default_tracker = c.merge(raw_data=False)
eddies_default_tracker.virtual[:] = eddies_default_tracker.time == 0
eddies_default_tracker.filled_by_interpolation(eddies_default_tracker.virtual == 1)
```

Out:

```
High number of conflict : 56 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 46 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 49 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 50 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 58 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 62 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 67 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 67 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 51 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 50 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 54 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 60 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 59 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 61 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 68 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 74 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 64 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 71 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 67 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 67 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 71 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 78 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 76 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 78 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 71 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 66 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 55 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 60 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 59 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 67 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 57 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 57 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 37 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 72 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 75 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 73 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 77 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 90 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 89 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 88 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 95 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 87 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 78 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 73 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 83 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 86 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 89 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 72 (nb_conflict)
```

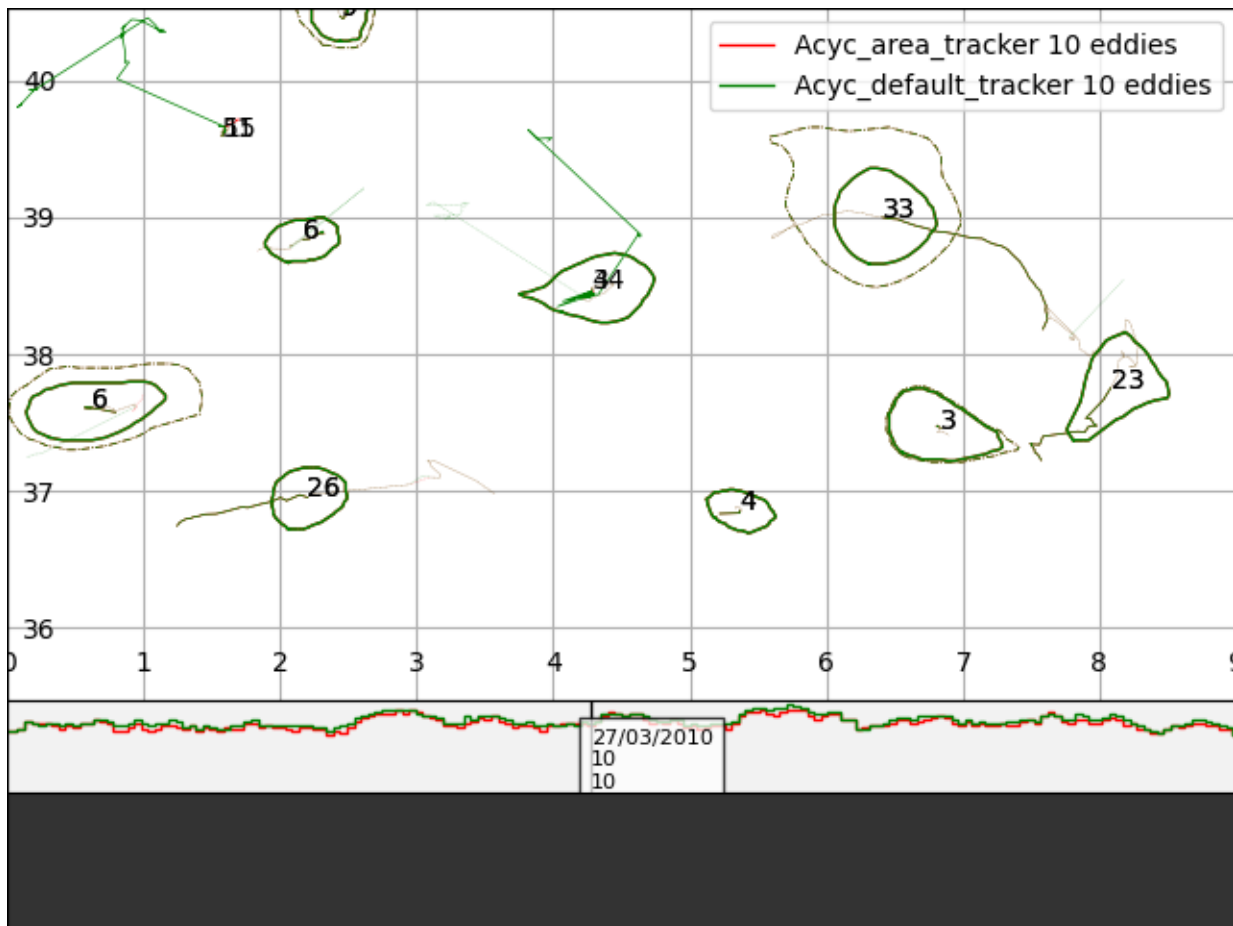
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
High number of conflict : 65 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 48 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 83 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 81 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 77 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 89 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 84 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 89 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 99 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 79 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 79 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 75 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 75 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 65 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 80 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 50 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 73 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 73 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 72 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 75 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 62 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 53 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 45 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 49 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 41 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 50 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 46 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 37 (nb_conflict)
High number of conflict : 52 (nb_conflict)
```

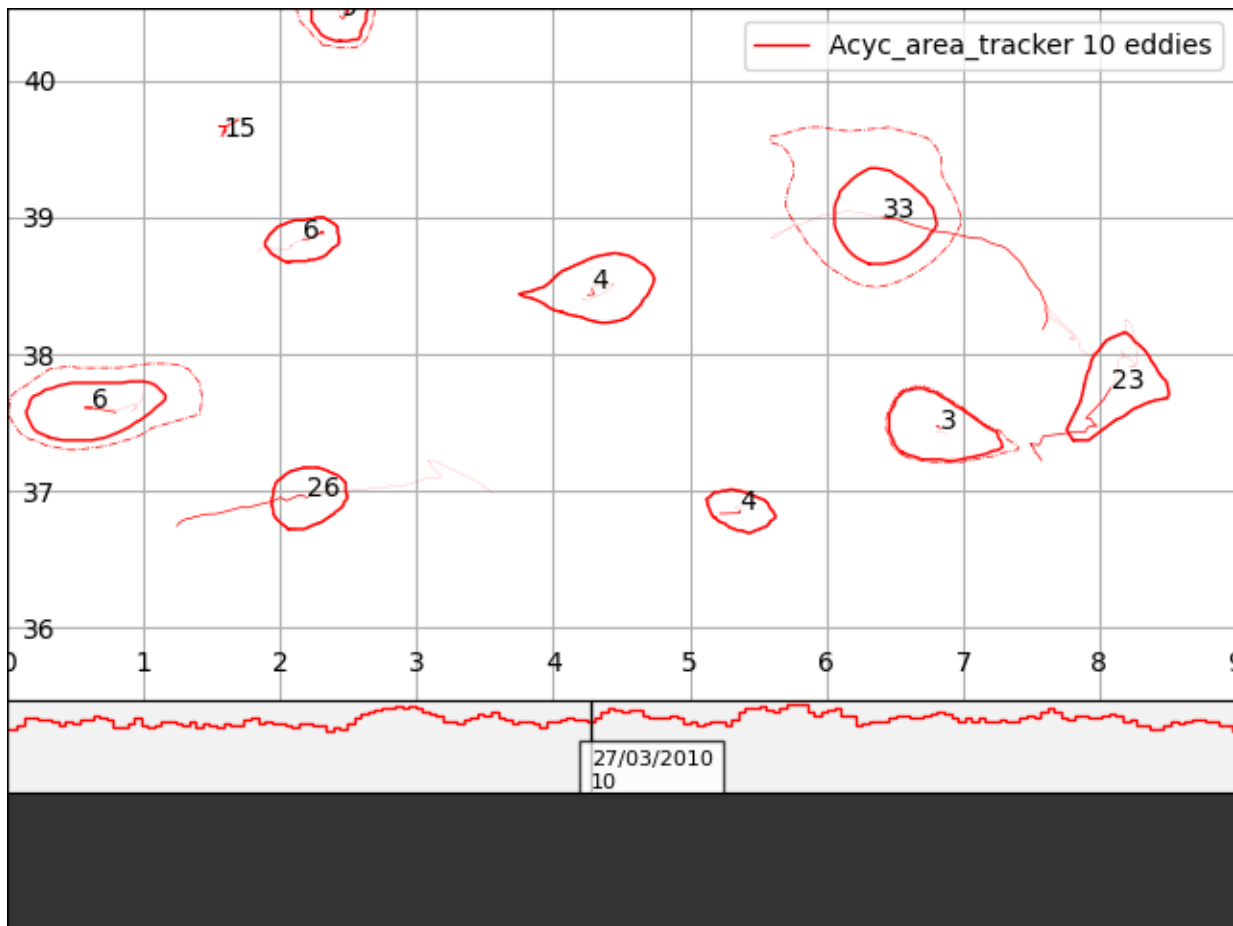
Start GUI to compare tracking

```
g = GUI(
    Acyc_area_tracker=eddies_area_tracker, Acyc_default_tracker=eddies_default_tracker
)
g.now = 22000
g.bbox = 0, 9, 36, 40
g.adjust()
g.show()
```



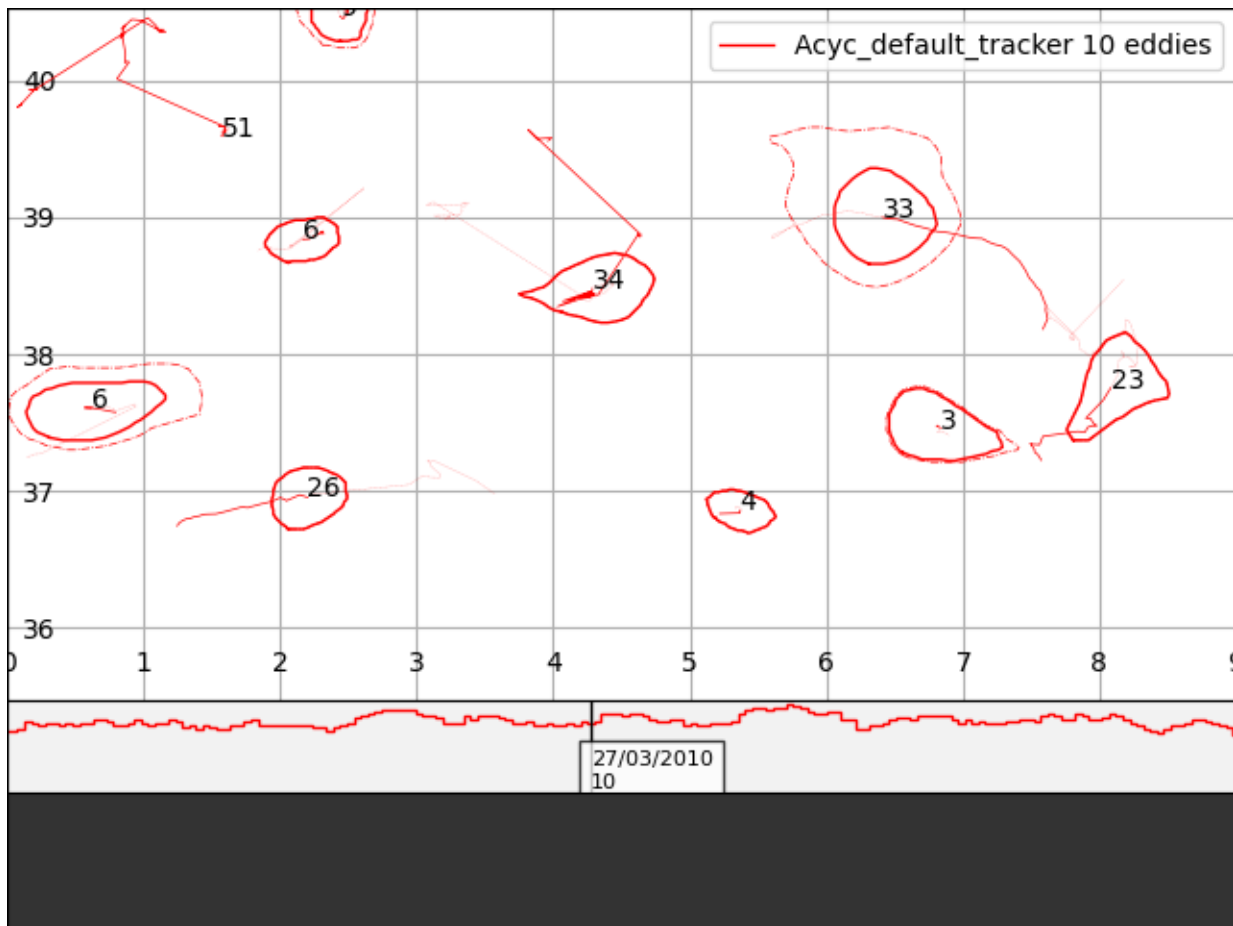
Start GUI with area tracker

```
g = GUI(Acyc_area_tracker=eddies_area_tracker)
g.now = 22000
g.bbox = 0, 9, 36, 40
g.adjust()
g.show()
```

Start GUI with default one

```
g = GUI(Acyc_default_tracker=eddies_default_tracker)
g.now = 22000
g.bbox = 0, 9, 36, 40
g.adjust()
g.show()
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 39.290 seconds)

TRACKING DIAGNOSTICS

6.1 Geographical statistics

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations

def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13.5, 5))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_title(title)
    return ax
```

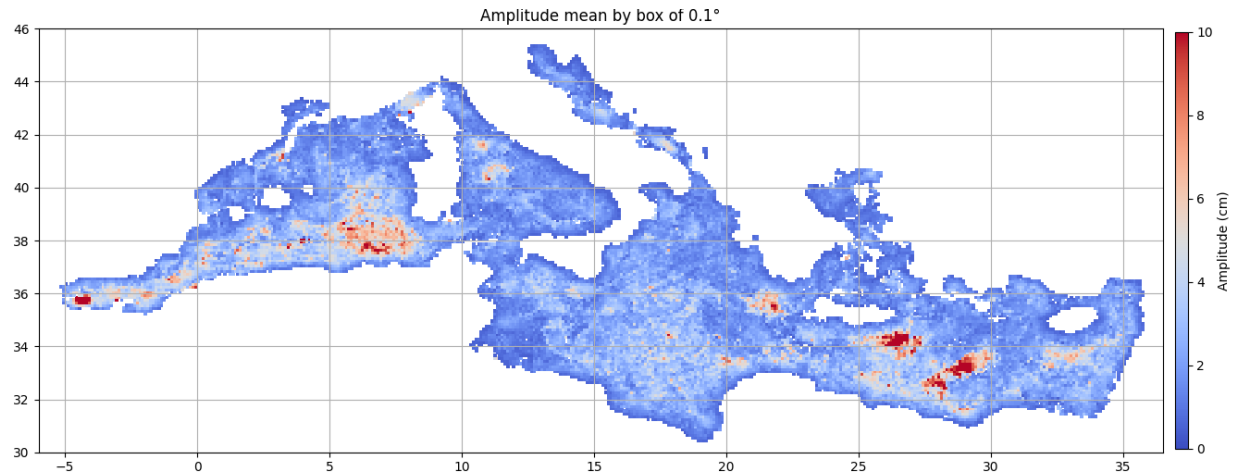
Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019), we merge the 2 datasets

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
a = a.merge(c)

step = 0.1
```

Mean of amplitude in each box

```
ax = start_axes("Amplitude mean by box of %s°" % step)
g = a.grid_stat((-7, 37, step), (30, 46, step)), "amplitude")
m = g.display(ax, name="amplitude", vmin=0, vmax=10, factor=100)
ax.grid()
cb = plt.colorbar(m, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
cb.set_label("Amplitude (cm)")
```

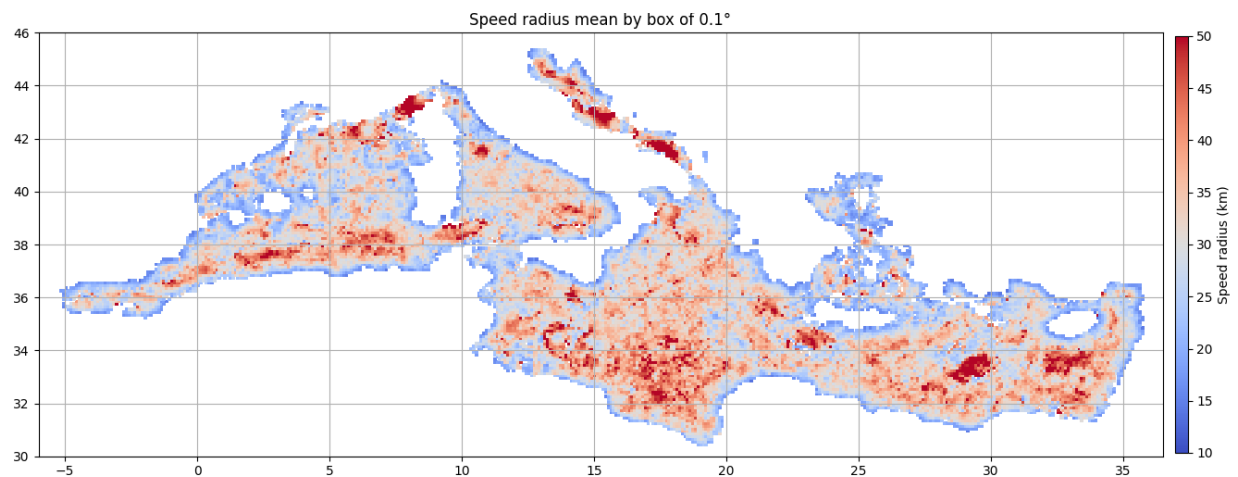


Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/dataset/grid.
py:1896: MatplotlibDeprecationWarning: shading='flat' when X and Y have the same
dimensions as C is deprecated since 3.3. Either specify the corners of the
quadrilaterals with X and Y, or pass shading='auto', 'nearest' or 'gouraud', or set
rcParams['pcolor.shading']. This will become an error two minor releases later.
return ax.pcolormesh(x, self.y_bounds, data.T * factor, **kwargs)
```

Mean of speed radius in each box

```
ax = start_axes("Speed radius mean by box of %s°" % step)
g = a.grid_stat((-7, 37, step), (30, 46, step)), "radius_s")
m = g.display(ax, name="radius_s", vmin=10, vmax=50, factor=0.001)
ax.grid()
cb = plt.colorbar(m, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
cb.set_label("Speed radius (km)")
```



Out:

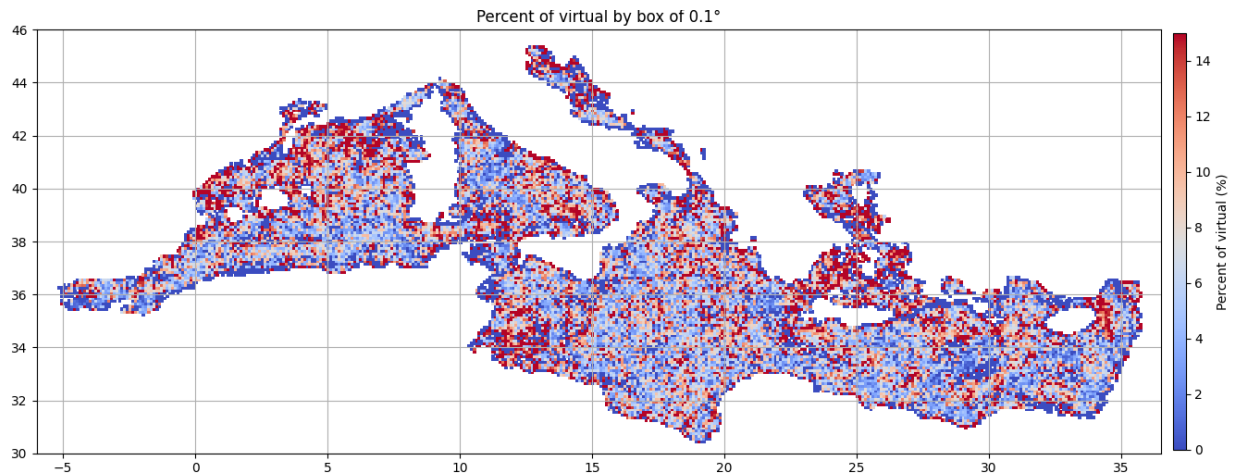
```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/dataset/grid.
py:1896: MatplotlibDeprecationWarning: shading='flat' when X and Y have the same
dimensions as C is deprecated since 3.3. Either specify the corners of the
quadrilaterals with X and Y, or pass shading='auto', 'nearest' or 'gouraud', or set
rcParams['pcolor.shading']. This will become an error two minor releases later.
(continues on next page)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
return ax.pcolormesh(x, self.y_bounds, data.T * factor, **kwargs)
```

Percent of virtual on the whole obs in each box

```
ax = start_axes("Percent of virtual by box of %s°" % step)
g = a.grid_stat((-7, 37, step), (30, 46, step)), "virtual")
g.vars["virtual"] *= 100
m = g.display(ax, name="virtual", vmin=0, vmax=15)
ax.grid()
cb = plt.colorbar(m, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))
cb.set_label("Percent of virtual (%)")
```



Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/
python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/dataset/grid.
py:1896: MatplotlibDeprecationWarning: shading='flat' when X and Y have the same
dimensions as C is deprecated since 3.3. Either specify the corners of the
quadrilaterals with X and Y, or pass shading='auto', 'nearest' or 'gouraud', or set
rcParams['pcolor.shading']. This will become an error two minor releases later.
return ax.pcolormesh(x, self.y_bounds, data.T * factor, **kwargs)
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 4.987 seconds)

6.2 Birth and death

Following figures are based on <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pocan.2011.01.002>

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

```
def start_axes(title):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 5))
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.94])
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.set_title(title)
return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=ax.figure.add_axes([0.95, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9]))

```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```

kwargs_load = dict(
    include_vars=(
        "longitude",
        "latitude",
        "observation_number",
        "track",
        "time",
        "speed_contour_longitude",
        "speed_contour_latitude",
    )
)
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)

```

```

t0, t1 = a.period
step = 0.125
bins = ((-10, 37, step), (30, 46, step))
kwargs = dict(cmap="terrain_r", factor=100 / (t1 - t0), name="count", vmin=0, vmax=1)

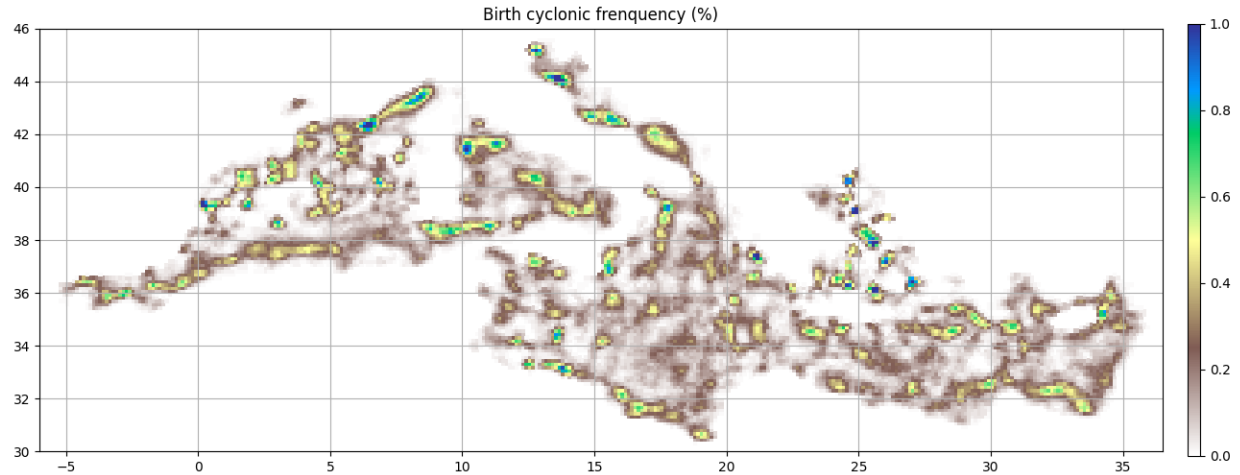
```

6.2.1 Cyclonic

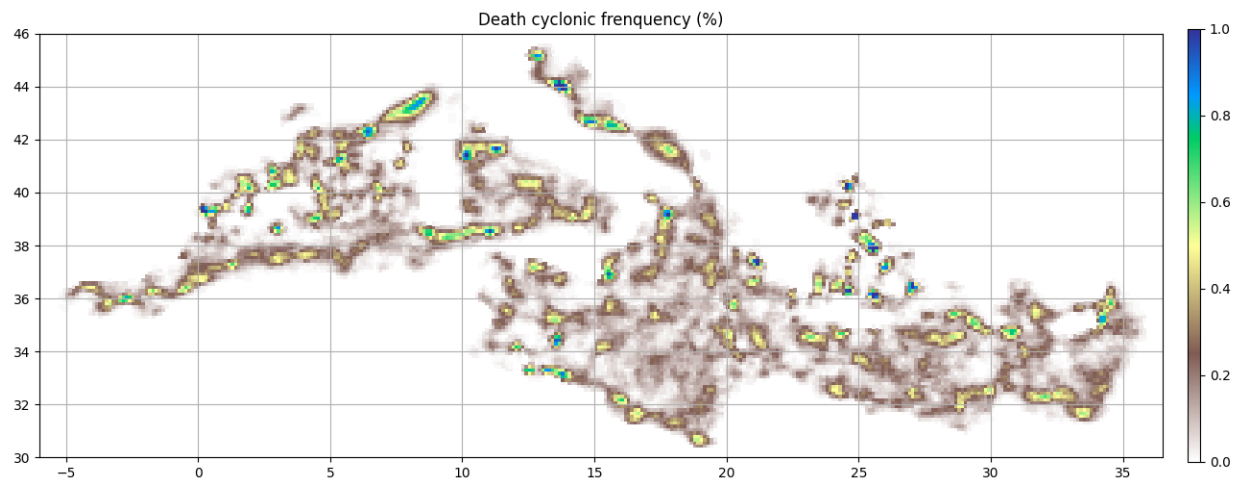
```

ax = start_axes("Birth cyclonic frequency (%)")
g_c_first = c.first_obs().grid_count(bins, intern=True)
m = g_c_first.display(ax, **kwargs)
update_axes(ax, m)

```

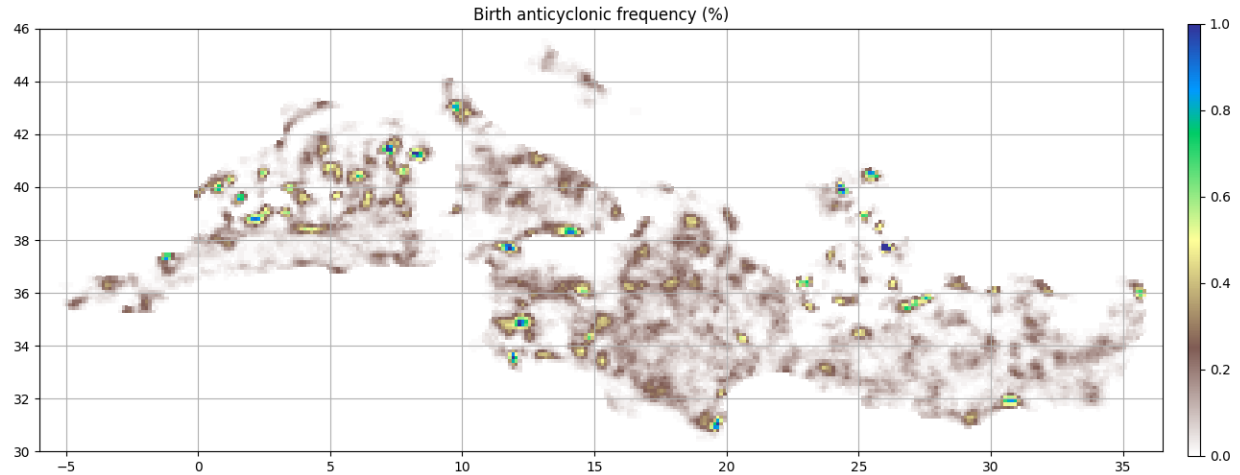


```
ax = start_axes("Death cyclonic frequency (%)")
g_c_last = c.last_obs().grid_count(bins, intern=True)
m = g_c_last.display(ax, **kwargs)
update_axes(ax, m)
```

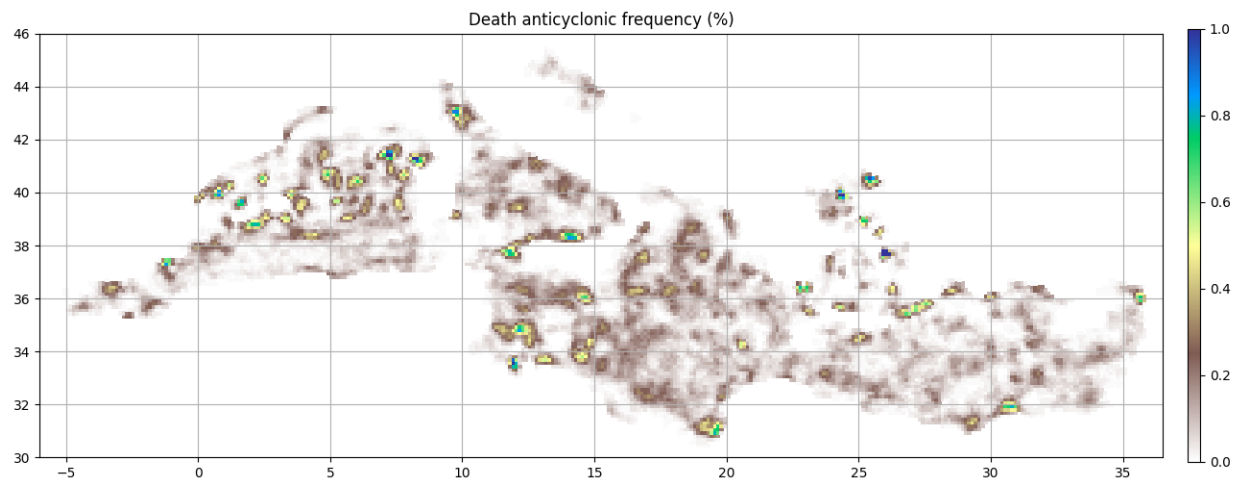


6.2.2 Anticyclonic

```
ax = start_axes("Birth anticyclonic frequency (%)")
g_a_first = a.first_obs().grid_count(bins, intern=True)
m = g_a_first.display(ax, **kwargs)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



```
ax = start_axes("Death anticyclonic frequency (%)")
g_a_last = a.last_obs().grid_count(bins, intern=True)
m = g_a_last.display(ax, **kwargs)
update_axes(ax, m)
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 5.135 seconds)

6.3 Lifetime Histogram

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange, ones

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddyes_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
nb_year = (a.period[1] - a.period[0] + 1) / 365.25

```

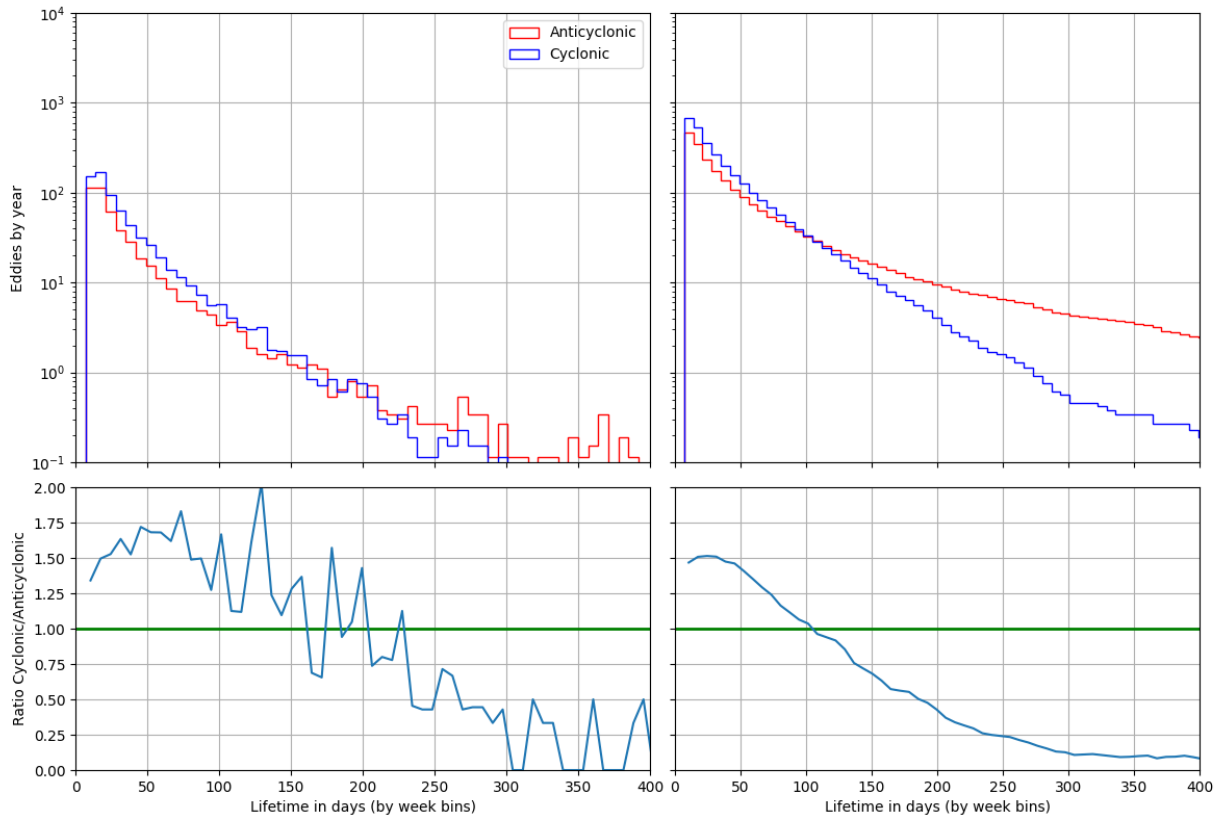
Setup axes

```

figure = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
ax_ratio_cum = figure.add_axes([0.55, 0.06, 0.42, 0.34])
ax_ratio = figure.add_axes([0.07, 0.06, 0.46, 0.34])
ax_cum = figure.add_axes([0.55, 0.43, 0.42, 0.54])
ax = figure.add_axes([0.07, 0.43, 0.46, 0.54])
ax.set_ylabel("Eddies by year")
ax_ratio.set_ylabel("Ratio Cyclonic/Anticyclonic")
for ax_ in (ax, ax_cum, ax_ratio_cum, ax_ratio):
    ax_.set_xlim(0, 400)
    if ax_ in (ax, ax_cum):
        ax_.set_ylim(1e-1, 1e4), ax_.set_yscale("log")
    else:
        ax_.set_xlabel("Lifetime in days (by week bins)")
        ax_.set_ylim(0, 2)
        ax_.axhline(1, color="g", lw=2)
    ax_.grid()
ax_cum.xaxis.set_ticklabels([]), ax_cum.yaxis.set_ticklabels([])
ax.xaxis.set_ticklabels([]), ax_ratio_cum.yaxis.set_ticklabels([])

# plot data
bin_hist = arange(7, 2000, 7)
x = (bin_hist[1:] + bin_hist[:-1]) / 2.0
a_nb, c_nb = a.nb_obs_by_track, c.nb_obs_by_track
a_nb, c_nb = a_nb[a_nb != 0], c_nb[c_nb != 0]
w_a, w_c = ones(a_nb.shape) / nb_year, ones(c_nb.shape) / nb_year
kwargs_a = dict(histtype="step", bins=bin_hist, x=a_nb, color="r", weights=w_a)
kwargs_c = dict(histtype="step", bins=bin_hist, x=c_nb, color="b", weights=w_c)
cum_a, _, _ = ax_cum.hist(cumulative=-1, **kwargs_a)
cum_c, _, _ = ax_cum.hist(cumulative=-1, **kwargs_c)
nb_a, _, _ = ax.hist(label="Anticyclonic", **kwargs_a)
nb_c, _, _ = ax.hist(label="Cyclonic", **kwargs_c)
ax_ratio_cum.plot(x, cum_c / cum_a)
ax_ratio.plot(x, nb_c / nb_a)
ax.legend()

```



Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_lifetime.py:55: RuntimeWarning: invalid value_
↳encountered in true_divide
    ax_ratio_cum.plot(x, cum_c / cum_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_lifetime.py:56: RuntimeWarning: divide by zero_
↳encountered in true_divide
    ax_ratio.plot(x, nb_c / nb_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_lifetime.py:56: RuntimeWarning: invalid value_
↳encountered in true_divide
    ax_ratio.plot(x, nb_c / nb_a)
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 3.156 seconds)

6.4 Parameter Histogram

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```

a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
kwargs_a = dict(label="Anticyclonic", color="r", histtype="step", density=True)
kwargs_c = dict(label="Cyclonic", color="b", histtype="step", density=True)

```

Plot

```

fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 7))

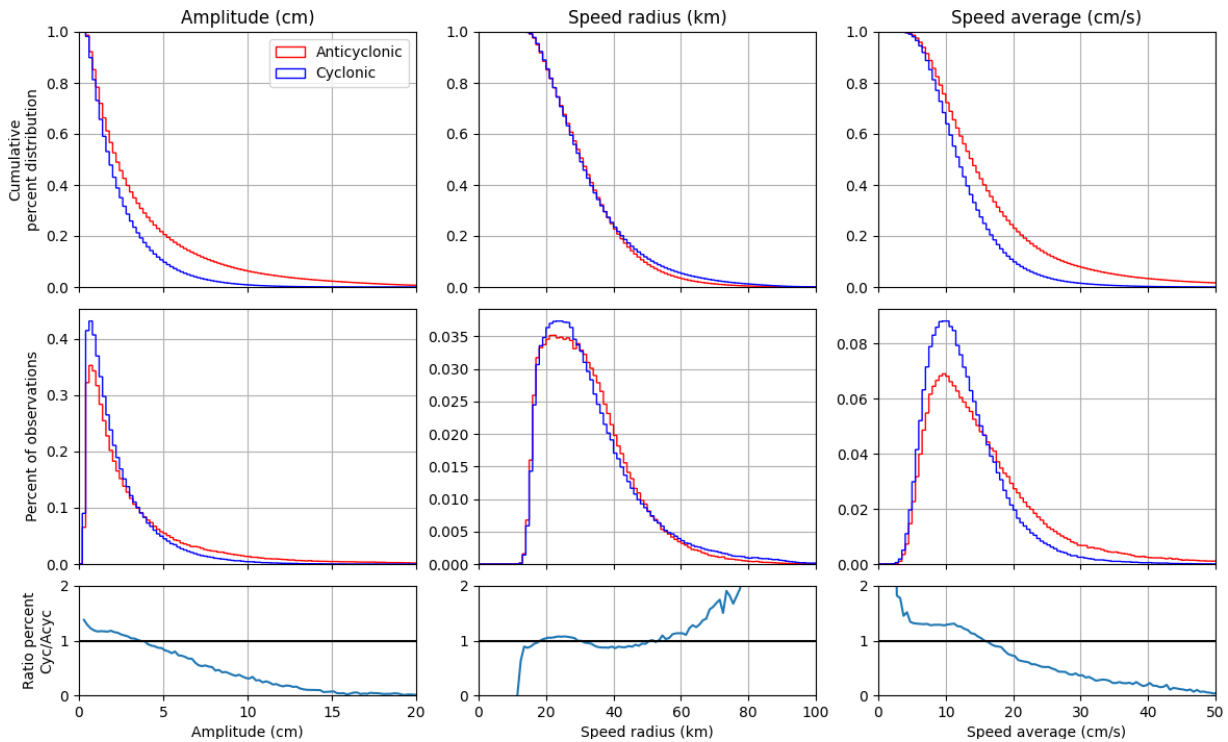
for x0, name, title, xmax, factor, bins in zip(
    (0.4, 0.72, 0.08),
    ("speed_radius", "speed_average", "amplitude"),
    ("Speed radius (km)", "Speed average (cm/s)", "Amplitude (cm)"),
    (100, 50, 20),
    (0.001, 100, 100),
    (arange(0, 2000, 1), arange(0, 1000, 0.5), arange(0.0005, 1000, 0.2)),
):
    ax_hist = fig.add_axes((x0, 0.24, 0.27, 0.35))
    nb_a, _, _ = ax_hist.hist(a[name] * factor, bins=bins, **kwargs_a)
    nb_c, _, _ = ax_hist.hist(c[name] * factor, bins=bins, **kwargs_c)
    ax_hist.set_xticklabels([])
    ax_hist.set_xlim(0, xmax)
    ax_hist.grid()

    ax_cum = fig.add_axes((x0, 0.62, 0.27, 0.35))
    ax_cum.hist(a[name] * factor, bins=bins, cumulative=-1, **kwargs_a)
    ax_cum.hist(c[name] * factor, bins=bins, cumulative=-1, **kwargs_c)
    ax_cum.set_xticklabels([])
    ax_cum.set_title(title)
    ax_cum.set_xlim(0, xmax)
    ax_cum.set_ylim(0, 1)
    ax_cum.grid()

    ax_ratio = fig.add_axes((x0, 0.06, 0.27, 0.15))
    ax_ratio.set_xlim(0, xmax)
    ax_ratio.set_ylim(0, 2)
    ax_ratio.plot((bins[1:] + bins[:-1]) / 2, nb_c / nb_a)
    ax_ratio.axhline(1, color="k")
    ax_ratio.grid()
    ax_ratio.set_xlabel(title)

ax_cum.set_ylabel("Cumulative\npercent distribution")
ax_hist.set_ylabel("Percent of observations")
ax_ratio.set_ylabel("Ratio percent\nCyc/Acyc")
ax_cum.legend()

```



Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_histo.py:54: RuntimeWarning: divide by zero_
↳ encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot((bins[1:] + bins[:-1]) / 2, nb_c / nb_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_histo.py:54: RuntimeWarning: invalid value_
↳ encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot((bins[1:] + bins[:-1]) / 2, nb_c / nb_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_histo.py:54: RuntimeWarning: divide by zero_
↳ encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot((bins[1:] + bins[:-1]) / 2, nb_c / nb_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_histo.py:54: RuntimeWarning: invalid value_
↳ encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot((bins[1:] + bins[:-1]) / 2, nb_c / nb_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_histo.py:54: RuntimeWarning: invalid value_
↳ encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot((bins[1:] + bins[:-1]) / 2, nb_c / nb_a)
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 3.634 seconds)

6.5 Groups distribution

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange, ones, percentile

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
```

Group distribution

```
groups = dict()
bins_time = [10, 20, 30, 60, 90, 180, 360, 100000]
for t0, t1 in zip(bins_time[:-1], bins_time[1:]):
    groups[f"lifetime_{t0}_{t1}"] = lambda dataset, t0=t0, t1=t1: (
        dataset.lifetime >= t0
    ) * (dataset.lifetime < t1)
bins_percentile = arange(0, 100.0001, 5)
```

Function to build stats

```
def stats_compilation(dataset, groups, field, bins, filter=None):
    datas = dict(ref=dataset.bins_stat(field, bins=bins, mask=filter)[1], y=dict())
    for k, index in groups.items():
        i = dataset.merge_filters(filter, index)
        x, datas["y"][k] = dataset.bins_stat(field, bins=bins, mask=i)
    datas["x"], datas["bins"] = x, bins
    return datas

def plot_stats(ax, bins, x, y, ref, box=False, cmap=None, percentiles=None, **kw):
    base, ref = ones(x.shape) * 100.0, ref / 100.0
    x = arange(bins.shape[0]).repeat(2)[1:-1] if box else x
    y0 = base
    if cmap is not None:
        cmap, nb_groups = plt.get_cmap(cmap), len(y)
        keys = tuple(y.keys())
        for i, k in enumerate(keys[:-1]):
            y1 = y0 - y[k] / ref
            args = (y0.repeat(2), y1.repeat(2)) if box else (y0, y1)
            if cmap is not None:
                kw["color"] = cmap(1 - i / (nb_groups - 1))
            ax.fill_between(x, *args, label=k, **kw)
            y0 = y1
    if percentiles:
        for b in bins:
            ax.axvline(b, **percentiles)
```

Speed radius by track period

```
stats = stats_compilation(
    a, groups, "radius_s", percentile(a.radius_s, bins_percentile)
```

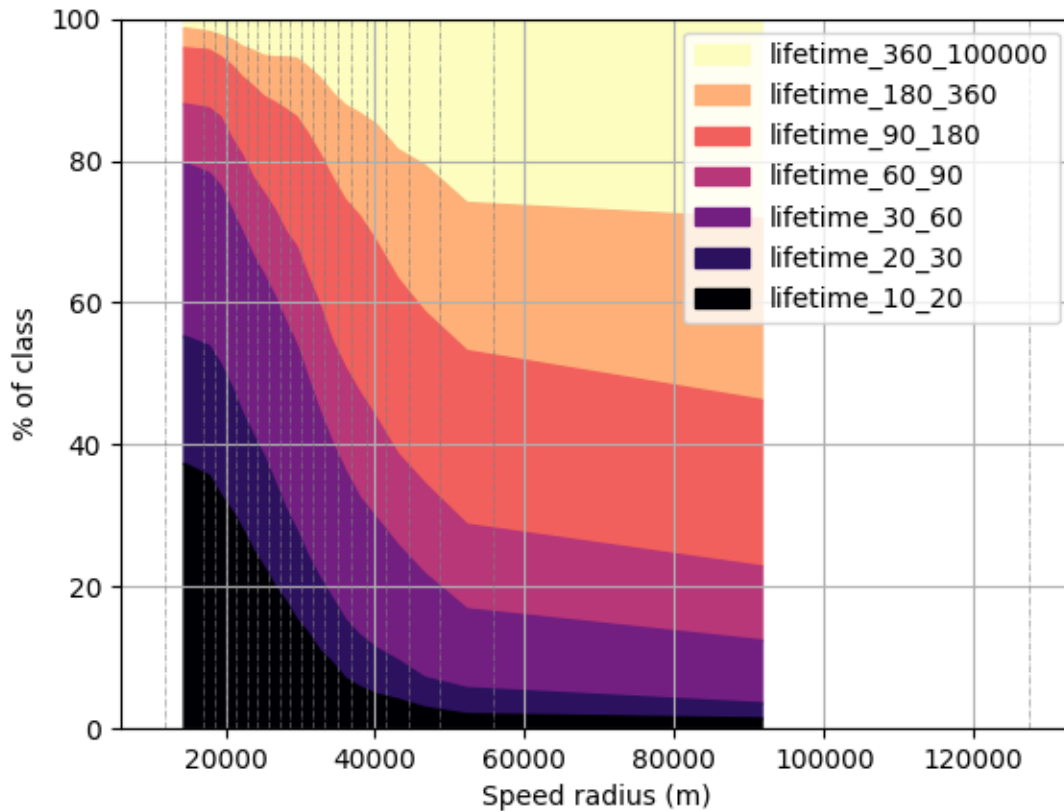
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

)
fig = plt.figure()
ax = fig.add_subplot(111)
plot_stats(ax, **stats, cmap="magma", percentiles=dict(color="gray", ls="-.", lw=0.4))
ax.set_xlabel("Speed radius (m)", ax.set_ylabel("% of class"), ax.set_ylim(0, 100)
ax.grid(), ax.legend()

```

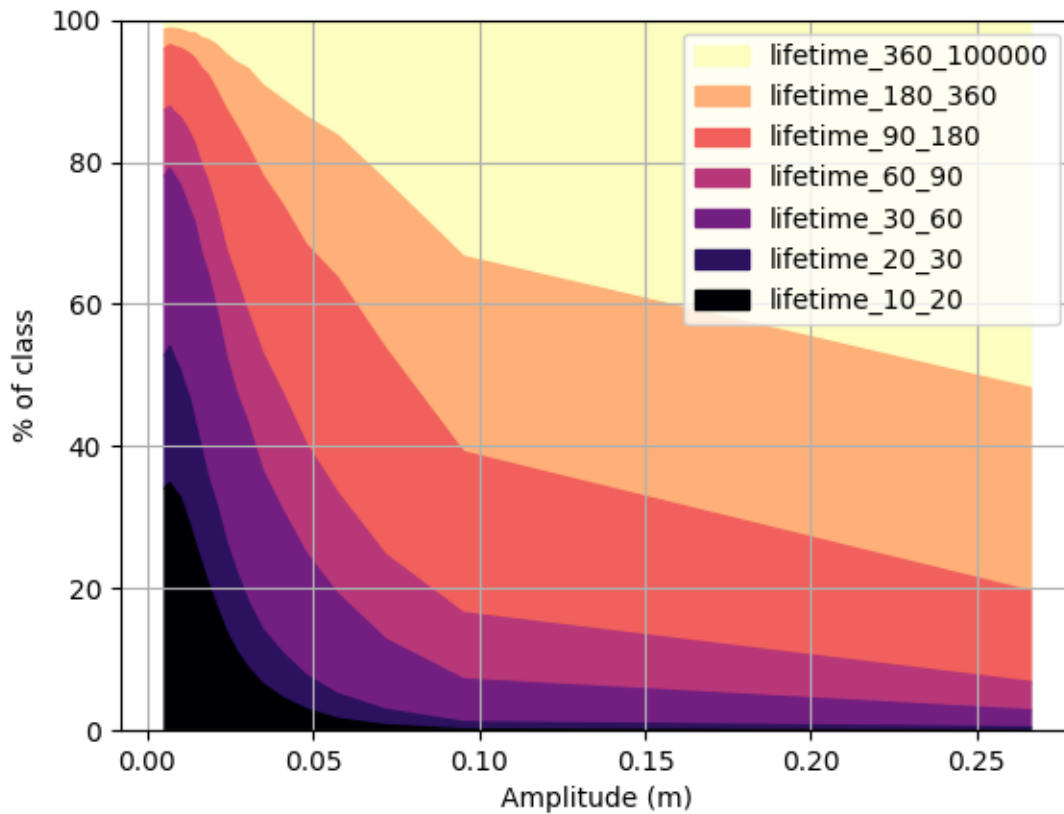


Amplitude by track period

```

stats = stats_compilation(
    a, groups, "amplitude", percentile(a.amplitude, bins_percentile)
)
fig = plt.figure()
ax = fig.add_subplot(111)
plot_stats(ax, **stats, cmap="magma")
ax.set_xlabel("Amplitude (m)", ax.set_ylabel("% of class"), ax.set_ylim(0, 100)
ax.grid(), ax.legend()

```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 2.031 seconds)

6.6 Propagation Histogram

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from numpy import arange, ones

from py_eddy_tracker.generic import cumsum_by_track
from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddiess_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddiess_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
nb_year = (a.period[1] - a.period[0] + 1) / 365.25
```

Filtering position to remove noisy position

```
a.position_filter(median_half_window=1, loess_half_window=5)
c.position_filter(median_half_window=1, loess_half_window=5)
```

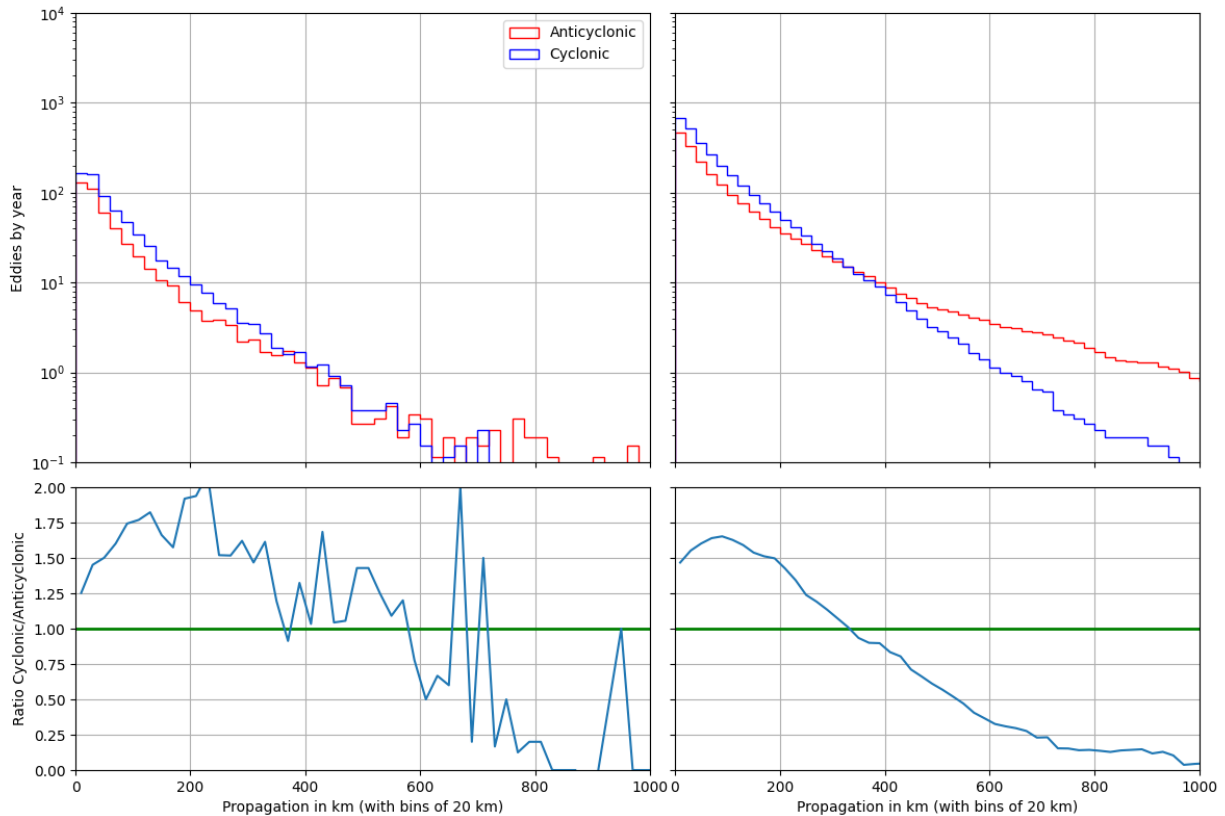
Compute curvilinear distance

```
i0, nb = a.index_from_track, a.nb_obs_by_track
d_a = cumsum_by_track(a.distance_to_next(), a.tracks)[(i0 - 1 + nb)[nb != 0]] / 1000.0
i0, nb = c.index_from_track, c.nb_obs_by_track
d_c = cumsum_by_track(c.distance_to_next(), c.tracks)[(i0 - 1 + nb)[nb != 0]] / 1000.0
```

Setup axes

```
figure = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
ax_ratio_cum = figure.add_axes([0.55, 0.06, 0.42, 0.34])
ax_ratio = figure.add_axes([0.07, 0.06, 0.46, 0.34])
ax_cum = figure.add_axes([0.55, 0.43, 0.42, 0.54])
ax = figure.add_axes([0.07, 0.43, 0.46, 0.54])
ax.set_ylabel("Eddies by year")
ax_ratio.set_ylabel("Ratio Cyclonic/Anticyclonic")
for ax_ in (ax, ax_cum, ax_ratio_cum, ax_ratio):
    ax_.set_xlim(0, 1000)
    if ax_ in (ax, ax_cum):
        ax_.set_ylim(1e-1, 1e4), ax_.set_yscale("log")
    else:
        ax_.set_xlabel("Propagation in km (with bins of 20 km)")
        ax_.set_ylim(0, 2)
        ax_.axhline(1, color="g", lw=2)
    ax_.grid()
ax_cum.xaxis.set_ticklabels([]), ax_cum.yaxis.set_ticklabels([])
ax.xaxis.set_ticklabels([]), ax_ratio_cum.yaxis.set_ticklabels([])

# plot data
bin_hist = arange(0, 2000, 20)
x = (bin_hist[1:] + bin_hist[:-1]) / 2.0
w_a, w_c = ones(d_a.shape) / nb_year, ones(d_c.shape) / nb_year
kwargs_a = dict(histtype="step", bins=bin_hist, x=d_a, color="r", weights=w_a)
kwargs_c = dict(histtype="step", bins=bin_hist, x=d_c, color="b", weights=w_c)
cum_a, _, _ = ax_cum.hist(cumulative=-1, **kwargs_a)
cum_c, _, _ = ax_cum.hist(cumulative=-1, **kwargs_c)
nb_a, _, _ = ax.hist(label="Anticyclonic", **kwargs_a)
nb_c, _, _ = ax.hist(label="Cyclonic", **kwargs_c)
ax_ratio_cum.plot(x, cum_c / cum_a)
ax_ratio.plot(x, nb_c / nb_a)
ax.legend()
```

Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_propagation.py:66: RuntimeWarning: invalid_
↳ value encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio_cum.plot(x, cum_c / cum_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_propagation.py:67: RuntimeWarning: divide by_
↳ zero encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot(x, nb_c / nb_a)
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/checkouts/v3.3.0/
↳ examples/10_tracking_diagnostics/pet_propagation.py:67: RuntimeWarning: invalid_
↳ value encountered in true_divide
  ax_ratio.plot(x, nb_c / nb_a)
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 4.234 seconds)

6.7 Count pixel used

Do Geo stat with frequency and compare with center count method: *Count center*

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from matplotlib.colors import LogNorm

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
```

Parameters

```
step = 0.125
bins = ((-10, 37, step), (30, 46, step))
kwargs_pcolormesh = dict(
    cmap="terrain_r", vmin=0, vmax=0.75, factor=1 / a.nb_days, name="count"
)
```

Plot

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 18.5))
ax_a = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.75, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_a.set_title("Anticyclonic frequency")
ax_c = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.5, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_c.set_title("Cyclonic frequency")
ax_all = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.25, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_all.set_title("All eddies frequency")
ax_ratio = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.0, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_ratio.set_title("Ratio cyclonic / Anticyclonic")

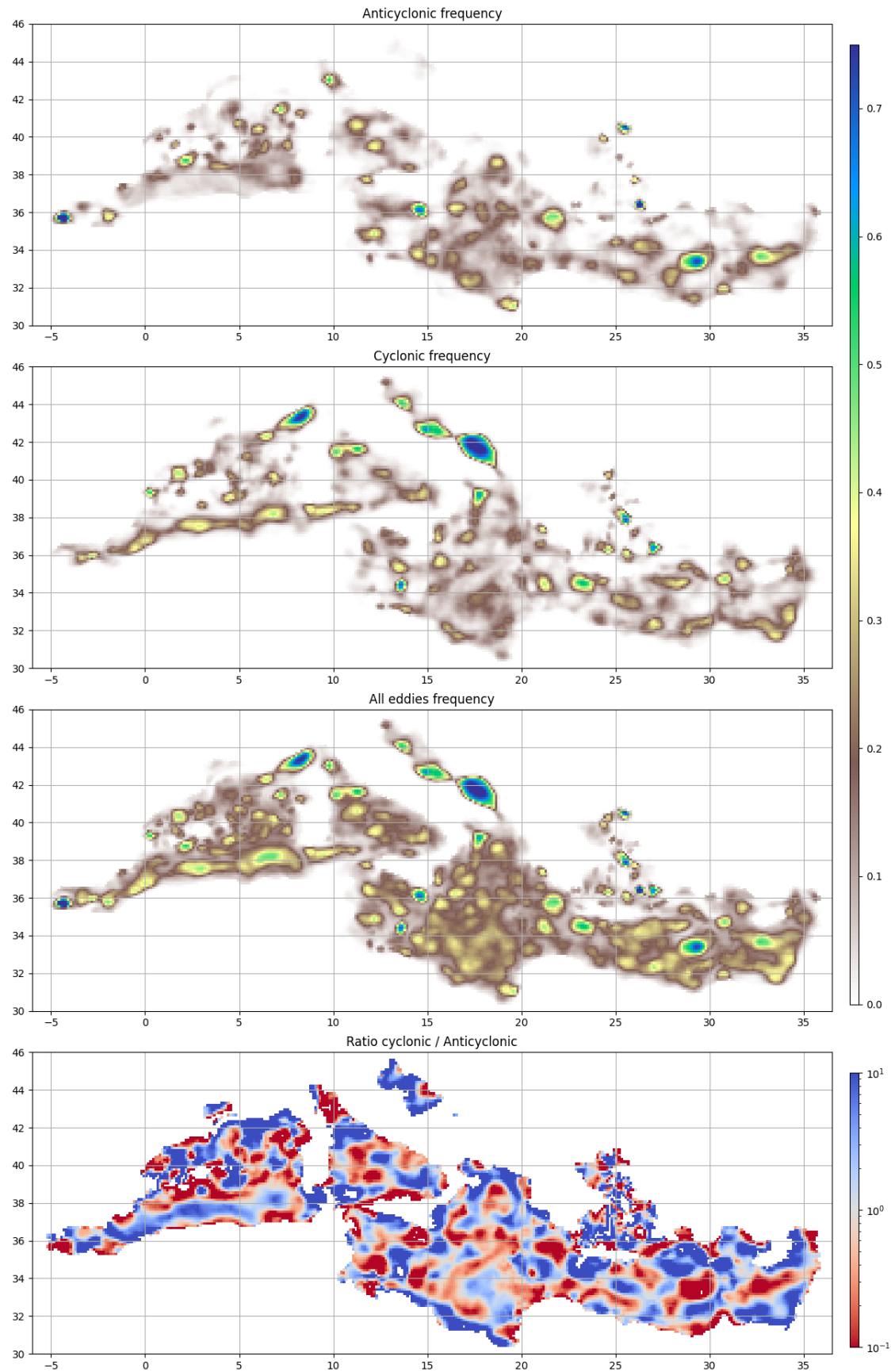
# Count pixel used for each contour
g_a = a.grid_count(bins, intern=True)
g_a.display(ax_a, **kwargs_pcolormesh)
g_c = c.grid_count(bins, intern=True)
g_c.display(ax_c, **kwargs_pcolormesh)
# Compute a ratio Cyclonic / Anticyclonic
ratio = g_c.vars["count"] / g_a.vars["count"]

# Mask manipulation to be able to sum the 2 grids
m_c = g_c.vars["count"].mask
m = m_c & g_a.vars["count"].mask
g_c.vars["count"][m_c] = 0
g_c.vars["count"] += g_a.vars["count"]
g_c.vars["count"].mask = m

m = g_c.display(ax_all, **kwargs_pcolormesh)
plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.95, 0.27, 0.01, 0.7]))

g_c.vars["count"] = ratio
m = g_c.display(
    ax_ratio, name="count", vmin=0.1, vmax=10, norm=LogNorm(), cmap="coolwarm_r"
)
plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.95, 0.02, 0.01, 0.2]))

for ax in (ax_a, ax_c, ax_all, ax_ratio):
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.grid()
```

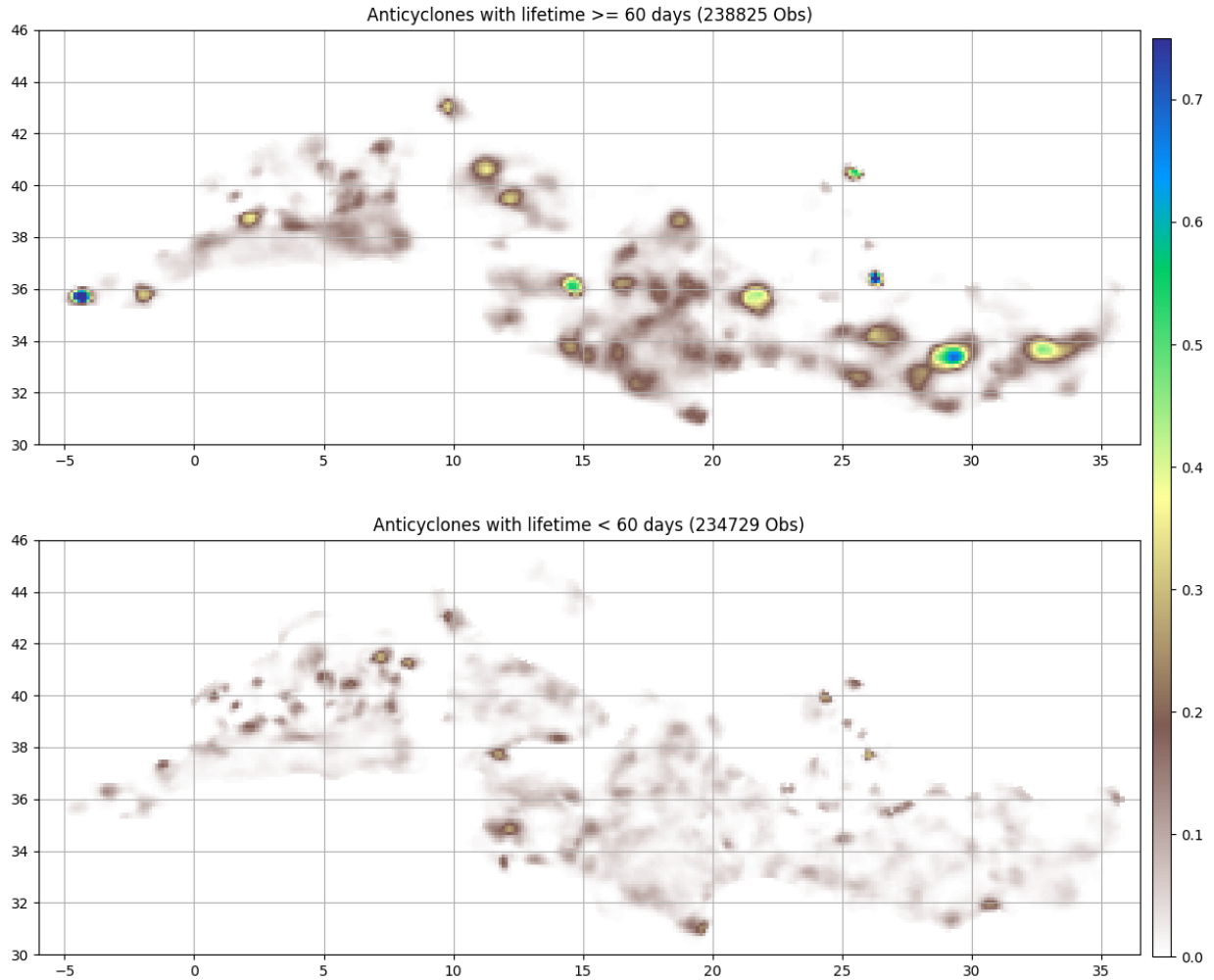


Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/  
↳python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/dataset/grid.  
↳py:1896: MatplotlibDeprecationWarning: Passing parameters norm and vmin/vmax_  
↳simultaneously is deprecated since 3.3 and will become an error two minor releases_  
↳later. Please pass vmin/vmax directly to the norm when creating it.  
    return ax.pcolormesh(x, self.y_bounds, data.T * factor, **kwargs)
```

6.7.1 Count Anticyclones as a function of lifetime

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 10))  
mask = a.lifetime >= 60  
ax_long = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.53, 0.90, 0.45])  
g_a = a.grid_count(bins, intern=True, filter=mask)  
g_a.display(ax_long, **kwargs_pcolormesh)  
ax_long.set_title(f"Anticyclones with lifetime >= 60 days ({mask.sum()} Obs)")  
ax_short = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.45])  
g_a = a.grid_count(bins, intern=True, filter=~mask)  
m = g_a.display(ax_short, **kwargs_pcolormesh)  
ax_short.set_title(f"Anticyclones with lifetime < 60 days ({(~mask).sum()} Obs)")  
for ax in (ax_short, ax_long):  
    ax.set_aspect("equal"), ax.grid()  
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)  
cb = plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.015, 0.9]))
```



Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 27.104 seconds)

6.8 Count center

Do Geo stat with center and compare with frequency method show: *Count pixel used*

```
import py_eddy_tracker_sample
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
from matplotlib.colors import LogNorm

from py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking import TrackEddiesObservations
```

Load an experimental med atlas over a period of 26 years (1993-2019)

```
a = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Anticyclonic.zarr")
)
c = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    py_eddy_tracker_sample.get_path("eddies_med_adt_allsat_dt2018/Cyclonic.zarr")
)
```

Parameters

```
step = 0.125
bins = ((-10, 37, step), (30, 46, step))
kwargs_pcolormesh = dict(
    cmap="terrain_r", vmin=0, vmax=2, factor=1 / (a.nb_days * step ** 2), name="count"
)
```

Plot

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 18.5))
ax_a = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.75, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_a.set_title("Anticyclonic center frequency")
ax_c = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.5, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_c.set_title("Cyclonic center frequency")
ax_all = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.25, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_all.set_title("All eddies center frequency")
ax_ratio = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.0, 0.90, 0.25])
ax_ratio.set_title("Ratio cyclonic / Anticyclonic")

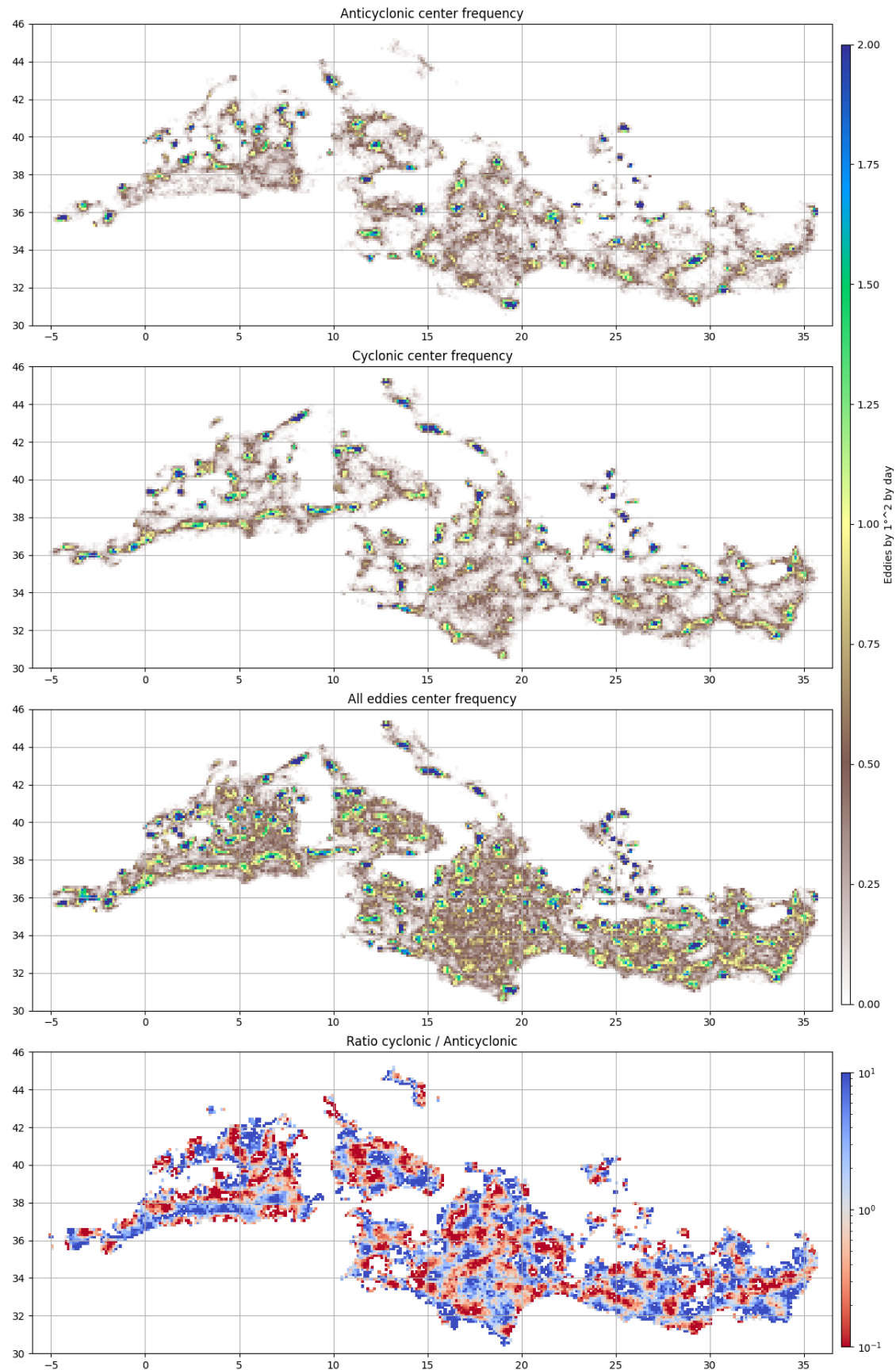
# Count pixel used for each center
g_a = a.grid_count(bins, intern=True, center=True)
g_a.display(ax_a, **kwargs_pcolormesh)
g_c = c.grid_count(bins, intern=True, center=True)
g_c.display(ax_c, **kwargs_pcolormesh)
# Compute a ratio Cyclonic / Anticyclonic
ratio = g_c.vars["count"] / g_a.vars["count"]

# Mask manipulation to be able to sum the 2 grids
m_c = g_c.vars["count"].mask
m = m_c & g_a.vars["count"].mask
g_c.vars["count"][m_c] = 0
g_c.vars["count"] += g_a.vars["count"]
g_c.vars["count"].mask = m

m = g_c.display(ax_all, **kwargs_pcolormesh)
cb = plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.94, 0.27, 0.01, 0.7]))
cb.set_label("Eddies by 1°² by day")

g_c.vars["count"] = ratio
m = g_c.display(
    ax_ratio, name="count", vmin=0.1, vmax=10, norm=LogNorm(), cmap="coolwarm_r"
)
plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.94, 0.02, 0.01, 0.2]))

for ax in (ax_a, ax_c, ax_all, ax_ratio):
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)
    ax.grid()
```



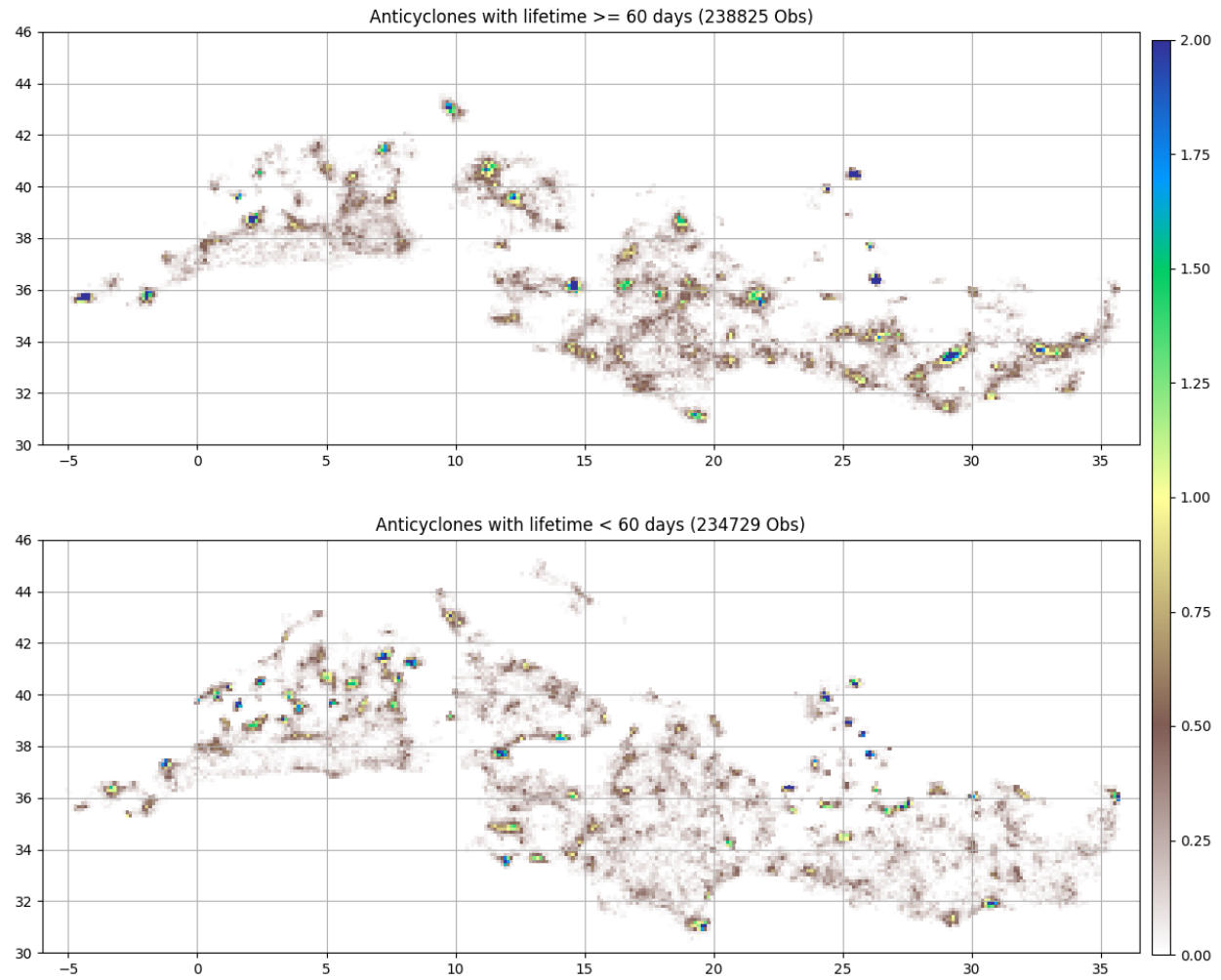
Out:

```
/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/  
↳python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/dataset/grid.  
↳py:1896: MatplotlibDeprecationWarning: Passing parameters norm and vmin/vmax_  
↳simultaneously is deprecated since 3.3 and will become an error two minor releases_  
↳later. Please pass vmin/vmax directly to the norm when creating it.  
return ax.pcolormesh(x, self.y_bounds, data.T * factor, **kwargs)
```

6.8.1 Count Anticyclones as a function of lifetime

Count at the center's position

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 10))  
mask = a.lifetime >= 60  
ax_long = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.53, 0.90, 0.45])  
g_a = a.grid_count(bins, center=True, filter=mask)  
g_a.display(ax_long, **kwargs_pcolormesh)  
ax_long.set_title(f"Anticyclones with lifetime >= 60 days ({mask.sum()} Obs)")  
ax_short = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.03, 0.90, 0.45])  
g_a = a.grid_count(bins, center=True, filter=~mask)  
m = g_a.display(ax_short, **kwargs_pcolormesh)  
ax_short.set_title(f"Anticyclones with lifetime < 60 days ({(~mask).sum()} Obs)")  
for ax in (ax_short, ax_long):  
    ax.set_aspect("equal"), ax.grid()  
    ax.set_xlim(-6, 36.5), ax.set_ylim(30, 46)  
cb = plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([0.94, 0.05, 0.015, 0.9]))
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 3.789 seconds)

EXTERNAL DATA

7.1 Collocating external data

Script will use py-eddy-tracker methods to upload external data (sea surface temperature, SST) in a common structure with altimetry.

Figures highlights the different steps.

```
from datetime import datetime

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

from py_eddy_tracker import data
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset

date = datetime(2016, 7, 7)

filename_alt = data.get_path(f"dt_blacksea_allsat_phy_l4_{date:%Y%m%d}_20200801.nc")
filename_sst = data.get_path(
    f"{date:%Y%m%d}000000-GOS-L4_GHRSST-SSTfnd-OISST_HR_REP-BLK-v02.0-fv01.0.nc"
)
var_name_sst = "analysed_sst"

extent = [27, 42, 40.5, 47]
```

7.1.1 Loading data

```
sst = RegularGridDataset(filename=filename_sst, x_name="lon", y_name="lat")
alti = RegularGridDataset(
    data.get_path(filename_alt), x_name="longitude", y_name="latitude"
)
# We can use `Grid` tools to interpolate ADT on the sst grid
sst.regrid(alti, "sla")
sst.add_uv("sla")
```

Out:

```
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↳ user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↳ 3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/20160707000000-GOS-L4_GHRSST-SSTfnd-OISST_HR_REP-
↳ BLK-v02.0-fv01.0.nc
We assume pixel position of grid is center for /home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/
↳ user_builds/py-eddy-tracker/envs/v3.3.0/lib/python3.7/site-packages/pyEddyTracker-3.
↳ 3.0-py3.7.egg/py_eddy_tracker/data/dt_blacksea_allsat_phy_l4_20160707_20200801.nc
```

(continues on next page)

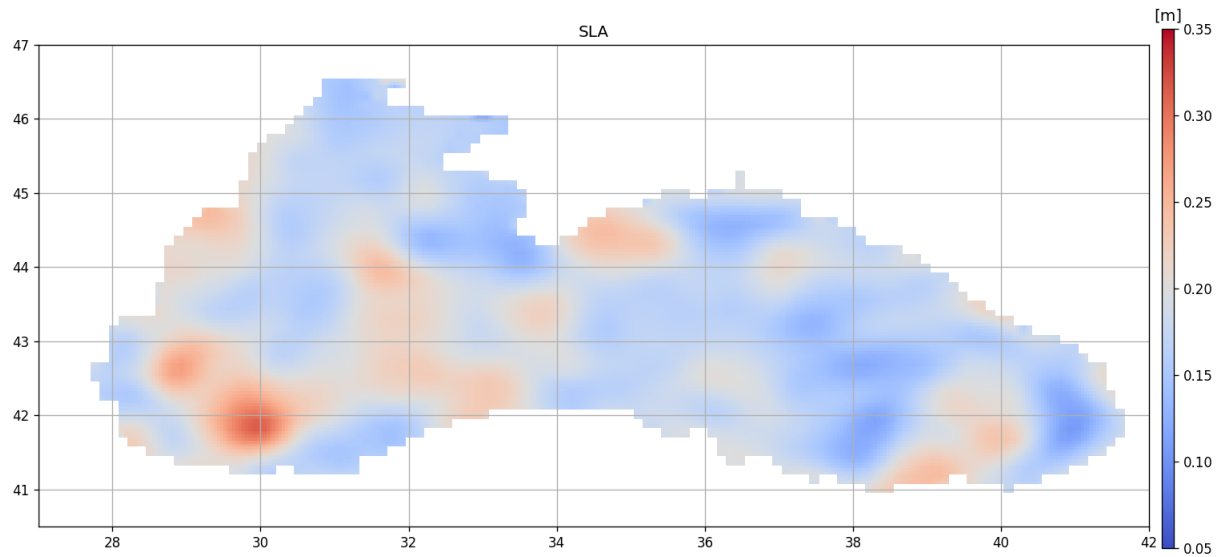
Functions to initiate figure axes

```
def start_axes(title, extent=extent):
    fig = plt.figure(figsize=(13, 6), dpi=120)
    ax = fig.add_axes([0.03, 0.05, 0.89, 0.91])
    ax.set_xlim(extent[0], extent[1])
    ax.set_ylim(extent[2], extent[3])
    ax.set_title(title)
    ax.set_aspect("equal")
    return ax

def update_axes(ax, mappable=None, unit=""):
    ax.grid()
    if mappable:
        cax = ax.figure.add_axes([0.93, 0.05, 0.01, 0.9], title=unit)
        plt.colorbar(mappable, cax=cax)
```

7.1.2 ADT first display

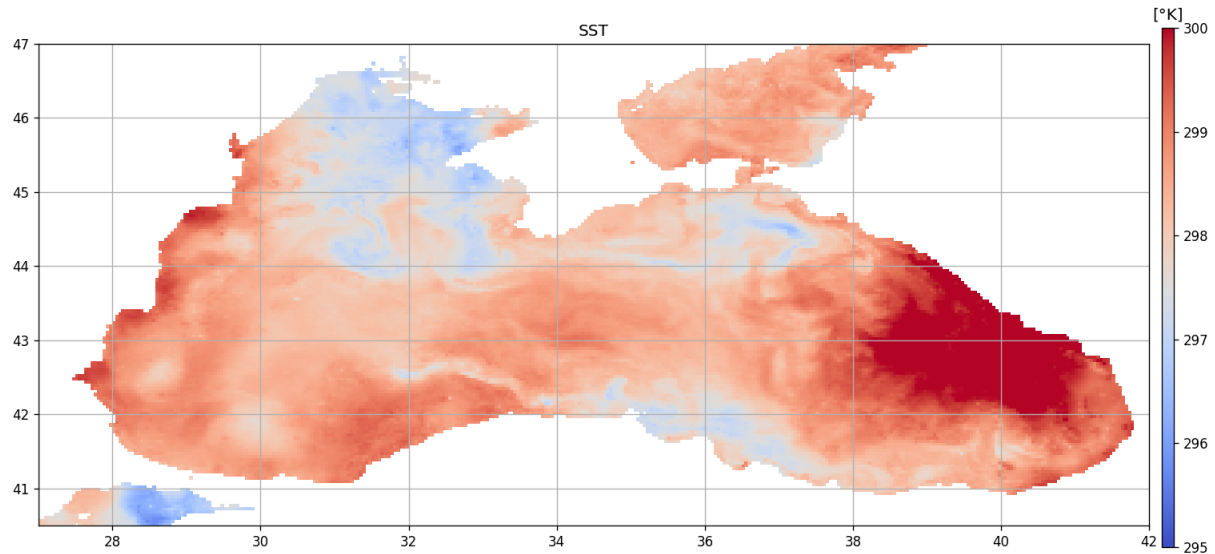
```
ax = start_axes("SLA", extent=extent)
m = sst.display(ax, "sla", vmin=0.05, vmax=0.35)
update_axes(ax, m, unit="[m]")
```



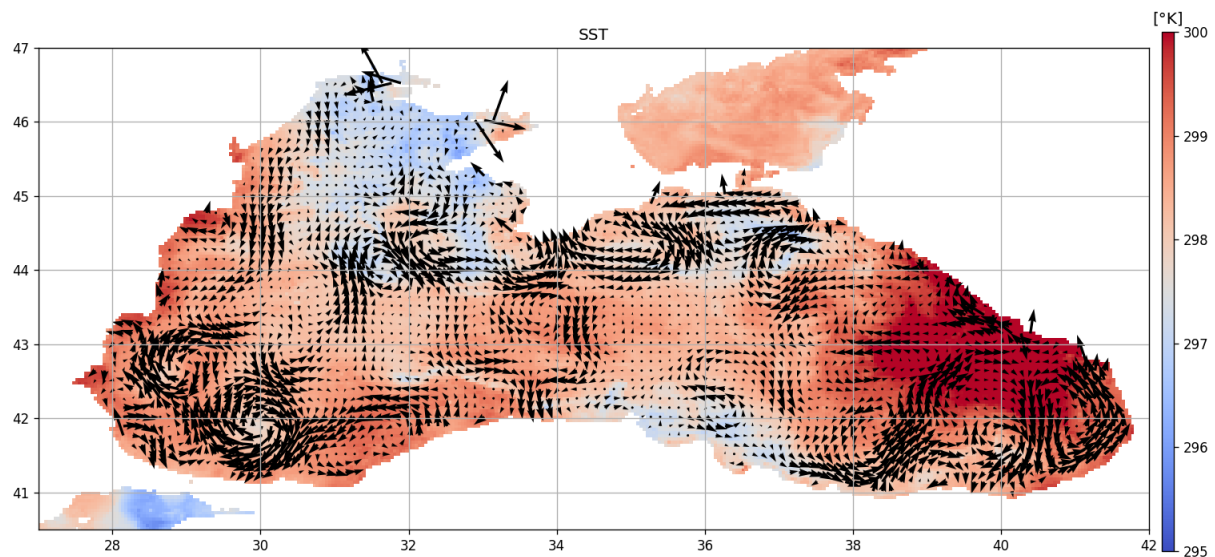
7.1.3 SST first display

We can now plot SST from *sst*

```
ax = start_axes("SST")
m = sst.display(ax, "analysed_sst", vmin=295, vmax=300)
update_axes(ax, m, unit="[°K]")
```



```
ax = start_axes("SST")
m = sst.display(ax, "analysed_sst", vmin=295, vmax=300)
u, v = sst.grid("u").T, sst.grid("v").T
ax.quiver(sst.x_c[::3], sst.y_c[::3], u[::3, ::3], v[::3, ::3], scale=10)
update_axes(ax, m, unit="[°K]")
```

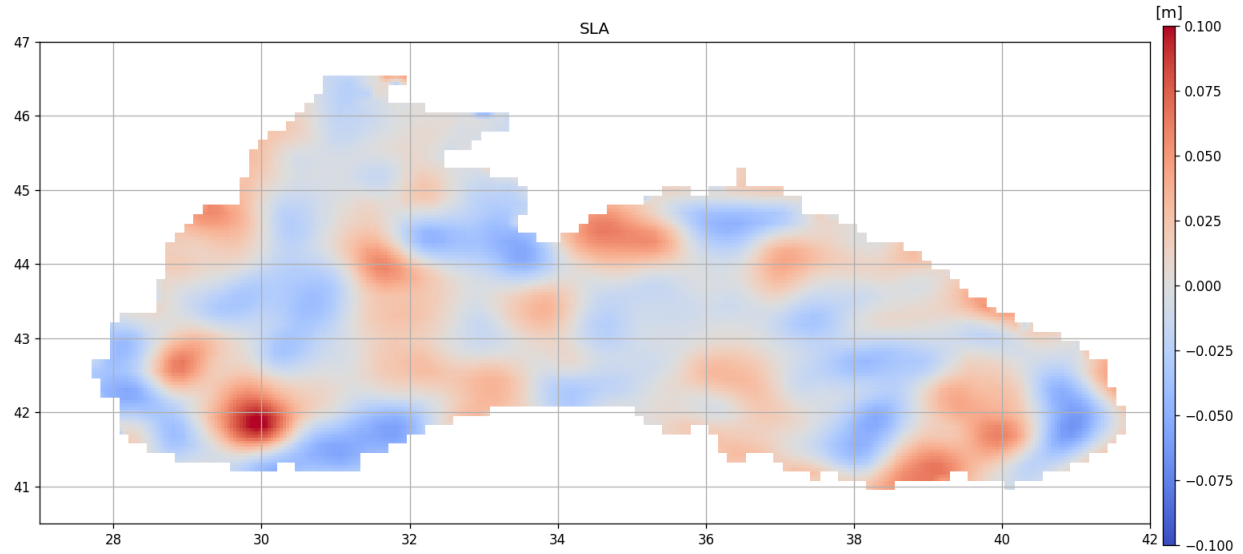


Now, with eddy contours, and displaying SST anomaly

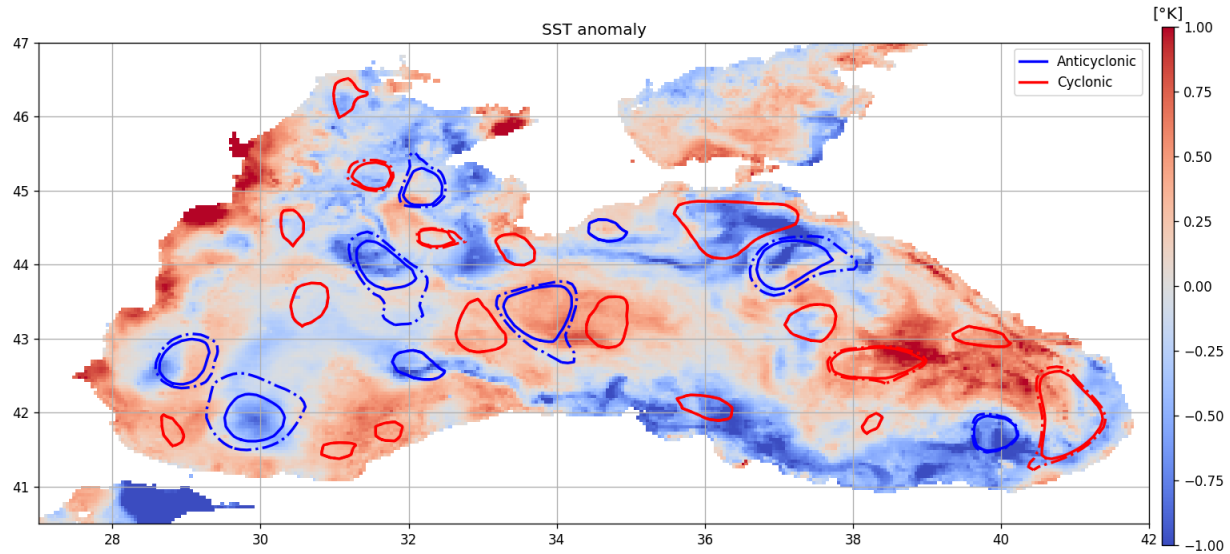
```
sst.bessel_high_filter("analysed_sst", 400)
```

Eddy detection

```
sst.bessel_high_filter("sla", 400)
# ADT filtered
ax = start_axes("SLA", extent=extent)
m = sst.display(ax, "sla", vmin=-0.1, vmax=0.1)
update_axes(ax, m, unit="[m]")
a, c = sst.eddy_identification("sla", "u", "v", date, 0.002)
```



```
kwargs_a = dict(lw=2, label="Anticyclonic", ref=-10, color="b")
kwargs_c = dict(lw=2, label="Cyclonic", ref=-10, color="r")
ax = start_axes("SST anomaly")
m = sst.display(ax, "analysed_sst", vmin=-1, vmax=1)
a.display(ax, **kwargs_a), c.display(ax, **kwargs_c)
ax.legend()
update_axes(ax, m, unit="[°K]")
```



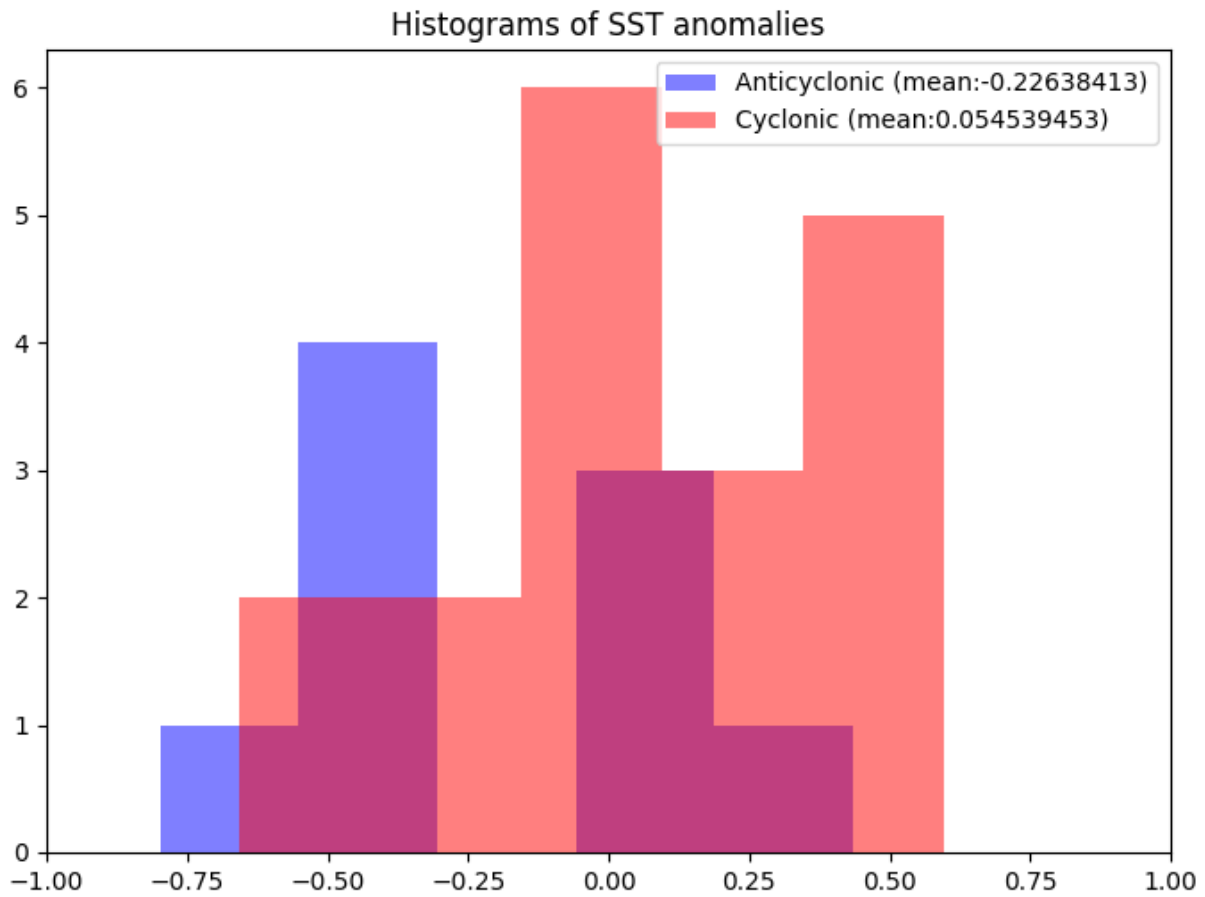
7.1.4 Example of post-processing

Get mean of sst anomaly_high in each internal contour

```
anom_a = a.interp_grid(sst, "analysed_sst", method="mean", intern=True)
anom_c = c.interp_grid(sst, "analysed_sst", method="mean", intern=True)
```

Are cyclonic (resp. anticyclonic) eddies generally associated with positive (resp. negative) SST anomaly ?

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(7, 5))
ax = fig.add_axes([0.05, 0.05, 0.90, 0.90])
ax.set_xlabel("SST anomaly")
ax.set_xlim([-1, 1])
ax.set_title("Histograms of SST anomalies")
ax.hist(
    anom_a, 5, alpha=0.5, color="b", label="Anticyclonic (mean:%s)" % (anom_a.mean())
)
ax.hist(anom_c, 5, alpha=0.5, color="r", label="Cyclonic (mean:%s)" % (anom_c.mean()))
ax.legend()
```



Not clearly so in that case ..

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 10.201 seconds)

EDDY IDENTIFICATION

Run the identification process for a single day

8.1 Shell/bash command

Bash command will allow to process one grid, it will apply a filter and an identification.

```
EddyId share/nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc 20190223 \
    adt ugos vgos longitude latitude \
    out_directory -v DEBUG
```

Filter could be modify with options `-cut_wavelength` and `-filter_order`. You could also defined height between two isolines with `-isoline_step`, which could improve speed profile quality and detect accurately tiny eddies. You could also use `-fit_errmax` to manage acceptable shape of eddies.

An eddy identification will produce two files in the output directory, one for anticyclonic eddies and the other one for cyclonic.

In regional area which are away from the equator, current could be deduce from height, juste write *None None* inplace of *ugos vgos*

In case of **datacube**, you need to specify index for each layer (time, depth, ...) wiht `-indexs` option like:

```
EddyId share/nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc 20190223 \
    adt ugos vgos longitude latitude \
    out_directory -v DEBUG --indexs time=0
```

Warning: If no index are specified, you will apply identification only on dataset first layer, which could be a problem for datacube. Date set in command is used only for output storage.

8.2 Python code

If we want customize eddies identification, python module is here.

Activate verbose

```
from py_eddy_tracker import start_logger
start_logger().setLevel('DEBUG') # Available options: ERROR, WARNING, INFO, DEBUG
```

Run identification

```

from datetime import datetime
h = RegularGridDataset(grid_name, lon_name, lat_name)
h.bessel_high_filter('adt', 500, order=3)
date = datetime(2019, 2, 23)
a, c = h.eddy_identification(
    'adt', 'ugos', 'vgos', # Variables used for identification
    date, # Date of identification
    0.002, # step between two isolines of detection (m)
    pixel_limit=(5, 2000), # Min and max pixel count for valid contour
    shape_error=55, # Error max (%) between ratio of circle fit and contour
)

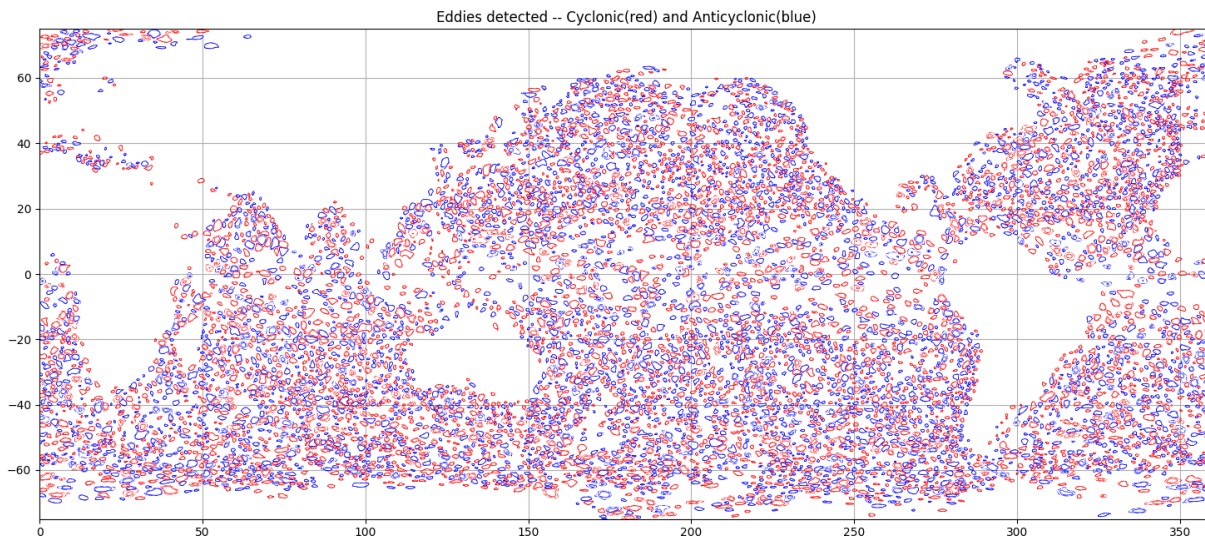
```

Plot the resulting identification

```

fig = plt.figure(figsize=(15,7))
ax = fig.add_axes([.03,.03,.94,.94])
ax.set_title('Eddies detected -- Cyclonic(red) and Anticyclonic(blue)')
ax.set_ylim(-75,75)
ax.set_xlim(0,360)
ax.set_aspect('equal')
a.display(ax, color='b', linewidth=.5)
c.display(ax, color='r', linewidth=.5)
ax.grid()
fig.savefig('share/png/eddies.png')

```



Save identification data

```

from netCDF import Dataset
with Dataset(date.strftime('share/Anticyclonic_%Y%m%d.nc'), 'w') as h:
    a.to_netcdf(h)
with Dataset(date.strftime('share/Cyclonic_%Y%m%d.nc'), 'w') as h:
    c.to_netcdf(h)

```

LOAD, DISPLAY AND FILTERING

Loading grid

```
from py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid import RegularGridDataset
grid_name, lon_name, lat_name = 'share/nrt_global_allsat_phy_l4_20190223_20190226.nc',
    ↳ 'longitude', 'latitude'
h = RegularGridDataset(grid_name, lon_name, lat_name)
```

Plotting grid

```
from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(14, 12))
ax = fig.add_axes([.02, .51, .9, .45])
ax.set_title('ADT (m)')
ax.set_ylim(-75, 75)
ax.set_aspect('equal')
m = h.display(ax, name='adt', vmin=-1, vmax=1)
ax.grid(True)
plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([.94, .51, .01, .45]))
```

Filtering

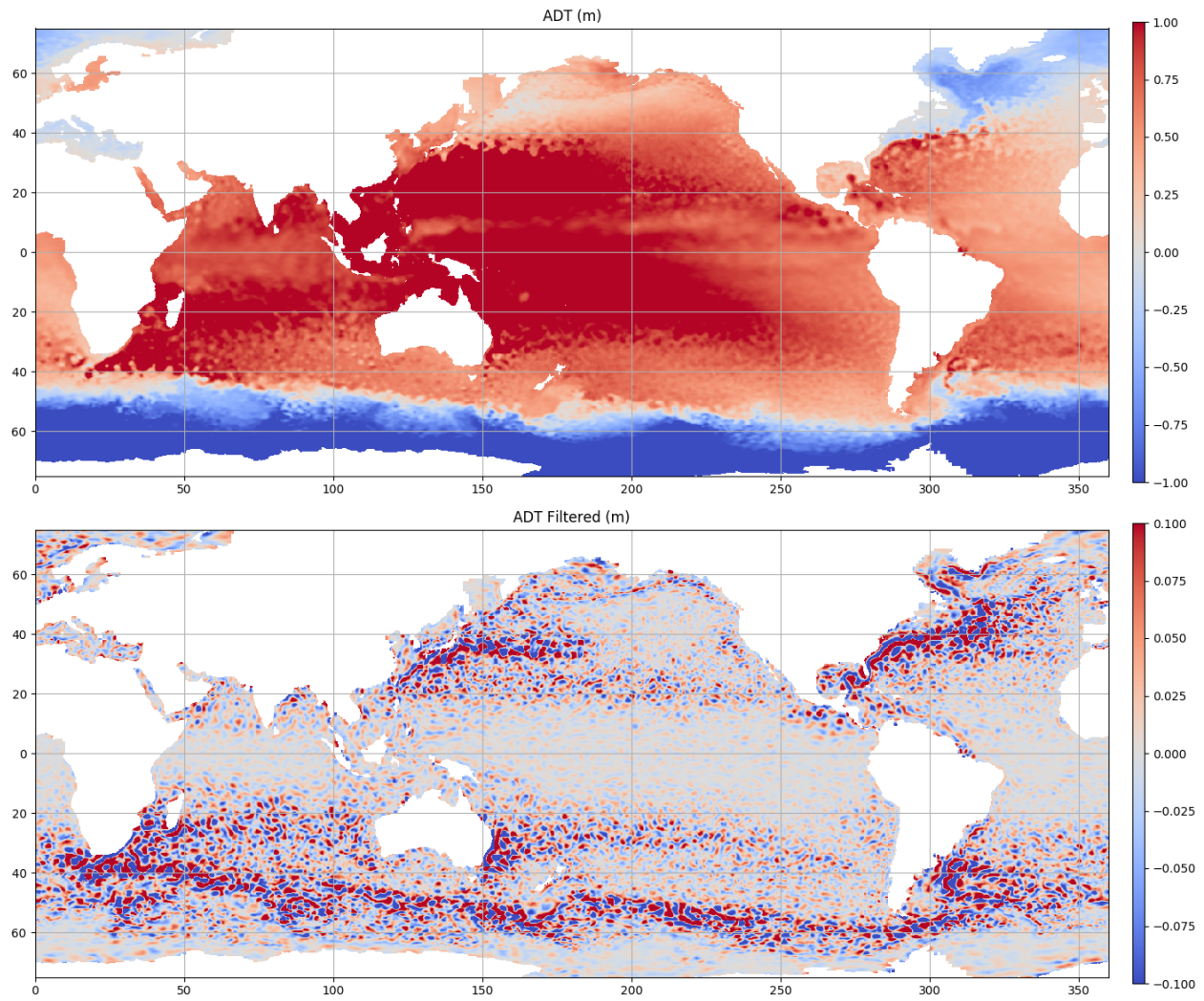
```
h = RegularGridDataset(grid_name, lon_name, lat_name)
h.bessel_high_filter('adt', 500, order=3)
```

Save grid

```
h.write('/tmp/grid.nc')
```

Add second plot

```
ax = fig.add_axes([.02, .02, .9, .45])
ax.set_title('ADT Filtered (m)')
ax.set_aspect('equal')
ax.set_ylim(-75, 75)
m = h.display(ax, name='adt', vmin=-.1, vmax=.1)
ax.grid(True)
plt.colorbar(m, cax=fig.add_axes([.94, .02, .01, .45]))
fig.savefig('share/png/filter.png')
```



SPECTRUM

10.1 Compute spectrum and spectrum ratio on some area

Load data

```
raw = RegularGridDataset(grid_name, lon_name, lat_name)
filtered = RegularGridDataset(grid_name, lon_name, lat_name)
filtered.bessel_low_filter('adt', 150, order=3)

areas = dict(
    sud_pacific=dict(llcrnrlon=188, urcrnrlon=280, llcrnrlat=-64, urcrnrlat=-7),
    atlantic_nord=dict(llcrnrlon=290, urcrnrlon=340, llcrnrlat=19.5, urcrnrlat=43),
    indien_sud=dict(llcrnrlon=35, urcrnrlon=110, llcrnrlat=-49, urcrnrlat=-26),
)
```

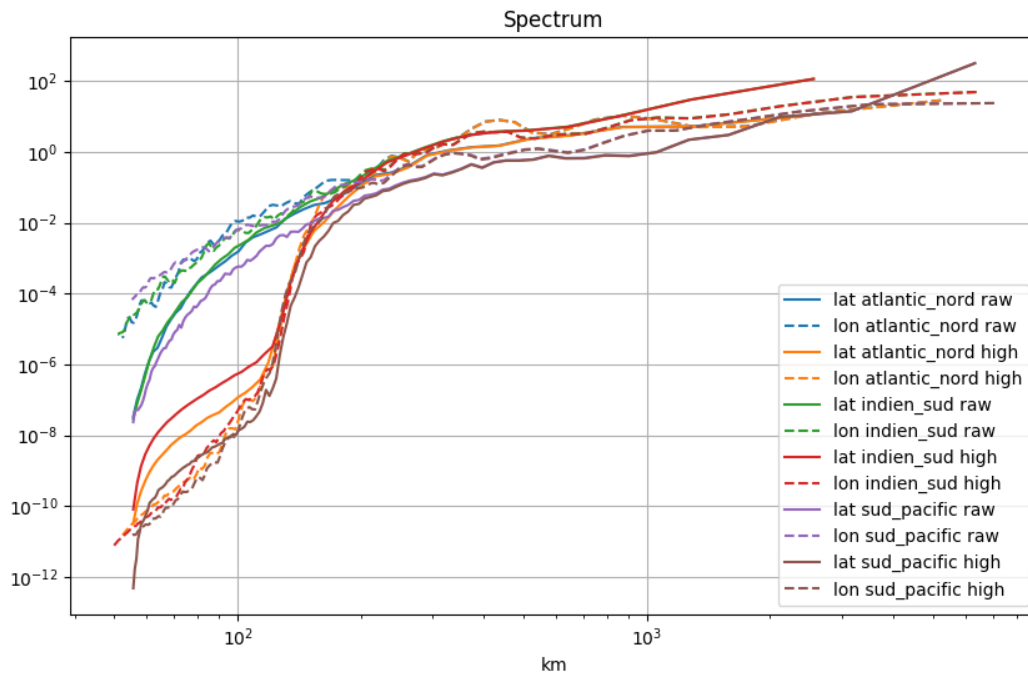
Compute and display spectrum

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(10,6))
ax = fig.add_subplot(111)
ax.set_title('Spectrum')
ax.set_xlabel('km')
for name_area, area in areas.items():

    lon_spec, lat_spec = raw.spectrum_lonlat('adt', area=area)
    mappable = ax.loglog(*lat_spec, label='lat %s raw' % name_area)[0]
    ax.loglog(*lon_spec, label='lon %s raw' % name_area, color=mappable.get_color(),
    ↳linestyle='--')

    lon_spec, lat_spec = filtered.spectrum_lonlat('adt', area=area)
    mappable = ax.loglog(*lat_spec, label='lat %s high' % name_area)[0]
    ax.loglog(*lon_spec, label='lon %s high' % name_area, color=mappable.get_color(),
    ↳linestyle='--')

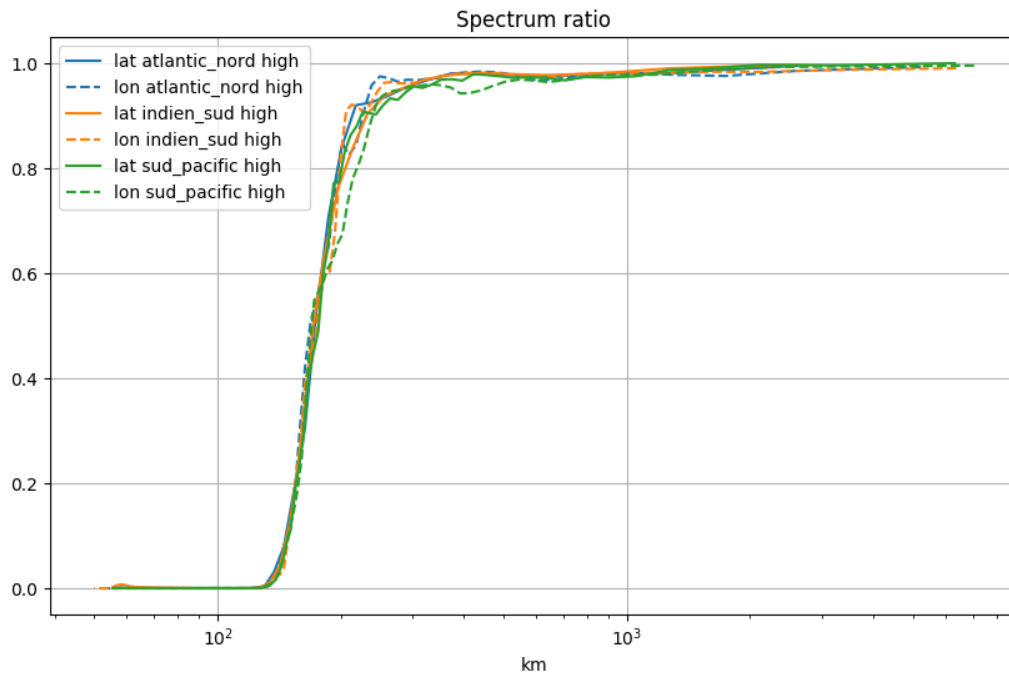
ax.set_xscale('log')
ax.legend()
ax.grid()
fig.savefig('share/png/spectrum.png')
```



Compute and display spectrum ratio

```
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(10,6))
ax = fig.add_subplot(111)
ax.set_title('Spectrum ratio')
ax.set_xlabel('km')
for name_area, area in areas.items():
    lon_spec, lat_spec = filtered.spectrum_lonlat('adt', area=area, ref=raw)
    mappable = ax.plot(*lat_spec, label='lat %s high' % name_area)[0]
    ax.plot(*lon_spec, label='lon %s high' % name_area, color=mappable.get_color(),
            linestyle='--')

ax.set_xscale('log')
ax.legend()
ax.grid()
fig.savefig('share/png/spectrum_ratio.png')
```



TRACKING

11.1 Requirements

Before to run tracking, you will need to run identification on every time step of the period(Period of your study).

Advice : Before to run tracking, display some identification file allow to learn a lot

11.2 Default method

To run a tracking just create an yaml file with minimal specification (*FILES_PATTERN* and *SAVE_DIR*). You will run tracking separately between Cyclonic eddies and Anticyclonic eddies.

Example of conf.yaml

```
PATHS:
# Files produces with EddyIdentification
FILES_PATTERN: MY_IDENTIFICATION_PATH/Anticyclonic*.nc
SAVE_DIR: MY_OUTPUT_PATH

# Number of timestep for missing detection
VIRTUAL_LENGTH_MAX: 3
# Minimal time to consider as a full track
TRACK_DURATION_MIN: 10
```

To run:

```
EddyTracking conf.yaml -v DEBUG
```

It will use default tracker:

- No travel longer than 125 km between two observation
- Amplitude and speed radius must be close to previous observation
- In case of several candidate only closest is kept

It will produce 4 files by run:

- A file of correspondances which will contains all the information to merge all identifications file
- A file which will contains all the observations which are alone
- A file which will contains all the short track which are shorter than **TRACK_DURATION_MIN**
- A file which will contains all the long track which are longer than **TRACK_DURATION_MIN**

11.3 Use python module

An example of tracking with python module is available in the gallery: *Track in python*

11.4 Choose a tracker

With yaml you could also select another tracker:

```
PATHS:
  # Files produces with EddyIdentification
FILES_PATTERN: MY/IDENTIFICATION_PATH/Anticyclonic*.nc
SAVE_DIR: MY_OUTPUT_PATH

# Number of timestep for missing detection
VIRTUAL_LENGTH_MAX: 3
# Minimal time to consider as a full track
TRACK_DURATION_MIN: 10

CLASS:
  # Give the module to import,
  # must be available when you do "import module" in python
MODULE: py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference
  # Give class name which must be inherit from
  # py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations
CLASS: CheltonTracker
```

This tracker is like described in CHELTON11[<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pocan.2011.01.002>]. Code is here `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference()`

CUSTOMIZE TRACKING

12.1 Code my own tracking

To use your own tracking method, you just need to create a class which inherit from `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations()` and set this class in yaml file like we see in the previous topic.

API REFERENCE

<code>py_eddy_tracker.appli</code>	Entry point
<code>py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid</code>	Class to load and manipulate RegularGrid and UnRegularGrid
<code>py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking</code>	
<code>py_eddy_tracker.observations.network</code>	Class to create network of observations
<code>py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation</code>	Base class to manage eddy observation
<code>py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking</code>	Class to manage observations gathered in track
<code>py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature</code>	Class to compute Amplitude and average speed profile
<code>py_eddy_tracker.generic</code>	Tool method which use mostly numba
<code>py_eddy_tracker.gui</code>	GUI class
<code>py_eddy_tracker.poly</code>	Method for polygon
<code>py_eddy_tracker.tracking</code>	Class to store link between observations

13.1 `py_eddy_tracker.appli`

Entry point

<code>py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies</code>	Applications on detection and tracking files
<code>py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid</code>	All entry point to manipulate grid
<code>py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui</code>	Entry point of graphic user interface
<code>py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc</code>	Entry point with no direct link with eddies
<code>py_eddy_tracker.appli.network</code>	Entry point to create and manipulate observations network

13.1.1 `py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies`

Applications on detection and tracking files

Functions

display_infos

eddies_add_circle

get_frequency_grid

merge_eddies

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.display_infos`

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.display_infos()
```

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.eddies_add_circle`

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.eddies_add_circle()
```

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.get_frequency_grid`

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.get_frequency_grid()
```

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.merge_eddies`

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies.merge_eddies()
```

13.1.2 `py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid`

All entry point to manipulate grid

Functions

eddy_id

filtering_parser

grid_filtering

identification

py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.eddy_id

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.eddy_id(args=None)
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.filtering_parser

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.filtering_parser()
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.grid_filtering

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.grid_filtering()
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.identification

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.identification(filename, lon, lat, date, h, u='None', v='None',
                                           unregular=False, cut_wavelength=500, filter_order=1,
                                           indexs=None, **kwargs)
```

Classes

DictAction

py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.DictAction

```
class py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid.DictAction(option_strings, dest, nargs=None,
                                             const=None, default=None, type=None,
                                             choices=None, required=False, help=None,
                                             metavar=None)
```

Bases: `argparse.Action`

Methods

13.1.3 py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui

Entry point of graphic user interface

Functions

anim

gui_parser

guieddy

py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.anim

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.anim()`

py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.gui_parser

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.gui_parser()`

py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.guieddy

`py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.guieddy()`

Classes

Anim

py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim

class `py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim(eddy, intern=False, sleep_event=0.1, graphic_information=False, **kwargs)`

Bases: `object`

Methods

draw_contour

func_animation

keyboard

next

prev

reset_bliting

setup

show

update

draw_contour()

func_animation(frame)

keyboard(event)

next()


```

prev()
reset_blitting(event)
setup(cmap='jet', nb_step=25, figsize=(8, 6), **kwargs)
show(infinity_loop=False)
update()

```

13.1.4 py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc

Entry point with no direct link with eddies

Functions

zarr_header_parser

zarrdump

py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc.zarr_header_parser

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc.zarr_header_parser()
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc.zarrdump

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc.zarrdump()
```

13.1.5 py_eddy_tracker.appli.network

Entry point to create and manipulate observations network

Functions

build_network

build_track

display_network

divide_network

next_obs

set_tracks

split_network Divide each group in track

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.build_network

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.build_network()
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.build_track

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.build_track(first_index, track_id, used, track, previous_observation, next_observation, ref_index, next_cost, previous_cost, *args)
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.display_network

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.display_network(x, y, tr, t, c)
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.divide_network

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.divide_network()
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.next_obs

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.next_obs(i_current, next_cost, previous_cost, polygons, t, t_start, t_end, t_ref, window)
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.set_tracks

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.set_tracks(x, y, t, ref_index, track, previous_cost, next_cost, previous_observation, next_observation, window)
```

py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.split_network

```
py_eddy_tracker.appli.network.split_network(input, output)  
Divide each group in track
```

13.2 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid

Class to load and manipulate RegularGrid and UnRegularGrid

Functions

<i>compute_pixel_path</i>	Give a serie of indexes describing the path between two position
<i>fit_circle_path</i>	
<i>has_masked_value</i>	
<i>has_value</i>	
<i>mean_on_regular_contour</i>	

continues on next page

Table 12 – continued from previous page

<i>pixels_in</i>
<i>raw_resample</i>
<i>uniform_resample_stack</i>
<i>value_on_regular_contour</i>

13.2.1 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.compute_pixel_path`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.compute_pixel_path`(*x0*, *y0*, *x1*, *y1*, *x_ori*, *y_ori*, *x_step*,
y_step, *nb_x*)

Give a serie of indexes describing the path between two position

13.2.2 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.fit_circle_path`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.fit_circle_path`(*self*, *method*='fit')

13.2.3 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.has_masked_value`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.has_masked_value`(*grid*, *i_x*, *i_y*)

13.2.4 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.has_value`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.has_value`(*grid*, *i_x*, *i_y*, *value*, *below*=False)

13.2.5 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.mean_on_regular_contour`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.mean_on_regular_contour`(*x_g*, *y_g*, *z_g*, *m_g*, *vertices*,
num_fac=2, *fixed_size*=None,
nan_remove=False)

13.2.6 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.pixels_in`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.pixels_in`(*self*, *grid*)

13.2.7 `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.raw_resample`

`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.raw_resample`(*datas*, *fixed_size*)

13.2.8 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.uniform_resample_stack

```
py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.uniform_resample_stack(vertices, num_fac=2,
                                                    fixed_size=None)
```

13.2.9 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.value_on_regular_contour

```
py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.value_on_regular_contour(x_g, y_g, z_g, m_g,
                                                      vertices, num_fac=2,
                                                      fixed_size=None)
```

Classes

<i>GridDataset</i>	Class to have basic tool on NetCDF Grid
<i>RegularGridDataset</i>	Class only for regular grid
<i>UnRegularGridDataset</i>	Class managing unregular grid

13.2.10 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset

```
class py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset(filename, x_name, y_name, cen-
                                              tered=None, indexs=None, un-
                                              set=False)
```

Bases: `object`

Class to have basic tool on NetCDF Grid

Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to load
- **x_name** (*str*) – Name of longitude coordinates
- **y_name** (*str*) – Name of latitude coordinates
- **centered** (*bool, None*) – Allow to know how coordinates could be used with pixel
- **indexs** (*dict*) – A dictionary which set indexs to use for non-coordinate dimensions
- **unset** (*bool*) – Set to True to create an empty grid object without file

Methods

<i>add_grid</i>	Add a grid in handler
<i>c_to_bounds</i>	Centred coordinates to bounds coordinates
<i>copy</i>	Duplicate the variable from grid_in in grid_out
<i>eddy_identification</i>	Compute eddy identification on the pecified grid
<i>get_amplitude</i>	
<i>get_uavg</i>	Calculate geostrophic speed around successive contours Returns the average
<i>grid</i>	Give the grid required
<i>grid_tiles</i>	Give the grid tiles required, without buffer system

continues on next page

Table 14 – continued from previous page

<i>high_filter</i>	Return the grid high-pass filtered, by subtracting to the grid the low-pass filter (default: order=1)
<i>is_circular</i>	Check grid circularity
<i>load</i>	Load variable (data).
<i>load_general_features</i>	Load attrs to be stored in object
<i>low_filter</i>	Return the grid low-pass filtered (default: order=1)
<i>setup_coordinates</i>	
<i>units</i>	Get unit from variable
<i>write</i>	Write dataset output with same format as input

Attributes

<i>EARTH_RADIUS</i>	
<i>GRAVITY</i>	
<i>N</i>	
<i>bounds</i>	Give bounds
<i>centered</i>	
<i>contours</i>	
<i>coordinates</i>	
<i>dimensions</i>	
<i>filename</i>	
<i>global_attrs</i>	
<i>indexs</i>	
<i>interpolators</i>	
<i>is_centered</i>	Give True if pixel is described with its center's position or a corner
<i>speed_coef</i>	
<i>variables</i>	
<i>variables_description</i>	
<i>vars</i>	
<i>x_bounds</i>	
<i>x_c</i>	
<i>x_dim</i>	
<i>xinterp</i>	
<i>y_bounds</i>	
<i>y_c</i>	
<i>y_dim</i>	
<i>yinterp</i>	

EARTH_RADIUS = 6370997.0

GRAVITY = 9.807

N = 1

add_grid(varname, grid)

Add a grid in handler

Parameters

- **varname** (*str*) – name of the future grid
- **grid** (*array*) – grid array

property bounds

Give bounds

static c_to_bounds (*c*)

Centred coordinates to bounds coordinates

Parameters *c* (*array*) – centred coordinates to translate

Returns bounds coordinates

centered**contours****coordinates****copy** (*grid_in*, *grid_out*)

Duplicate the variable from *grid_in* in *grid_out*

Parameters

- **grid_in** –
- **grid_out** –

dimensions

eddy_identification (*grid_height*, *uname*, *vname*, *date*, *step*=0.005, *shape_error*=55, *sampling*=50, *pixel_limit*=None, *precision*=None, *force_height_unit*=None, *force_speed_unit*=None, ***kwargs*)

Compute eddy identification on the pecified grid

Parameters

- **grid_height** (*str*) – Grid name of Sea Surface Height
- **uname** (*str*) – Grid name of u speed component
- **vname** (*str*) – Grid name of v speed component
- **date** (*datetime.datetime*) – Date which will be stored in object to date data
- **step** (*float*, *int*) – Height between two layers in m
- **shape_error** (*float*, *int*) – Maximal error allowed for outer contour in %
- **sampling** (*int*) – Number of points to store contours and speed profile
- **pixel_limit** ((*int*, *int*), *None*) – Min and max number of pixels inside the inner and the outer contour to be considered as an eddy
- **precision** (*float*, *None*) – Truncate values at the defined precision in m
- **force_height_unit** (*str*) – Unit used for height unit
- **force_speed_unit** (*str*) – Unit used for speed unit
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – Argument given to amplitude

Returns Return a list of 2 elements: Anticyclone and Cyclone

Return type *py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*

- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*
- *Eddy detection and filter*

- *Eddy detection on SLA and ADT*
- *Collocating external data*

filename

static get_amplitude (*contour, contour_height, data, anticyclonic_search=True, level=None, **kwargs*)

get_uavg (*all_contours, centlon_e, centlat_e, original_contour, anticyclonic_search, level_start, pixel_min=3*)

Calculate geostrophic speed around successive contours Returns the average

global_attrs

grid (*varname, indexs=None*)

Give the grid required

Parameters

- **varname** (*str*) – Variable to get
- **indexs** (*dict, None*) – If defined dict must have dimensions name as key

Returns array asked, reduced by the indexes

Return type array

- *Shape error gallery*
- *Get mean of grid in each eddies*
- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*
- *Eddy detection and filter*
- *Select pixel in eddies*
- *Get Okubo Weis*
- *Collocating external data*

grid_tiles (*varname, slice_x, slice_y*)

Give the grid tiles required, without buffer system

high_filter (*grid_name, w_cut, **kwargs*)

Return the grid high-pass filtered, by subtracting to the grid the low-pass filter (default: order=1)

Parameters

- **grid_name** – the name of the grid
- **w_cut** (*int,*) – the half-power wavelength cutoff (km)

indexs

interpolators

property is_centered

Give True if pixel is described with its center's position or a corner

Returns True if centered

Return type `bool`

is_circular ()

Check grid circularity

load ()

Load variable (data). Get coordinates and setup coordinates function

load_general_features ()

Load attrs to be stored in object

low_filter (*grid_name*, *w_cut*, ***kwargs*)

Return the grid low-pass filtered (default: order=1)

Parameters

- **grid_name** – the name of the grid
- **w_cut** (*int*,) – the half-power wavelength cutoff (km)

setup_coordinates ()

speed_coef

units (*varname*)

Get unit from variable

property variables

variables_description

vars

write (*filename*)

Write dataset output with same format as input

Parameters **filename** (*str*) – filename used to save the grid

x_bounds

x_c

x_dim

xinterp

y_bounds

y_c

y_dim

yinterp

13.2.11 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset

class py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: *py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset*

Class only for regular grid

Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to load
- **x_name** (*str*) – Name of longitude coordinates
- **y_name** (*str*) – Name of latitude coordinates
- **centered** (*bool, None*) – Allow to know how coordinates could be used with pixel
- **indexs** (*dict*) – A dictionary which set indexs to use for non-coordinate dimensions
- **unset** (*bool*) – Set to True to create an empty grid object without file

Methods

<code>add_grid</code>	Add a grid in handler
<code>add_uv</code>	Compute a u and v grid
<code>add_uv_lagerloef</code>	
<code>bbox_indice</code>	
<code>bessel_band_filter</code>	
<code>bessel_high_filter</code>	
param str grid_name grid to filter, data will replace original one	
<code>bessel_low_filter</code>	
<code>c_to_bounds</code>	Centred coordinates to bounds coordinates
<code>check_order</code>	
<code>clean_land</code>	Function to remove all land pixel
<code>compute_finite_difference</code>	
<code>compute_pixel_path</code>	Give a series of indexes which describe the path between to position
<code>compute_stencil</code>	Apply stencil ponderation on field.
<code>contour</code>	
param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axes use to draw	
<code>convolve_filter_with_dynamic_kernel</code>	
param str grid grid name	
<code>copy</code>	Duplicate the variable from grid_in in grid_out
<code>display</code>	
param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axes use to draw	
<code>eddy_identification</code>	Compute eddy identification on the pecified grid
<code>estimate_kernel_shape</code>	
<code>finalize_kernel</code>	

continues on next page

Table 16 – continued from previous page

<code>get_amplitude</code>	
<code>get_pixels_in</code>	Get indices of pixels in contour.
<code>get_step_in_km</code>	
<code>get_uavg</code>	Calculate geostrophic speed around successive contours Returns the average
<code>grid</code>	Give the grid required
<code>grid_tiles</code>	Give the grid tiles required, without buffer system
<code>high_filter</code>	Return the grid high-pass filtered, by subtracting to the grid the low-pass filter (default: order=1)
<code>init_pos_interpolator</code>	Create function to have a quick index interpolator
<code>init_speed_coef</code>	Draft
<code>interp</code>	Compute z over lons, lats
<code>is_circular</code>	Check if the grid is circular
<code>kernel_bessel</code>	wave_length in km order must be int
<code>kernel_lanczos</code>	Not really operational wave_length in km order must be int
<code>lanczos_high_filter</code>	
<code>lanczos_low_filter</code>	
<code>load</code>	Load variable (data).
<code>load_general_features</code>	Load attrs to be stored in object
<code>low_filter</code>	Return the grid low-pass filtered (default: order=1)
<code>nearest_grd_indice</code>	
<code>normalize_x_indice</code>	
<code>regrid</code>	Interpolate another grid at the current grid position
<code>setup_coordinates</code>	
<code>spectrum_lonlat</code>	
<code>speed_coef_mean</code>	Some nan can be computed over contour if we are near border, something to explore
<code>units</code>	Get unit from variable
<code>with_array</code>	
<code>write</code>	Write dataset output with same format as input

Attributes

<code>EARTH_RADIUS</code>	
<code>GRAVITY</code>	
<code>N</code>	
<code>bounds</code>	Give bounds
<code>centered</code>	
<code>contours</code>	
<code>coordinates</code>	
<code>dimensions</code>	
<code>filename</code>	
<code>global_attrs</code>	
<code>indexs</code>	
<code>interpolators</code>	
<code>is_centered</code>	Give True if pixel is described with its center's position or a corner
<code>speed_coef</code>	

continues on next page

Table 17 – continued from previous page

<code>variables</code>	
<code>variables_description</code>	
<code>vars</code>	
<code>x_bounds</code>	
<code>x_c</code>	
<code>x_dim</code>	
<code>x_size</code>	
<code>xinterp</code>	
<code>xstep</code>	Only for regular grid with no step variation
<code>y_bounds</code>	
<code>y_c</code>	
<code>y_dim</code>	
<code>yinterp</code>	
<code>ystep</code>	Only for regular grid with no step variation

add_uv (*grid_height*, *uname*='u', *vname*='v', *stencil_halfwidth*=4)

Compute a u and v grid

Parameters

- **grid_height** (*str*) – grid name where the function will apply stencil method
- **uname** (*str*) – future name of u
- **vname** (*str*) – future name of v
- **stencil_halfwidth** (*int*) – largest stencil could be apply (max: 4)
- *Get mean of grid in each eddies*
- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*
- *Eddy detection and filter*
- *Eddy detection on SLA and ADT*
- *Collocating external data*

add_uv_lagerloef (*grid_height*, *uname*='u', *vname*='v', *schema*=15)

bbox_indice (*vertices*)

bessel_band_filter (*grid_name*, *wave_length_inf*, *wave_length_sup*, ***kwargs*)

bessel_high_filter (*grid_name*, *wave_length*, *order*=1, *lat_max*=85, ***kwargs*)

Parameters

- **grid_name** (*str*) – grid to filter, data will replace original one
- **wave_length** (*float*) – in km
- **order** (*int*) – order to use, if > 1 negative values of the cardinal sinus are present in kernel
- **lat_max** (*float*) – absolute latitude above no filtering apply

- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `RegularGridDataset.convolve_filter_with_dynamic_kernel()`

- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*
- *Eddy detection and filter*
- *Eddy detection on SLA and ADT*
- *Grid filtering in PET*
- *Collocating external data*

bessel_low_filter (*grid_name, wave_length, order=1, lat_max=85, **kwargs*)

static check_order (*order*)

clean_land ()

Function to remove all land pixel

compute_finite_difference (*data, schema=1, mode='reflect', vertical=False*)

compute_pixel_path (*x0, y0, x1, y1*)

Give a series of indexes which describe the path between to position

compute_stencil (*data, stencil_halfwidth=4, mode='reflect', vertical=False*)

Apply stencil ponderation on field.

Parameters

- **data** (*array*) – array where apply stencil
- **stencil_halfwidth** (*int*) – from 1 to 4, maximal stencil used
- **mode** (*str*) – convolution mode
- **vertical** (*bool*) – if True, method apply a vertical convolution

Returns gradient array from stencil application

Return type array

Short story, how to get stencil coefficient for stencil (3 points, 5 points and 7 points)

Taylor's theorem:

$$f(x \pm h) = f(x) \pm f'(x)h + \frac{f''(x)h^2}{2!} \pm \frac{f^{(3)}(x)h^3}{3!} + \frac{f^{(4)}(x)h^4}{4!} \pm \frac{f^{(5)}(x)h^5}{5!} + O(h^6)$$

If we stop at $O(h^2)$, we get classic differentiation (stencil 3 points):

$$f(x+h) - f(x-h) = f(x) - f(x) + 2f'(x)h + O(h^2)$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{f(x+h) - f(x-h)}{2h} + O(h^2)$$

If we stop at $O(h^4)$, we will get stencil 5 points:

$$f(x+h) - f(x-h) = 2f'(x)h + 2\frac{f^{(3)}(x)h^3}{3!} + O(h^4) \quad (13.1)$$

$$f(x+2h) - f(x-2h) = 4f'(x)h + 16\frac{f^{(3)}(x)h^3}{3!} + O(h^4) \quad (13.2)$$

If we multiply equation (13.1) by 8 and subtract equation (13.2), we get:

$$8(f(x+h) - f(x-h)) - (f(x+2h) - f(x-2h)) = 16f'(x)h - 4f'(x)h + O(h^4)$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{f(x-2h) - 8f(x-h) + 8f(x+h) - f(x+2h)}{12h} + O(h^4)$$

If we stop at $O(h^6)$, we will get stencil 7 points:

$$f(x+h) - f(x-h) = 2f'(x)h + 2\frac{f^{(3)}(x)h^3}{3!} + 2\frac{f^{(5)}(x)h^5}{5!} + O(h^6) \quad (13.3)$$

$$f(x+2h) - f(x-2h) = 4f'(x)h + 16\frac{f^{(3)}(x)h^3}{3!} + 64\frac{f^{(5)}(x)h^5}{5!} + O(h^6) \quad (13.4)$$

$$f(x+3h) - f(x-3h) = 6f'(x)h + 54\frac{f^{(3)}(x)h^3}{3!} + 486\frac{f^{(5)}(x)h^5}{5!} + O(h^6) \quad (13.5)$$

If we multiply equation (13.3) by 45 and subtract equation (13.4) multiply by 9 and add equation (13.5), we get:

$$45(f(x+h) - f(x-h)) - 9(f(x+2h) - f(x-2h)) + (f(x+3h) - f(x-3h)) = 90f'(x)h - 36f'(x)h + 6f'(x)h$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{-f(x-3h) + 9f(x-2h) - 45f(x-h) + 45f(x+h) - 9f(x+2h) + f(x+3h)}{60h} + O(h^6)$$

...

contour (*ax*, *name*, *factor=1*, *ref=None*, ***kwargs*)

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – matplotlib axes use to draw
- **name** (*str*, *array*) – variable to display, could be an array
- **factor** (*float*) – multiply grid by
- **ref** (*float*, *None*) – if define use like west bound
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `matplotlib.axes.Axes.contour()`

convolve_filter_with_dynamic_kernel (*grid*, *kernel_func*, *lat_max=85*, *extend=False*, ***kwargs_func*)

Parameters

- **grid** (*str*) – grid name
- **kernel_func** (*func*) – function of kernel to use
- **lat_max** (*float*) – absolute latitude above no filtering apply
- **extend** (*bool*) – if False, only non masked value will return a filtered value
- **kwargs_func** (*dict*) – look at `kernel_func`

Returns filtered value

Return type array

display (*ax*, *name*, *factor=1*, *ref=None*, ***kwargs*)

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – matplotlib axes use to draw

- **name** (*str*, *array*) – variable to display, could be an array
 - **factor** (*float*) – multiply grid by
 - **ref** (*float*, *None*) – if define use like west bound
 - **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `matplotlib.axes.Axes.pcolormesh()`
-
- *Get mean of grid in each eddies*
 - *Eddy detection : Med*
 - *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*
 - *Eddy detection and filter*
 - *Eddy detection on SLA and ADT*
 - *Select pixel in eddies*
 - *Grid filtering in PET*
 - *Get Okubo Weis*
 - *Geographical statistics*
 - *Birth and death*
 - *Count pixel used*
 - *Count center*
 - *Collocating external data*

estimate_kernel_shape (*lat*, *wave_length*, *order*)

finalize_kernel (*kernel*, *order*, *half_x_pt*, *half_y_pt*)

get_pixels_in (*contour*)

Get indices of pixels in contour.

Parameters **contour** (*vertice*, *Path*) – Contour which enclosed some pixels

Returns Indices of grid in contour

Return type `array[int]`, `array[int]`

get_step_in_km (*lat*, *wave_length*)

init_pos_interpolator ()

Create function to have a quick index interpolator

init_speed_coef (*uname*='u', *vname*='v')

Draft

interp (*grid_name*, *lons*, *lats*, *method*='bilinear')

Compute z over lons, lats

Parameters

- **grid_name** (*str*) – Grid to be interpolated

- **lons** – new x
- **lats** – new y
- **method** (*str*) – Could be ‘bilinear’ or ‘nearest’

Returns new z

is_circular ()

Check if the grid is circular

kernel_bessel (*lat, wave_length, order=1*)

wave_length in km order must be int

kernel_lanczos (*lat, wave_length, order=1*)

Not really operational wave_length in km order must be int

lanczos_high_filter (*grid_name, wave_length, order=1, lat_max=85, **kwargs*)

lanczos_low_filter (*grid_name, wave_length, order=1, lat_max=85, **kwargs*)

nearest_grd_indice (*x, y*)

normalize_x_indice (*indices*)

regrid (*other, grid_name, new_name=None*)

Interpolate another grid at the current grid position

Parameters

- **other** ([RegularGridDataset](#)) –
 - **grid_name** (*str*) – variable name to interpolate
 - **new_name** (*str*) – name used to store, if None method will use current ont
- *Collocating external data*

setup_coordinates ()

spectrum_lonlat (*grid_name, area=None, ref=None, **kwargs*)

speed_coef_mean (*contour*)

Some nan can be computed over contour if we are near border, something to explore

classmethod with_array (*coordinates, datas, variables_description=None, **kwargs*)

x_size

property xstep

Only for regular grid with no step variation

property ystep

Only for regular grid with no step variation

13.2.12 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset

class `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset` (*filename, x_name, y_name, centered=None, indexes=None, unset=False*)

Bases: `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset`

Class managing unregular grid

Parameters

- **filename** (*str*) – Filename to load
- **x_name** (*str*) – Name of longitude coordinates
- **y_name** (*str*) – Name of latitude coordinates
- **centered** (*bool, None*) – Allow to know how coordinates could be used with pixel
- **indexes** (*dict*) – A dictionary which set indexes to use for non-coordinate dimensions
- **unset** (*bool*) – Set to True to create an empty grid object without file

Methods

<code>add_grid</code>	Add a grid in handler
<code>bbox_indice</code>	
<code>c_to_bounds</code>	Centred coordinates to bounds coordinates
<code>compute_pixel_path</code>	
<code>copy</code>	Duplicate the variable from grid_in in grid_out
<code>eddy_identification</code>	Compute eddy identification on the pecified grid
<code>get_amplitude</code>	
<code>get_pixels_in</code>	
<code>get_uavg</code>	Calculate geostrophic speed around successive contours Returns the average
<code>grid</code>	Give the grid required
<code>grid_tiles</code>	Give the grid tiles required, without buffer system
<code>high_filter</code>	Return the grid high-pass filtered, by subtracting to the grid the low-pass filter (default: order=1)
<code>init_pos_interpolator</code>	
<code>init_speed_coef</code>	
<code>is_circular</code>	Check grid circularity
<code>load</code>	Load variable (data)
<code>load_general_features</code>	Load attrs to be stored in object
<code>low_filter</code>	Return the grid low-pass filtered (default: order=1)
<code>nearest_grd_indice</code>	
<code>normalize_x_indice</code>	Not do
<code>setup_coordinates</code>	
<code>speed_coef_mean</code>	
<code>units</code>	Get unit from variable
<code>write</code>	Write dataset output with same format as input

Attributes

EARTH_RADIUS	
GRAVITY	
N	
<i>bounds</i>	Give bound
centered	
contours	
coordinates	
dimensions	
filename	
global_attrs	
<i>index_interp</i>	
indexs	
interpolators	
is_centered	Give True if pixel is described with its center's position or a corner
speed_coef	
variables	
variables_description	
vars	
x_bounds	
x_c	
x_dim	
xinterp	
y_bounds	
y_c	
y_dim	
yinterp	

bbox_indice (*vertices*)

property bounds

Give bound

compute_pixel_path (*x0, y0, x1, y1*)

get_pixels_in (*contour*)

index_interp

init_pos_interpolator ()

init_speed_coef (*uname='u', vname='v'*)

load ()

Load variable (data)

nearest_grd_indice (*x, y*)

normalize_x_indice (*indices*)

Not do

speed_coef_mean (*contour*)

13.3 py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking

```
py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.  
area_tracker
```

```
py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.  
old_tracker_reference
```

13.3.1 py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker

Classes

```
AreaTracker
```

py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker.AreaTracker

```
class py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker.AreaTracker (*args,  
                                                                cmin=0.2,  
                                                                **kwargs)  
  
    Bases: py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations
```

Methods

add_fields	Add a new field.
add_rotation_type	
align_on	Align the time indexes of two datasets.
append	Merge.
basic_formula_ellips_major_axis	Give major axis in km with a given latitude
bins_stat	param str,array xname variable to compute stats on
box_display	Return value evenly spaced with few numbers
build_var_list	
circle_contour	Set contours as a circles from radius and center data.
coherence	Check coherence between two datasets.
compare_units	
concatenate	
copy	
copy_data_to_zarr	Copy with buffer for zarr.
cost_function	Return the cost function between two obs.
cost_function_common_area	How does it work on x bound ?
create_variable	
create_variable_zarr	
display	Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contour of the eddies
distance	Use haversine distance for distance matrix between every self and other eddies.

continues on next page

Table 22 – continued from previous page

extract_with_area	Extract geographically with a bounding box.
extract_with_mask	Extract a subset of observations.
filled	
param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axe used to draw	
first_obs	Get first obs of each trajectory.
fixed_ellipsoid_mask	
format_label	
from_netcdf	
from_zarr	
get_infos	
grid_box_stat	Compute mean of eddies in each bin
grid_count	Count the eddies in each bin (use all pixels in each contour)
grid_stat	Return the mean of the eddies' variable in each bin
hist	Build histograms.
index	Return obs from self at the index.
insert_observations	Insert other obs in self at the index.
inside	True for each point inside the effective contour of an eddy
intern	
interp_grid	Interpolate a grid on a center or contour with mean, min or max method
is_convex	Get flag of the eddy's convexity
iter_on	Yield observation group for each bin.
last_obs	Get Last obs of each trajectory.
load_file	Load the netcdf or the zarr file.
load_from_netcdf	Load data from netcdf.
load_from_zarr	Load data from zarr.
mask_function	
match	Return index and score computed on the effective contour.
merge	Merge two datasets.
merge_filters	Compute an intersection between all filters after to evaluate each of them
<i>needed_variable</i>	
netcdf_create_dimensions	
new_like	
obs_dimension	
post_process_link	
<i>propagate</i>	Filled virtual obs (C).
reset	
scatter	Scatter data.
set_global_attr_netcdf	
set_global_attr_zarr	
shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask	
solve_conflict	
solve_first	
solve_function	
solve_simultaneous	Write something (TODO)

continues on next page

Table 22 – continued from previous page

<code>to_netcdf</code>	
<code>to_zarr</code>	
<code>tracking</code>	Track obs between self and other
<code>write_file</code>	Write a netcdf or zarr with eddy obs.
<code>zarr_dimension</code>	

Attributes

ELEMENTS	
<code>array_variables</code>	
<code>cmin</code>	
<code>dtype</code>	Return dtype to build numpy array.
<code>elements</code>	Return all the names of the variables.
<code>global_attr</code>	
<code>nb_days</code>	Return period days cover by dataset
<code>obs</code>	Return observations.
<code>observations</code>	
<code>only_variables</code>	
<code>period</code>	Give the time coverage
<code>period_</code>	
<code>raw_data</code>	
<code>shape</code>	
<code>sign_legend</code>	
<code>sign_type</code>	
<code>track_array_variables</code>	
<code>track_extra_variables</code>	
<code>tracks</code>	

cmin

classmethod needed_variable()

propagate (*previous_obs*, *current_obs*, *obs_to_extend*, *dead_track*, *nb_next*, *model*)
Filled virtual obs (C).

Parameters

- **previous_obs** – previous obs from current (A)
- **current_obs** – previous obs from virtual (B)
- **obs_to_extend** –
- **dead_track** –
- **nb_next** –
- **model** –

Returns New position $C = B + AB$

tracking (*other*)

Track obs between self and other

13.3.2 py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference

Functions

<code>check_ratio</code>	Only very few case are remove with selection
--------------------------	--

py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.check_ratio

`py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.check_ratio`(*current_mask*,
self_amplitude,
other_amplitude,
self_radius,
other_radius)

Only very few case are remove with selection

Parameters

- **current_mask** –
- **self_amplitude** –
- **other_amplitude** –
- **self_radius** –
- **other_radius** –

Returns

Classes

<code>CheltonTracker</code>

py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.CheltonTracker

class `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.CheltonTracker`(*size=0*,
track_extra_variables,
track_array_variables,
array_variables,
ray_variables=None,
only_variables=None,
raw_data=False)

Bases: `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations`

Methods

<i>across_ground</i>	
add_fields	Add a new field.
add_rotation_type	
align_on	Align the time indexes of two datasets.
append	Merge.
basic_formula_ellips_major_axis	Give major axis in km with a given latitude
bins_stat	<p>param str,array xname variable to compute stats on</p>
box_display	Return value evenly spaced with few numbers
build_var_list	
circle_contour	Set contours as a circles from radius and center data.
coherence	Check coherence between two datasets.
compare_units	
concatenate	
copy	
copy_data_to_zarr	Copy with buffer for zarr.
<i>cost_function</i>	We minimize on distance between two obs
cost_function_common_area	How does it work on x bound ?
create_variable	
create_variable_zarr	
display	Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contour of the eddies
distance	Use haversine distance for distance matrix between every self and other eddies.
extract_with_area	Extract geographically with a bounding box.
extract_with_mask	Extract a subset of observations.
filled	<p>param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axe used to draw</p>
first_obs	Get first obs of each trajectory.
fixed_ellipsoid_mask	
format_label	
from_netcdf	
from_zarr	
get_infos	
grid_box_stat	Compute mean of eddies in each bin
grid_count	Count the eddies in each bin (use all pixels in each contour)
grid_stat	Return the mean of the eddies' variable in each bin
hist	Build histograms.
index	Return obs from self at the index.
insert_observations	Insert other obs in self at the index.
inside	True for each point inside the effective contour of an eddy
intern	

continues on next page

Table 26 – continued from previous page

<code>interp_grid</code>	Interpolate a grid on a center or contour with mean, min or max method
<code>is_convex</code>	Get flag of the eddy's convexity
<code>iter_on</code>	Yield observation group for each bin.
<code>last_obs</code>	Get Last obs of each trajectory.
<code>load_file</code>	Load the netcdf or the zarr file.
<code>load_from_netcdf</code>	Load data from netcdf.
<code>load_from_zarr</code>	Load data from zarr.
<code>mask_function</code>	We mask link with ellips and ratio
<code>match</code>	Return index and score computed on the effective contour.
<code>merge</code>	Merge two datasets.
<code>merge_filters</code>	Compute an intersection between all filters after to evaluate each of them
<code>needed_variable</code>	
<code>netcdf_create_dimensions</code>	
<code>new_like</code>	
<code>obs_dimension</code>	
<code>post_process_link</code>	When two self obs use the same other obs, we keep the self obs with amplitude max
<code>propagate</code>	Filled virtual obs (C).
<code>reset</code>	
<code>scatter</code>	Scatter data.
<code>set_global_attr_netcdf</code>	
<code>set_global_attr_zarr</code>	
<code>shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask</code>	
<code>solve_conflict</code>	
<code>solve_first</code>	
<code>solve_function</code>	Give the best link for each self obs
<code>solve_simultaneous</code>	Write something (TODO)
<code>to_netcdf</code>	
<code>to_zarr</code>	
<code>tracking</code>	Track obs between self and other
<code>write_file</code>	Write a netcdf or zarr with eddy obs.
<code>zarr_dimension</code>	

Attributes

<code>ELEMENTS</code>	
<code>GROUND</code>	
<code>array_variables</code>	
<code>dtype</code>	Return dtype to build numpy array.
<code>elements</code>	Return all the names of the variables.
<code>global_attr</code>	
<code>nb_days</code>	Return period days cover by dataset
<code>obs</code>	Return observations.
<code>observations</code>	
<code>only_variables</code>	
<code>period</code>	Give the time coverage

continues on next page

Table 27 – continued from previous page

<code>period_</code>
<code>raw_data</code>
<code>shape</code>
<code>sign_legend</code>
<code>sign_type</code>
<code>track_array_variables</code>
<code>track_extra_variables</code>
<code>tracks</code>

GROUND = <py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset object>

classmethod `across_ground` (*record0, record1*)

static `cost_function` (*records_in, records_out, distance*)

We minimize on distance between two obs

mask_function (*other, distance*)

We mask link with ellips and ratio

post_process_link (*other, i_self, i_other*)

When two self obs use the same other obs, we keep the self obs with amplitude max

solve_function (*cost_matrix*)

Give the best link for each self obs

13.4 py_eddy_tracker.observations.network

Class to create network of observations

Functions

<code>get_next_index</code>	Return for each obs index the new position to join all group
-----------------------------	--

13.4.1 py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.get_next_index

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.get_next_index` (*gr*)

Return for each obs index the new position to join all group

Classes

<code>Network</code>

13.4.2 py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network

class py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.**Network** (*input_regex*, *window=5*, *intern=False*)

Bases: object

Methods

<i>build_dataset</i>	
<i>get_group_array</i>	With a loop on all pair of index, we will label each obs with a group number
<i>group_observations</i>	
<i>load_contour</i>	

Attributes

<i>DATA</i>
<i>FLIST</i>
<i>NOGROUP</i>
<i>contour_name</i>
<i>filenames</i>
<i>nb_input</i>
<i>window</i>
<i>xname</i>
<i>yname</i>

DATA = {}

FLIST = []

NOGROUP = 0

build_dataset (*group*)

contour_name

filenames

get_group_array (*results*, *nb_obs*)

With a loop on all pair of index, we will label each obs with a group number

group_observations (***kwargs*)

load_contour (*filename*)

nb_input

window

xname

yname

13.5 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation

Base class to manage eddy observation

Functions

<code>grid_box_stat</code>	Compute method on each set (one set by box)
<code>grid_count_</code>	Add one to each index
<code>grid_count_pixel_in</code>	Count how many time a pixel is used.
<code>grid_stat</code>	Compute the mean or the max of the grid for each contour
<code>insidepoly</code>	True for each position inside a contour
<code>shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask2</code>	Work only if major is an array but faster * 6

13.5.1 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_box_stat

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_box_stat(x_c, y_c, grid, mask, x, y, value, circular=False, method=50)`

Compute method on each set (one set by box)

Parameters

- **x_c** (*array_like*) – grid longitude coordinates
- **y_c** (*array_like*) – grid latitude coordinates
- **grid** (*array_like*) – grid to store the result
- **mask** (*array[bool]*) – grid to store unused boxes
- **x** (*array_like*) – longitude of observations
- **y** (*array_like*) – latitude of observations
- **value** (*array_like*) – value to group to apply method
- **circular** (*bool*) – True if grid is wrappable
- **method** (*float*) – percentile

13.5.2 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_count_

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_count_(grid, i, j)`
Add one to each index

13.5.3 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_count_pixel_in

```
py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_count_pixel_in(grid, x, y, x_ref,
                                                            x_bounds,
                                                            y_bounds,
                                                            xstep, ystep, N,
                                                            is_circular, x_size,
                                                            x_c, y_c)
```

Count how many time a pixel is used.

Parameters

- **grid** (*array*) –
- **x** (*array*) – x for all contour
- **y** (*array*) – y for all contour
- **x_ref** (*array*) – x reference for wrapping
- **x_bounds** (*array*) – grid longitude
- **y_bounds** (*array*) – grid latitude
- **xstep** (*float*) – step between two longitude
- **ystep** (*float*) – step between two latitude
- **N** (*int*) – shift of index to enlarge window
- **is_circular** (*bool*) – To know if grid is wrappable
- **x_size** (*int*) – Number of longitude
- **x_c** (*array*) – longitude coordinate of grid
- **y_c** (*array*) – latitude coordinate of grid

13.5.4 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_stat

```
py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.grid_stat(x_c, y_c, grid, x, y, result, circular=False, method='mean')
```

Compute the mean or the max of the grid for each contour

Parameters

- **x_c** (*array_like*) – the grid longitude coordinates
- **y_c** (*array_like*) – the grid latitude coordinates
- **grid** (*array_like*) – grid value
- **x** (*array_like*) – longitude of contours
- **y** (*array_like*) – latitude of contours
- **result** (*array_like*) – return values
- **circular** (*bool*) – True if grid is wrappable
- **method** (*str*) – ‘mean’, ‘max’

13.5.5 `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.insidepoly`

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.insidepoly` (*x_p*, *y_p*, *x_c*, *y_c*)
True for each postion inside a contour

Parameters

- ***x_p*** (*array*) – longitude to test
- ***y_p*** (*array*) – latitude to test
- ***x_c*** (*array*) – longitude of contours
- ***y_c*** (*array*) – latitude of contours

13.5.6 `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask2`

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask2` (*lon0*,
lat0,
lon1,
lat1,
mi-
nor=1.5,
ma-
jor=1.5)

Work only if major is an array but faster * 6

Classes

<i>EddiesObservations</i>	Class to store eddy observations.
<i>VirtualEddiesObservations</i>	Class to work with virtual obs

13.5.7 `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations`

class `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` (*size=0*,
track_extra_variables=None,
track_array_variables=0,
ar-
ray_variables=None,
only_variables=None,
raw_data=False)

Bases: `object`

Class to store eddy observations.

Methods

<code>add_fields</code>	Add a new field.
<code>add_rotation_type</code>	
<code>align_on</code>	Align the time indexes of two datasets.
<code>append</code>	Merge.
<code>basic_formula_ellips_major_axis</code>	Give major axis in km with a given latitude
<code>bins_stat</code>	<p>param str,array xname variable to compute stats on</p>
<code>box_display</code>	Return value evenly spaced with few numbers
<code>build_var_list</code>	
<code>circle_contour</code>	Set contours as a circles from radius and center data.
<code>coherence</code>	Check coherence between two datasets.
<code>compare_units</code>	
<code>concatenate</code>	
<code>copy</code>	
<code>copy_data_to_zarr</code>	Copy with buffer for zarr.
<code>cost_function</code>	Return the cost function between two obs.
<code>cost_function_common_area</code>	How does it work on x bound ?
<code>create_variable</code>	
<code>create_variable_zarr</code>	
<code>display</code>	Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contour of the eddies
<code>distance</code>	Use haversine distance for distance matrix between every self and other eddies.
<code>extract_with_area</code>	Extract geographically with a bounding box.
<code>extract_with_mask</code>	Extract a subset of observations.
<code>filled</code>	<p>param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axe used to draw</p>
<code>first_obs</code>	Get first obs of each trajectory.
<code>fixed_ellipsoid_mask</code>	
<code>format_label</code>	
<code>from_netcdf</code>	
<code>from_zarr</code>	
<code>get_infos</code>	
<code>grid_box_stat</code>	Compute mean of eddies in each bin
<code>grid_count</code>	Count the eddies in each bin (use all pixels in each contour)
<code>grid_stat</code>	Return the mean of the eddies' variable in each bin
<code>hist</code>	Build histograms.
<code>index</code>	Return obs from self at the index.
<code>insert_observations</code>	Insert other obs in self at the index.
<code>inside</code>	True for each point inside the effective contour of an eddy
<code>intern</code>	
<code>interp_grid</code>	Interpolate a grid on a center or contour with mean, min or max method

continues on next page

Table 34 – continued from previous page

<code>is_convex</code>	Get flag of the eddy's convexity
<code>iter_on</code>	Yield observation group for each bin.
<code>last_obs</code>	Get Last obs of each trajectory.
<code>load_file</code>	Load the netcdf or the zarr file.
<code>load_from_netcdf</code>	Load data from netcdf.
<code>load_from_zarr</code>	Load data from zarr.
<code>mask_function</code>	
<code>match</code>	Return index and score computed on the effective contour.
<code>merge</code>	Merge two datasets.
<code>merge_filters</code>	Compute an intersection between all filters after to evaluate each of them
<code>needed_variable</code>	
<code>netcdf_create_dimensions</code>	
<code>new_like</code>	
<code>obs_dimension</code>	
<code>post_process_link</code>	
<code>propagate</code>	Filled virtual obs (C).
<code>reset</code>	
<code>scatter</code>	Scatter data.
<code>set_global_attr_netcdf</code>	
<code>set_global_attr_zarr</code>	
<code>shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask</code>	
<code>solve_conflict</code>	
<code>solve_first</code>	
<code>solve_function</code>	
<code>solve_simultaneous</code>	Write something (TODO)
<code>to_netcdf</code>	
<code>to_zarr</code>	
<code>tracking</code>	Track obs between self and other
<code>write_file</code>	Write a netcdf or zarr with eddy obs.
<code>zarr_dimension</code>	

Attributes

<code>ELEMENTS</code>	
<code>array_variables</code>	
<code>dtype</code>	Return dtype to build numpy array.
<code>elements</code>	Return all the names of the variables.
<code>global_attr</code>	
<code>nb_days</code>	Return period days cover by dataset
<code>obs</code>	Return observations.
<code>observations</code>	
<code>only_variables</code>	
<code>period</code>	Give the time coverage
<code>period_</code>	
<code>raw_data</code>	
<code>shape</code>	
<code>sign_legend</code>	

continues on next page

Table 35 – continued from previous page

<i>sign_type</i>
<i>track_array_variables</i>
<i>track_extra_variables</i>
<i>tracks</i>

ELEMENTS = ['lon', 'lat', 'radius_s', 'radius_e', 'amplitude', 'speed_average', 'time']

add_fields (*fields*=[], *array_fields*=[])

Add a new field.

add_rotation_type ()

align_on (*other*, *var_name*='time', ***kwargs*)

Align the time indexes of two datasets.

append (*other*)

Merge.

array_variables

static basic_formula_ellips_major_axis (*lats*, *cmin*=1.5, *cmax*=10.0, *c0*=1.5, *lat1*=13.5, *lat2*=5.0, *degrees*=False)

Give major axis in km with a given latitude

bins_stat (*xname*, *bins*=None, *yname*=None, *method*=None, *mask*=None)

Parameters

- **xname** (*str*, *array*) – variable to compute stats on
- **None bins** (*array*,) – bins to perform statistics, if None bins = arange(variable.min(), variable.max() + 2)
- **yname** (None, *str*, *array*) – variable used to apply method
- **method** (None, *str*) – If None method counts the number of observations in each bin, can be “mean”, “std”
- **mask** (None, *array (bool)*) – If defined use only True position

Returns x array and y array

Return type array,array

- [*Get Okubo Weis*](#)

static box_display (*value*)

Return value evenly spaced with few numbers

static build_var_list (*var_list*, *remove_vars*, *include_vars*)

circle_contour (*only_virtual*=False)

Set contours as a circles from radius and center data.

- [*Display contour & circle*](#)

coherence (*other*)

Check coherence between two datasets.

static compare_units (*input_unit*, *output_unit*, *name*)

classmethod concatenate (*observations*)

copy()

static copy_data_to_zarr (*handler_zarr, handler_eddies, sl_obs, buffer_size, factor, raw_data, scale_factor, add_offset*)

Copy with buffer for zarr.

Zarr need to get real value, and size could be huge, so we use a buffer to manage memory :param zarr_dataset handler_zarr: :param array handler_eddies: :param slice zarr_dataset sl_obs: :param int zarr_dataset buffer_size: :param float zarr_dataset factor: :param bool zarr_dataset raw_data: :param None,float zarr_dataset scale_factor: :param None,float add_offset:

static cost_function (*records_in, records_out, distance*)

Return the cost function between two obs.

$$cost = \sqrt{(\frac{Amp_{in} - Amp_{out}}{Amp_{in}})^2 + (\frac{Rspeed_{in} - Rspeed_{out}}{Rspeed_{in}})^2 + (\frac{distance}{125})^2}$$

Parameters

- **records_in** – starting observations
- **records_out** – observations to associate
- **distance** – computed between in and out

classmethod cost_function_common_area (*xy_in, xy_out, distance, intern=False*)

How does it work on x bound ?

Parameters

- **xy_in** –
- **xy_out** –
- **distance** –
- **intern** (*bool*) –

create_variable (*handler_nc, kwargs_variable, attr_variable, data, scale_factor=None, add_offset=None, **kwargs*)

create_variable_zarr (*handler_zarr, kwargs_variable, attr_variable, data, scale_factor=None, add_offset=None, filters=None, compressor=None, chunk_size=2500000*)

display (*ax, ref=None, extern_only=False, intern_only=False, **kwargs*)

Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contour of the eddies

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – matplotlib axe used to draw
 - **ref** (*float, None*) – western longitude reference used
 - **extern_only** (*bool*) – if True, draw only the effective contour
 - **intern_only** (*bool*) – if True, draw only the speed contour
 - **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `matplotlib.axes.Axes.plot()`
-
- *Display contour & circle*
 - *Display identification*
 - *Get mean of grid in each eddies*

- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*
- *Eddy detection and filter*
- *Eddy detection on SLA and ADT*
- *Select pixel in eddies*
- *Get Okubo Weis*
- *Collocating external data*

distance (*other*)

Use haversine distance for distance matrix between every self and other eddies.

property dtype

Return dtype to build numpy array.

property elements

Return all the names of the variables.

extract_with_area (*area, **kwargs*)

Extract geographically with a bounding box.

Parameters

- **area** (*dict*) – 4 coordinates in a dictionary to specify bounding box (lower left corner and upper right corner)
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `extract_with_mask()`

Returns Return all eddy tracks which are in bounds

Return type *EddiesObservations*

```
area = dict(llcrnrlon=x0, llcrnrlat=y0, urcrnrlon=x1, urcrnrlat=y1)
```

- *Tracks which go through area*

extract_with_mask (*mask*)

Extract a subset of observations.

Parameters **mask** (*array (bool)*) – mask to select observations

Returns same object with selected observations

Return type *self*

filled (*ax, varname=None, ref=None, intern=False, cmap='magma_r', lut=10, vmin=None, vmax=None, factor=1, **kwargs*)

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – matplotlib axe used to draw
- **varname** (*str, array, None*) – variable used to fill the contours, or an array of same size than obs
- **ref** (*float, None*) – if define use like west bound?

- **intern** (*bool*) – if True draw speed contours instead of effective contours
- **cmap** (*str*) – matplotlib colormap name
- **lut** (*int*, *None*) – Number of colors in the colormap
- **vmin** (*float*, *None*) – Min value of the colorbar
- **vmax** (*float*, *None*) – Max value of the colorbar
- **factor** (*float*) – multiply value by

Returns Collection drawn

Return type `matplotlib.collections.PolyCollection`

- *Display identification*
- *Get mean of grid in each eddies*
- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*

first_obs ()

Get first obs of each trajectory.

Return type `__class__`

- *Birth and death*

fixed_ellipsoid_mask (*other*, *minor*=50, *major*=100, *only_east*=False, *shifted_ellips*=False)

format_label (*label*)

classmethod from_netcdf (*handler*)

classmethod from_zarr (*handler*)

get_infos ()

property global_attr

grid_box_stat (*bins*, *varname*, *method*=50, *data*=None, *filter*=slice(None, None, None))

Compute mean of eddies in each bin

Parameters

- **bins** (*(numpy.array, numpy.array)*) – bins (grid) to count
- **varname** (*str*) – variable to apply the method
- **method** (*str*, *float*) – method to apply. If float, use ?
- **data** (*array*) – Array used to compute stat if defined
- **filter** (*array*, *mask*, *slice*) – keep the data selected with the filter

Returns return grid of method

Return type `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset`

grid_count (*bins*, *intern*=False, *center*=False, *filter*=slice(None, None, None))

Count the eddies in each bin (use all pixels in each contour)

Parameters

- **bins** (*numpy.array, numpy.array*) – bins (grid) to count
- **intern** (*bool*) – if True use speed contour only
- **center** (*bool*) – if True use of center to count
- **filter** (*array, mask, slice*) – keep the data selected with the filter

Returns return the grid of counts

Return type *py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset*

- *Count pixel used*
- *Count center*

grid_stat (*bins, varname, data=None*)

Return the mean of the eddies' variable in each bin

Parameters

- **bins** (*numpy.array, numpy.array*) – bins (grid) to compute the mean on
- **varname** (*str*) – name of variable to compute the mean on
- **data** (*array*) – Array used to compute stat if defined

Returns return the gridde mean variable

Return type *py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset*

- *Geographical statistics*

hist (*varname, x, bins, percent=False, mean=False, nb=False*)

Build histograms.

Parameters

- **varname** (*str*) – variable to use to compute stat
- **x** (*str*) – variable to use to know in which bins
- **bins** (*array*) –
- **percent** (*bool*) – normalize by sum of all bins
- **mean** (*bool*) – compute mean by bins
- **nb** (*bool*) – only count by bins

Returns value by bins

Return type array

index (*index, reverse=False*)

Return obs from self at the index.

insert_observations (*other, index*)

Insert other obs in self at the index.

inside (*x, y, intern=False*)

True for each point inside the effective contour of an eddy

Parameters

- **x** (*array*) – longitude

- **y** (*array*) – latitude
- **intern** (*bool*) – If true use speed contour instead of effective contour

Returns flag

Return type array[bool]

static intern (*flag, public_label=False*)

interp_grid (*grid_object, varname, method='center', dtype=None, intern=None*)

Interpolate a grid on a center or contour with mean, min or max method

Parameters

- **grid_object** (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset*)
– Handler of grid to interp
- **varname** (*str*) – Name of variable to use
- **method** (*str*) – ‘center’, ‘mean’, ‘max’, ‘min’, ‘nearest’
- **dtype** (*str*) – if None we use var dtype
- **intern** (*bool*) – Use extern or intern contour

is_convex (*intern=False*)

Get flag of the eddy’s convexity

Parameters **intern** (*bool*) – If True use speed contour instead of effective contour

Returns True if the contour is convex

Return type array[bool]

iter_on (*xname: str, bins=None*)

Yield observation group for each bin.

Parameters

- **xname** (*str*) –
- **bins** (*array*) – bounds of each bin ,

Returns Group observations

Return type self.__class__

last_obs ()

Get Last obs of each trajectory.

Return type __class__

- *Birth and death*

classmethod load_file (*filename, **kwargs*)

Load the netcdf or the zarr file.

Load only latitude and longitude on the first 300 obs :

```
kwargs_latlon_300 = dict(  
    include_vars=[  
        "longitude",  
        "latitude",  
    ],  
    indexs=dict(obs=slice(0, 300)),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)
small_dataset = TrackEddiesObservations.load_file(
    filename, **kwargs_latlon_300
)
```

For **kwargs** look at `load_from_zarr()` or `load_from_netcdf()`

```
classmethod load_from_netcdf(filename, raw_data=False, remove_vars=None, in-
                             include_vars=None, indexs=None, **class_kwargs)
```

Load data from netcdf.

Parameters

- **filename** (*str*, *ExFileObject*) – path or handler to load data
- **raw_data** (*bool*) – If true load data without apply `scale_factor` and `add_offset`
- **remove_vars** (*None*, *list* (*str*)) – List of variable name which will be not loaded
- **include_vars** (*None*, *list* (*str*)) – If defined only this variable will be loaded
- **indexs** (*None*, *dict*) – Indexs to load only a slice of data
- **class_kwargs** – argument to set up observations class

Returns Observations selected

Return type class

```
classmethod load_from_zarr(filename, raw_data=False, remove_vars=None, in-
                           include_vars=None, indexs=None, buffer_size=5000000,
                           **class_kwargs)
```

Load data from zarr.

Parameters

- **filename** (*str*, *store*) – path or store to load data
- **raw_data** (*bool*) – If true load data without apply `scale_factor` and `add_offset`
- **remove_vars** (*None*, *list* (*str*)) – List of variable name which will be not loaded
- **include_vars** (*None*, *list* (*str*)) – If defined only this variable will be loaded
- **indexs** (*None*, *dict*) – Indexs to load only a slice of data
- **buffer_size** (*int*) – Size of buffer used to load zarr data
- **class_kwargs** – argument to set up observations class

Returns Observations selected

Return type class

```
mask_function (other, distance)
```

```
match (other, method='overlap', intern=False, cmin=0, **kwargs)
```

Return index and score computed on the effective contour.

Parameters

- **other** (*EddiesObservations*) – Observations to compare
- **method** (*str*) –
 - “overlap”: the score is computed with contours;

- "circle": circles are computed and used for score (TODO)
- **intern** (*bool*) – if True, speed contour is used (default = effective contour)
- **cmin** (*float*) – $0 < \text{cmin} < 1$, return only couples with score $\geq \text{cmin}$
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `vertice_overlap()`

Returns return the indexes of the eddies in self coupled with eddies in other and their associated score

Return type (`array(int)`, `array(int)`, `array(float)`)

- *Eddy detection and filter*
- *Eddy detection on SLA and ADT*

merge (*other*)

Merge two datasets.

merge_filters (**filters*)

Compute an intersection between all filters after to evaluate each of them

Parameters **filters** (*list (callable, None, slice, array[int], array[bool])*) –

Returns Return applicable object to `numpy.array`

Return type `slice`, `index`, `mask`

property **nb_days**

Return period days cover by dataset

Returns Number of days

Return type `int`

classmethod **needed_variable** ()

static **netcdf_create_dimensions** (*handler, dim, nb*)

static **new_like** (*eddies, new_size: int*)

property **obs**

Return observations.

classmethod **obs_dimension** (*handler*)

observations

only_variables

property **period**

Give the time coverage

Returns first and last date

Return type (`int,int`)

period_

post_process_link (*other, i_self, i_other*)

propagate (*previous_obs, current_obs, obs_to_extend, dead_track, nb_next, model*)

Filled virtual obs (C).

Parameters

- **previous_obs** – previous obs from current (A)
- **current_obs** – previous obs from virtual (B)
- **obs_to_extend** –
- **dead_track** –
- **nb_next** –
- **model** –

Returns New position $C = B + AB$

raw_data

reset()

scatter (*ax*, *name=None*, *ref=None*, *factor=1*, ***kwargs*)
Scatter data.

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – matplotlib axe used to draw
- **name** (*str*, *array*, *None*) – variable used to fill the contour, if None all elements have the same color
- **ref** (*float*, *None*) – if define use like west bound
- **factor** (*float*) – multiply value by
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `matplotlib.axes.Axes.scatter()`

Returns scatter mappable

- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Display fields*
- *One Track*

set_global_attr_netcdf (*h_nc*)

set_global_attr_zarr (*h_zarr*)

property shape

shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask (*other*, *minor=1.5*, *major=1.5*)

property sign_legend

sign_type

static solve_conflict (*cost*)

static solve_first (*cost*, *multiple_link=False*)

solve_function (*cost_matrix*)

static solve_simultaneous (*cost*)

Write something (TODO)

to_netcdf (*handler*, ***kwargs*)

to_zarr (*handler*, ***kwargs*)

track_array_variables

track_extra_variables

tracking (*other*)

Track obs between self and other

property tracks

write_file (*path*='./', *filename*='% (path)s/% (sign_type)s.nc', *zarr_flag*=False, ***kwargs*)

Write a netcdf or zarr with eddy obs. Zarr is usefull for large dataset > 10M observations

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – set path variable
- **filename** (*str*) – model to store file
- **zarr_flag** (*bool*) – If True, method will use zarr format instead of netcdf
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `to_zarr()` or `to_netcdf()`

static zarr_dimension (*filename*)

13.5.8 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.VirtualEddiesObservations

class `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.VirtualEddiesObservations` (*size*=0, *track_extra_variables*=None, *track_array_variables*=0, *array_variables*=None, *only_variables*=None, *raw_data*=False)

Bases: `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations`

Class to work with virtual obs

Methods

<code>add_fields</code>	Add a new field.
<code>add_rotation_type</code>	
<code>align_on</code>	Align the time indexes of two datasets.
<code>append</code>	Merge.
<code>basic_formula_ellips_major_axis</code>	Give major axis in km with a given latitude
<code>bins_stat</code>	<p>param str,array xname variable to compute stats on</p>
<code>box_display</code>	Return value evenly spaced with few numbers
<code>build_var_list</code>	
<code>circle_contour</code>	Set contours as a circles from radius and center data.
<code>coherence</code>	Check coherence between two datasets.
<code>compare_units</code>	
<code>concatenate</code>	
<code>copy</code>	
<code>copy_data_to_zarr</code>	Copy with buffer for zarr.
<code>cost_function</code>	Return the cost function between two obs.

continues on next page

Table 36 – continued from previous page

cost_function_common_area	How does it work on x bound ?
create_variable	
create_variable_zarr	
display	Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contour of the eddies
distance	Use haversine distance for distance matrix between every self and other eddies.
extract_with_area	Extract geographically with a bounding box.
extract_with_mask	Extract a subset of observations.
filled	
param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axe used to draw	
first_obs	Get first obs of each trajectory.
fixed_ellipsoid_mask	
format_label	
from_netcdf	
from_zarr	
get_infos	
grid_box_stat	Compute mean of eddies in each bin
grid_count	Count the eddies in each bin (use all pixels in each contour)
grid_stat	Return the mean of the eddies' variable in each bin
hist	Build histograms.
index	Return obs from self at the index.
insert_observations	Insert other obs in self at the index.
inside	True for each point inside the effective contour of an eddy
intern	
interp_grid	Interpolate a grid on a center or contour with mean, min or max method
is_convex	Get flag of the eddy's convexity
iter_on	Yield observation group for each bin.
last_obs	Get Last obs of each trajectory.
load_file	Load the netcdf or the zarr file.
load_from_netcdf	Load data from netcdf.
load_from_zarr	Load data from zarr.
mask_function	
match	Return index and score computed on the effective contour.
merge	Merge two datasets.
merge_filters	Compute an intersection between all filters after to evaluate each of them
needed_variable	
netcdf_create_dimensions	
new_like	
obs_dimension	
post_process_link	
propagate	Filled virtual obs (C).
reset	
scatter	Scatter data.

continues on next page

Table 36 – continued from previous page

set_global_attr_netcdf	
set_global_attr_zarr	
shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask	
solve_conflict	
solve_first	
solve_function	
solve_simultaneous	Write something (TODO)
to_netcdf	
to_zarr	
tracking	Track obs between self and other
write_file	Write a netcdf or zarr with eddy obs.
zarr_dimension	

Attributes

ELEMENTS	
array_variables	
dtype	Return dtype to build numpy array.
<i>elements</i>	Return all the names of the variables.
global_attr	
nb_days	Return period days cover by dataset
obs	Return observations.
observations	
only_variables	
period	Give the time coverage
period_	
raw_data	
shape	
sign_legend	
sign_type	
track_array_variables	
track_extra_variables	
tracks	

property elements

Return all the names of the variables.

13.6 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking

Class to manage observations gathered in track

Functions

<code>compute_index</code>	
<code>compute_mask_from_id</code>	
<code>count_by_track</code>	
<code>track_loess_filter</code>	Apply a loess filter on y field
<code>track_median_filter</code>	Apply a median filter on y field

13.6.1 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.compute_index

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.compute_index(tracks, index, number)`

13.6.2 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.compute_mask_from_id

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.compute_mask_from_id(tracks, first_index, number_of_obs, mask)`

13.6.3 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.count_by_track

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.count_by_track(tracks, mask, number)`

13.6.4 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.track_loess_filter

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.track_loess_filter(half_window, x, y, track)`
Apply a loess filter on y field

Parameters

- **window** (*int, float*) – parameter of smoother
- **x** (*array_like*) – must be growing for each track but could be irregular
- **y** (*array_like*) – field to smooth
- **track** (*array_like*) – field which allow to separate path

Returns Array smoothed

Return type array_like

13.6.5 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.track_median_filter

`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.track_median_filter` (*half_window*, *x*, *y*, *track*)

Apply a median filter on y field

Parameters

- **half_window** (*int*, *float*) – parameter of smoother
- **x** (*array_like*) – must be growing for each track but could be irregular
- **y** (*array_like*) – field to smooth
- **track** (*array_like*) – field which allow to separate path

Returns Array smoothed

Return type *array_like*

Classes

TrackEddiesObservations

Class to practice Tracking on observations

13.6.6 py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations

class `py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations`

Class to practice Tracking on observations

Methods

<code>add_distance</code>	Add a field of distance (m) between to consecutive observation, 0 for the last observation of each track
<code>add_fields</code>	Add a new field.
<code>add_rotation_type</code>	
<code>align_on</code>	Align the time indexes of two datasets.
<code>append</code>	Merge.
<code>basic_formula_ellips_major_axis</code>	Give major axis in km with a given latitude
<code>bins_stat</code>	param str,array xname variable to compute stats on
<code>box_display</code>	Return value evenly spaced with few numbers
<code>build_var_list</code>	
<code>circle_contour</code>	Set contours as a circles from radius and center data.
<code>close_tracks</code>	Get close from another atlas.
<code>coherence</code>	Check coherence between two datasets.
<code>compare_units</code>	
<code>compute_index</code>	If obs are not sorted by track, <code>__first_index_of_track</code> will be unusable

continues on next page

Table 40 – continued from previous page

<i>concatenate</i>	
<i>copy</i>	
<i>copy_data_to_zarr</i>	Copy with buffer for zarr.
<i>cost_function</i>	Return the cost function between two obs.
<i>cost_function_common_area</i>	How does it work on x bound ?
<i>count_by_track</i>	Count by track
<i>create_variable</i>	
<i>create_variable_zarr</i>	
<i>display</i>	Plot the speed and effective (dashed) contour of the eddies
<i>display_shape</i>	This function will draw shape of each track
<i>distance</i>	Use haversine distance for distance matrix between every self and other eddies.
<i>distance_to_next</i>	return array of distance in m, 0 when next obs if from another track
<i>empty_dataset</i>	
<i>extract_first_obs_in_box</i>	
<i>extract_ids</i>	
<i>extract_in_direction</i>	
<i>extract_longer_eddies</i>	Select eddies which are longer than nb_min
<i>extract_toward_direction</i>	Get eddy which go in same direction
<i>extract_with_area</i>	Extract geographically with a bounding box.
<i>extract_with_length</i>	Return all observations in [b0:b1]
<i>extract_with_mask</i>	Extract a subset of observations
<i>extract_with_period</i>	Extract with a period
<i>filled</i>	param matplotlib.axes.Axes ax matplotlib axe used to draw
<i>filled_by_interpolation</i>	Filled selected values by interpolation
<i>first_obs</i>	Get first obs of each trajectory.
<i>fixed_ellipsoid_mask</i>	
<i>follow_obs</i>	
<i>format_label</i>	
<i>from_netcdf</i>	
<i>from_zarr</i>	
<i>get_azimuth</i>	Return azimuth for each tracks.
<i>get_infos</i>	
<i>get_mask_from_id</i>	
<i>grid_box_stat</i>	Compute mean of eddies in each bin
<i>grid_count</i>	Count the eddies in each bin (use all pixels in each contour)
<i>grid_stat</i>	Return the mean of the eddies' variable in each bin
<i>hist</i>	Build histograms.
<i>index</i>	Return obs from self at the index.
<i>insert_observations</i>	Insert other obs in self at the index.
<i>inside</i>	True for each point inside the effective contour of an eddy
<i>intern</i>	

continues on next page

Table 40 – continued from previous page

<code>interp_grid</code>	Interpolate a grid on a center or contour with mean, min or max method
<code>is_convex</code>	Get flag of the eddy's convexity
<code>iter_on</code>	Yield observation group for each bin.
<code>iter_track</code>	Yield track
<code>last_obs</code>	Get Last obs of each trajectory.
<code>load_file</code>	Load the netcdf or the zarr file.
<code>load_from_netcdf</code>	Load data from netcdf.
<code>load_from_zarr</code>	Load data from zarr.
<code>loess_filter</code>	
<code>mask_function</code>	
<code>match</code>	Return index and score computed on the effective contour.
<code>median_filter</code>	
<code>merge</code>	Merge two datasets.
<code>merge_filters</code>	Compute an intersection between all filters after to evaluate each of them
<code>needed_variable</code>	
<code>netcdf_create_dimensions</code>	
<code>new_like</code>	
<code>next_obs</code>	
<code>obs_dimension</code>	
<code>plot</code>	This function will draw path of each track
<code>position_filter</code>	
<code>post_process_link</code>	
<code>propagate</code>	Filled virtual obs (C).
<code>re_reference_index</code>	
<code>reset</code>	
<code>scatter</code>	Scatter data.
<code>set_global_attr_netcdf</code>	Set global attr
<code>set_global_attr_zarr</code>	
<code>set_tracks</code>	Will split one group in tracks
<code>shape_polygon</code>	Get polygons which enclosed each track
<code>shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask</code>	
<code>solve_conflict</code>	
<code>solve_first</code>	
<code>solve_function</code>	
<code>solve_simultaneous</code>	Write something (TODO)
<code>split_network</code>	Divide each group in track
<code>to_netcdf</code>	
<code>to_zarr</code>	
<code>tracking</code>	Track obs between self and other
<code>write_file</code>	Write a netcdf or zarr with eddy obs.
<code>zarr_dimension</code>	

Attributes

<i>ELEMENTS</i>	
<i>NOGROUP</i>	
<i>age</i>	Return for each observation age in %, will be [0:100]
<i>array_variables</i>	
<i>dtype</i>	Return dtype to build numpy array.
<i>elements</i>	Return all the names of the variables.
<i>global_attr</i>	
<i>index_from_track</i>	
<i>lifetime</i>	Return for each observation lifetime
<i>nb_days</i>	Return period days cover by dataset
<i>nb_obs_by_track</i>	
<i>nb_tracks</i>	Will count and send number of track
<i>obs</i>	Return observations.
<i>observations</i>	
<i>only_variables</i>	
<i>period</i>	Give the time coverage
<i>period_</i>	
<i>raw_data</i>	
<i>shape</i>	
<i>sign_legend</i>	
<i>sign_type</i>	
<i>track_array_variables</i>	
<i>track_extra_variables</i>	
<i>tracks</i>	

```
ELEMENTS = ['lon', 'lat', 'radius_s', 'radius_e', 'speed_area', 'effective_area', 'amp
```

```
NOGROUP = 0
```

```
add_distance()
```

Add a field of distance (m) between to consecutive observation, 0 for the last observation of each track

```
property age
```

Return for each observation age in %, will be [0:100]

```
close_tracks (other, nb_obs_min=10, **kwargs)
```

Get close from another atlas.

Parameters

- **other** (*self*) – Atlas to compare
- **nb_obs_min** (*int*) – Minimal number of overlap for one track
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – keyword arguments for match function

Returns return other atlas reduce to common track with self

Warning: It could be a costly operation for huge dataset

```
compute_index()
```

If obs are not sorted by track, `__first_index_of_track` will be unusable

```
classmethod concatenate (observations)
```

count_by_track (*mask*)

Count by track

Parameters **mask** (*array [bool]*) – Mask of boolean count +1 if true

Returns Return count by track

Return type array

display_shape (*ax, ref=None, intern=False, **kwargs*)

This function will draw shape of each track

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – ax where drawn
- **ref** (*float, int*) – if defined all coordinates will be wrapped with ref like west boundary
- **intern** (*bool*) – If True use speed contour instead of effective contour
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – keyword arguments for Axes.plot

Returns matplotlib mappable

distance_to_next ()

Returns array of distance in m, 0 when next obs if from another track

Return type array

property elements

Return all the names of the variables.

empty_dataset ()

extract_first_obs_in_box (*res*)

extract_ids (*tracks*)

extract_in_direction (*direction, value=0*)

extract_longer_eddies (*nb_min, nb_obs, compress_id=True*)

Select eddies which are longer than nb_min

extract_toward_direction (*west=True, delta_lon=None*)

Get eddy which go in same direction

Parameters

- **west** (*bool*) – Only eastward eddy if True return westward
- **delta_lon** (*None, float*) – Only eddy with more than delta_lon span in longitude

Returns Only eastern eddy

Return type __class__

extract_with_length (*bounds*)

Return all observations in [b0:b1]

Parameters **bounds** (*(int, int)*) – length min and max of selected eddies, if use of -1 this bound is not used

Returns Return all eddy tracks which have length between bounds

Return type *TrackEddiesObservations*

- *Display fields*
- *Display Tracks*

extract_with_mask (*mask*, *full_path=False*, *remove_incomplete=False*, *compress_id=False*, *reject_virtual=False*)

Extract a subset of observations

Parameters

- **mask** (*array (bool)*) – mask to select observations
- **full_path** (*bool*) – extract full path if only one part is selected
- **remove_incomplete** (*bool*) – delete path which are not fully selected
- **compress_id** (*bool*) – resample track number to use a little range
- **reject_virtual** (*bool*) – if track are only virtual in selection we remove track

Returns same object with selected observations

Return type `self.__class__`

extract_with_period (*period*, ***kwargs*)

Extract with a period

Parameters

- **period** (*(int, int)*) – two date to define period, must be specify from 1/1/1950
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `extract_with_mask()`

Returns Return all eddy tracks which are in bounds

Return type *TrackEddiesObservations*

filled_by_interpolation (*mask*)

Filled selected values by interpolation

Parameters **mask** (*array (bool)*) – True if must be filled by interpolation

- *Track in python*

classmethod **follow_obs** (*i_next*, *track_id*, *used*, *ids*, **args*)

format_label (*label*)

get_azimuth (*equatorward=False*)

Return azimuth for each tracks.

Azimuth is compute with first and last observation

Parameters **equatorward** (*bool*) – If True, Poleward are positive and equatorward negative

Return type `array`

get_mask_from_id (*tracks*)

property **index_from_track**

iter_track ()

Yield track

property **lifetime**

Return for each observation lifetime

loess_filter (*half_window*, *xfield*, *yfield*, *inplace=True*)

median_filter (*half_window*, *xfield*, *yfield*, *inplace=True*)

property nb_obs_by_track

property nb_tracks

Will count and send number of track

static next_obs (*i_current*, *ids*, *polygons*, *time_s*, *time_e*, *time_ref*, *window*)

plot (*ax*, *ref=None*, ***kwargs*)

This function will draw path of each track

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) – ax where drawn
- **ref** (*float*, *int*) – if defined all coordinates will be wrapped with ref like west boundary
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – keyword arguments for Axes.plot

Returns matplotlib mappable

position_filter (*median_half_window*, *loess_half_window*)

static re_reference_index (*index*, *ref*)

set_global_attr_netcdf (*h_nc*)

Set global attr

set_tracks (*x*, *y*, *ids*, *window*)

Will split one group in tracks

Parameters

- **x** (*array*) – coordinates of group
- **y** (*array*) – coordinates of group
- **ids** (*ndarray*) – several fields like time, group, ...
- **windows** (*int*) – number of days where observations could missed

shape_polygon (*intern=False*)

Get polygons which enclosed each track

Parameters **intern** (*bool*) – If True use speed contour instead of effective contour

Return type *list*(*array*, *array*)

split_network (*intern=True*, ***kwargs*)

Divide each group in track

13.7 py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature

Class to compute Amplitude and average speed profile

Functions

<code>detect_local_minima_</code>	Take an array and detect the troughs using the local maximum filter.
<code>index_from_nearest_path_with_pt_in_bbox</code>	Get index from nearest path in edge bbox contain pt

13.7.1 py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.detect_local_minima_

`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.detect_local_minima_(grid, general_mask, pixel_mask, maximum_local_extremum, sign)`
 Take an array and detect the troughs using the local maximum filter. Returns a boolean mask of the troughs (i.e., 1 when the pixel's value is the neighborhood maximum, 0 otherwise) <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/3684484/peak-detection-in-a-2d-array/3689710#3689710>

13.7.2 py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.index_from_nearest_path_with_pt_in_bbox_

`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.index_from_nearest_path_with_pt_in_bbox_(level_index, l_i, nb_c_per_l, nb_pt_per_c, indices_of_first_pts, x_value, y_value, x_min_per_c, y_min_per_c, x_max_per_c, y_max_per_c, xpt, ypt)`
 Get index from nearest path in edge bbox contain pt

Classes

<code>Amplitude</code>	Class to calculate <i>amplitude</i> and counts of <i>local maxima/minima</i> within a closed region of a sea level anomaly field.
<code>Contours</code>	Class to calculate average geostrophic velocity along a contour, <i>uavg</i> , and return index to contour with maximum <i>uavg</i> within a series of closed contours.

13.7.3 py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude

```
class py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude(contour, contour_height, data, interval, mle=1, nb_step_min=2, nb_step_to_be_mle=2)
```

Bases: `object`

Class to calculate *amplitude* and counts of *local maxima/minima* within a closed region of a sea level anomaly field.

Create amplitude object

Parameters

- **contour** (`Contours`) –
- **contour_height** (`float`) –
- **data** (`array`) –
- **interval** (`float`) –
- **mle** (`int`) – maximum number of local maxima in contour
- **nb_step_min** (`int`) – number of interval to consider like an eddy
- **nb_step_to_be_mle** (`int`) – number of interval to be consider like another maxima

Methods

<code>all_pixels_above_h0</code>	Check CSS11 criterion 1: The SSH values of all of the pixels are above a given SSH threshold for anti-cyclonic eddies.
<code>all_pixels_below_h0</code>	Check CSS11 criterion 1: The SSH values of all of the pixels are below a given SSH threshold for cyclonic eddies.
<code>within_amplitude_limits</code>	Need update

Attributes

<code>EPSILON</code>
<code>amplitude</code>
<code>contour</code>
<code>grid_extract</code>
<code>h_0</code>
<code>interval_min</code>
<code>interval_min_secondary</code>
<code>mle</code>
<code>nb_pixel</code>
<code>pixel_mask</code>
<code>sla</code>

EPSILON = 1e-08

all_pixels_above_h0 (*level*)

Check CSS11 criterion 1: The SSH values of all of the pixels are above a given SSH threshold for anticy-

clonic eddies.

all_pixels_below_h0 (*level*)

Check CSS11 criterion 1: The SSH values of all of the pixels are below a given SSH threshold for cyclonic eddies.

amplitude

contour

grid_extract

h_0

interval_min

interval_min_secondary

mle

nb_pixel

pixel_mask

sla

within_amplitude_limits ()

Need update

13.7.4 py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours

class py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.**Contours** (*x, y, z, levels, wrap_x=False, keep_unclose=False*)

Bases: `object`

Class to calculate average geostrophic velocity along a contour, *uavg*, and return index to contour with maximum *uavg* within a series of closed contours.

Attributes:

contour: A matplotlib contour object of high-pass filtered SLA

eddy: A tracklist object holding the SLA data

grd: A grid object

c_i : index to contours *l_i* : index to levels

Methods

check_closing

display

Display contour

find_wrapcut_path_and_join

get_index_nearest_path_bbox_contain_pt

Get index from the nearest path in the level, if the
bbox of the path contain pt

get_next

iter

label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies

Select contour which contain several eddies

Attributes

`DELTA_PREC`

`DELTA_SUP`

`contour_index`

`contours`

`cvalues`

`level_index`

`levels`

`nb_contour_per_level`

`nb_pt_per_contour`

`x_max_per_contour`

`x_min_per_contour`

`x_value`

`y_max_per_contour`

`y_min_per_contour`

`y_value`

DELTA_PREC = 1e-10

DELTA_SUP = 0.01

check_closing (*path*)

contour_index

contours

property cvalues

display (*ax*, *step=1*, *only_used=False*, *only_unused=False*, *only_contain_eddies=False*, *display_criterion=False*, *field=None*, *bins=None*, *cmap='Spectral_r'*, ***kwargs*)
Display contour

Parameters

- **ax** (*matplotlib.axes.Axes*) –
- **step** (*int*) – display only contour every step
- **only_used** (*bool*) – display only contour used in an eddy
- **only_unused** (*bool*) – display only contour unused in an eddy
- **only_contain_eddies** (*bool*) – display only contour which enclosed an eddy
- **display_criterion** (*bool*) – display only unused contour with criterion color
 0. – Accepted (green)
 1. – Reject for shape error (red)
 2. – Masked value in contour (blue)
 3. – Under or over pixel limit bound (black)
 4. – Amplitude criterion (yellow)
- **field** (*str*) – Must be 'shape_error', 'x', 'y' or 'radius'. If define display_criterion is not use. bins argument must be define
- **bins** (*array*) – bins use to colorize contour

- **cmap** (*str*) – Name of cmap to use for field display
- **kwargs** (*dict*) – look at `matplotlib.collections.LineCollection()`
- *Eddy detection : Med*
- *Eddy detection : Gulf stream*

find_wrapcut_path_and_join (*x0, x1*)

get_index_nearest_path_bbox_contain_pt (*level, xpt, ypt*)

Get index from the nearest path in the level, if the bbox of the path contain pt

overhead of python is huge with numba, cython little bit best??

get_next (*origin, paths_left, paths_right*)

iter (*start=None, stop=None, step=None*)

label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies (*eddies*)

Select contour which contain several eddies

level_index

property levels

nb_contour_per_level

nb_pt_per_contour

x_max_per_contour

x_min_per_contour

x_value

y_max_per_contour

y_min_per_contour

y_value

13.8 py_eddy_tracker.generic

Tool method which use mostly numba

Functions

<i>bbox_indice_regular</i>	Get bbox indice of a contour in a regular grid.
<i>build_circle</i>	Build circle from center coordinates.
<i>build_index</i>	We expected that variable is monotonous, and return index for each step change.
<i>coordinates_to_local</i>	Take latlong coordinates to transform in local coordinates (in m).
<i>count_consecutive</i>	Count consecutive event every False flag count restart
<i>cumsum_by_track</i>	Cumsum by track.
<i>distance</i>	Compute distance between points from each line.

continues on next page

Table 48 – continued from previous page

<code>distance_grid</code>	Get distance for every couple of point.
<code>flatten_line_matrix</code>	Flat matrix and add on between each line.
<code>hist_numba</code>	Call numba histogram to speed up.
<code>interp2d_geo</code>	For geographic grid, test of circularity.
<code>local_to_coordinates</code>	Take local coordinates (in m) to transform to latlong.
<code>nearest_grd_indice</code>	Get nearest grid indice from a position.
<code>reverse_index</code>	Compute a list of index, which are not in index.
<code>simplify</code>	Will remove all middle/end point which are closer than precision.
<code>split_line</code>	Split x and y at each i change.
<code>uniform_resample</code>	Resample contours to have (nearly) equal spacing.
<code>wrap_longitude</code>	Will wrap contiguous longitude with reference as west bound.

13.8.1 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.bbox_indice_regular`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.bbox_indice_regular` (*vertices*, *x0*, *y0*, *xstep*, *ystep*, *N*, *circular*, *x_size*)

Get bbox indice of a contour in a regular grid.

Parameters

- **vertices** – vertice of contour
- **x0** (*float*) – first grid longitude
- **y0** (*float*) – first grid latitude
- **xstep** (*float*) – step between two longitude
- **ystep** (*float*) – step between two latitude
- **N** (*int*) – shift of index to enlarge window
- **circular** (*bool*) – To know if grid is wrappable
- **x_size** (*int*) – Number of longitude

13.8.2 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.build_circle`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.build_circle` (*x0*, *y0*, *r*)

Build circle from center coordinates.

Parameters

- **x0** (*float*) – center coordinate
- **y0** (*float*) – center coordinate
- **r** (*float*) – radius i meter

Returns *x,y*

Return type (array,array)

13.8.3 py_eddy_tracker.generic.build_index

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.build_index(groups)`

We expected that variable is monotonous, and return index for each step change.

Parameters `groups` (*array*) – array which contain group to be separated

Returns (first_index of each group, last_index of each group, value to shift group)

Return type (array, array, int)

13.8.4 py_eddy_tracker.generic.coordinates_to_local

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.coordinates_to_local(lon, lat, lon0, lat0)`

Take latlong coordinates to transform in local coordinates (in m).

Parameters

- `x` (*array*) – coordinates to transform
- `y` (*array*) – coordinates to transform
- `lon0` (*float*) – longitude of local reference
- `lat0` (*float*) – latitude of local reference

Returns x,y

Retype (array, array)

13.8.5 py_eddy_tracker.generic.count_consecutive

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.count_consecutive(mask)`

Count consecutive event every False flag count restart

Parameters `mask` (*array[bool]*) – event to count

Returns count when consecutive event

Return type array

13.8.6 py_eddy_tracker.generic.cumsum_by_track

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.cumsum_by_track(field, track)`

Cumsum by track.

Parameters `field` (*array*) – data to sum

Pram array(int) track id of track to separate data

Returns cumsum with a reset at each start of track

Return type array

13.8.7 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.distance`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.distance(lon0, lat0, lon1, lat1)`

Compute distance between points from each line.

Parameters

- `lon0 (float)` –
- `lat0 (float)` –
- `lon1 (float)` –
- `lat1 (float)` –

Returns distance (in m)

Return type array

13.8.8 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.distance_grid`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.distance_grid(lon0, lat0, lon1, lat1)`

Get distance for every couple of point.

Parameters

- `lon0 (array)` –
- `lat0 (array)` –
- `lon1 (array)` –
- `lat1 (array)` –

Returns nan value for far away point, and km for other

Return type array

13.8.9 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.flatten_line_matrix`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.flatten_line_matrix(l_matrix)`

Flat matrix and add on between each line.

Parameters `l_matrix` – matrix of position

Returns array with nan between line

13.8.10 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.hist_numba`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.hist_numba(x, bins)`

Call numba histogram to speed up.

13.8.11 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.interp2d_geo`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.interp2d_geo(x_g, y_g, z_g, m_g, x, y, nearest=False)`
For geographic grid, test of circularity.

Parameters

- **x_g** (*array*) – coordinates of grid
- **y_g** (*array*) – coordinates of grid
- **z_g** (*array*) – Grid value
- **m_g** (*array*) – Boolean grid, True if value is masked
- **x** (*array*) – coordinate where interpolate z
- **y** (*array*) – coordinate where interpolate z
- **nearest** (*bool*) – if true we will take nearest pixel

Returns z interpolated

Return type array

13.8.12 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.local_to_coordinates`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.local_to_coordinates(x, y, lon0, lat0)`
Take local coordinates (in m) to transform to latlong.

Parameters

- **x** (*array*) – coordinates to transform
- **y** (*array*) – coordinates to transform
- **lon0** (*float*) – longitude of local reference
- **lat0** (*float*) – latitude of local reference

Returns lon,lat

Retype (array, array)

13.8.13 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.nearest_grd_indice`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.nearest_grd_indice(x, y, x0, y0, xstep, ystep)`
Get nearest grid indice from a position.

Parameters

- **x** – longitude
- **y** – latitude
- **x0** (*float*) – first grid longitude
- **y0** (*float*) – first grid latitude
- **xstep** (*float*) – step between two longitude
- **ystep** (*float*) – step between two latitude

13.8.14 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.reverse_index`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.reverse_index(index, nb)`

Compute a list of index, which are not in index.

Parameters

- **index** (*array*) – index of group which will be set to False
- **nb** (*array*) – Count for each group

Returns mask of value selected

Return type array

13.8.15 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.simplify`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.simplify(x, y, precision=0.1)`

Will remove all middle/end point which are closer than precision.

Parameters

- **x** (*array*) –
- **y** (*array*) –
- **precision** (*float*) – if two points have distance inferior to precision with remove next point

Returns (x,y)

Return type (array,array)

13.8.16 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.split_line`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.split_line(x, y, i)`

Split x and y at each i change.

Parameters

- **x** – array
- **y** – array
- **i** – array of int at each i change, we cut x, y

Returns x and y separate by nan at each i jump

13.8.17 `py_eddy_tracker.generic.uniform_resample`

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.uniform_resample(x_val, y_val, num_fac=2, fixed_size=None)`

Resample contours to have (nearly) equal spacing.

Parameters

- **x_val** (*array_like*) – input x contour coordinates
- **y_val** (*array_like*) – input y contour coordinates
- **num_fac** (*int*) – factor to increase lengths of output coordinates
- **fixed_size** (*int, None*) – if define, it will used to set sampling

13.8.18 py_eddy_tracker.generic.wrap_longitude

`py_eddy_tracker.generic.wrap_longitude(x, y, ref, cut=False)`

Will wrap contiguous longitude with reference as west bound.

Parameters

- **x** (*array*) –
- **y** (*array*) –
- **ref** (*float*) – longitude of reference, all the new value will be between ref and ref + 360
- **cut** (*bool*) – if True line will be cut at the bounds

Returns lon,lat

Return type (array,array)

13.9 py_eddy_tracker.gui

GUI class

Functions

no

13.9.1 py_eddy_tracker.gui.no

`py_eddy_tracker.gui.no(*args, **kwargs)`

Classes

GUI

GUIAxes

Axes which will use full space available

PlatCarreAxes

Class to replace missing pylook class

13.9.2 py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI

class `py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI(**datasets)`

Bases: `object`

Methods

<code>adjust</code>
<code>draw</code>
<code>event</code>
<code>get_infos</code>
<code>indexs</code>
<code>keyboard</code>
<code>med</code>
<code>move</code>
<code>press</code>
<code>release</code>
<code>scroll</code>
<code>set_initial_values</code>
<code>setup</code>
<code>show</code>
<code>update</code>

Attributes

<code>COLORS</code>
<code>KEYTIME</code>
<code>bbox</code>
<code>d_indexs</code>
<code>datasets</code>
<code>figure</code>
<code>last_event</code>
<code>m</code>
<code>map</code>
<code>now</code>
<code>param_ax</code>
<code>period</code>
<code>settings</code>
<code>time_ax</code>

```
COLORS = ('r', 'g', 'b', 'y', 'k')
```

```
KEYTIME = {'down': -1, 'pagedown': -5, 'pageup': 5, 'up': 1}
```

```
adjust(event=None)
```

```
property bbox
```

```
d_indexs
```

```
datasets
```

```
draw()
```

```
event()
```

```
figure
```

```
get_infos(name, index)
```

```

indexs (dataset)
keyboard (event)
last_event
m
map
med ()
move (event)
property now
param_ax
property period
press (event)
release (event)
scroll (event)
set_initial_values ()
settings
setup ()
show ()
time_ax
update ()

```

13.9.3 py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUIAxes

class `py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUIAxes` (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `py_eddy_tracker.gui.PlatCarreAxes`

Axes which will use full space available

Build an axes in a figure.

fig [`~matplotlib.figure.Figure`] The axes is build in the *.Figure* fig.

rect [[left, bottom, width, height]] The axes is build in the rectangle *rect*. *rect* is in *.Figure* coordinates.

sharex, sharey [`~.axes.Axes`, optional] The x or y `~matplotlib.axis` is shared with the x or y axis in the input `~.axes.Axes`.

frameon [bool, default: True] Whether the axes frame is visible.

box_aspect [None, or a number, optional] Sets the aspect of the axes box. See `~.axes.Axes.set_box_aspect` for details.

****kwargs** Other optional keyword arguments:

Properties: adjustable: {'box', 'datalim'} agg_filter: a filter function, which takes a (m, n, 3) float array and a dpi value, and returns a (m, n, 3) array alpha: float or None anchor: 2-tuple of floats or {'C', 'SW', 'S', 'SE', ...} animated: bool aspect: {'auto'} or num autoscale_on: bool autoscalex_on: bool autoscaley_on: bool axes_locator: Callable[[Axes, Renderer], Bbox] axisbelow: bool or 'line' box_aspect: None, or a number clip_box: *Bbox* clip_on: bool clip_path: Patch or (Path, Transform) or None contains: unknown facecolor or fc: color figure: *.Figure* frame_on: bool gid: str in_layout: bool label:

object navigate: bool navigate_mode: unknown path_effects: *.AbstractPathEffect* picker: None or bool or callable position: [left, bottom, width, height] or *~matplotlib.transforms.Bbox* prop_cycle: unknown rasterization_zorder: float or None rasterized: bool or None sketch_params: (scale: float, length: float, randomness: float) snap: bool or None title: str transform: *.Transform* url: str visible: bool xbound: unknown xlabel: str xlim: (bottom: float, top: float) xmargin: float greater than -0.5 xscale: {"linear", "log", "symlog", "logit", ...} xticklabels: unknown xticks: unknown ybound: unknown ylabel: str ylim: (bottom: float, top: float) ymargin: float greater than -0.5 yscale: {"linear", "log", "symlog", "logit", ...} yticklabels: unknown yticks: unknown zorder: float

~.axes.Axes The new *~.axes.Axes* object.

Methods

<code>acorr</code>	Plot the autocorrelation of <i>x</i> .
<code>add_artist</code>	Add an <i>~.Artist</i> to the axes, and return the artist.
<code>add_callback</code>	Add a callback function that will be called whenever one of the <i>.Artist</i> 's properties changes.
<code>add_child_axes</code>	Add an <i>~.AxesBase</i> to the axes' children; return the child axes.
<code>add_collection</code>	Add a <i>~.Collection</i> to the axes' collections; return the collection.
<code>add_container</code>	Add a <i>~.Container</i> to the axes' containers; return the container.
<code>add_image</code>	Add an <i>~.AxesImage</i> to the axes' images; return the image.
<code>add_line</code>	Add a <i>.Line2D</i> to the axes' lines; return the line.
<code>add_patch</code>	Add a <i>~.Patch</i> to the axes' patches; return the patch.
<code>add_table</code>	Add a <i>~.Table</i> to the axes' tables; return the table.
<code>angle_spectrum</code>	Plot the angle spectrum.
<code>annotate</code>	Annotate the point <i>xy</i> with text <i>text</i> .
<code>apply_aspect</code>	Adjust the Axes for a specified data aspect ratio.
<code>arrow</code>	Add an arrow to the axes.
<code>autoscale</code>	Autoscale the axis view to the data (toggle).
<code>autoscale_view</code>	Autoscale the view limits using the data limits.
<code>axhline</code>	Add a horizontal line across the axis.
<code>axhspan</code>	Add a horizontal span (rectangle) across the axis.
<code>axis</code>	Convenience method to get or set some axis properties.
<code>axline</code>	Add an infinitely long straight line.
<code>axvline</code>	Add a vertical line across the axes.
<code>axvspan</code>	Add a vertical span (rectangle) across the axes.
<code>bar</code>	Make a bar plot.
<code>barbs</code>	Plot a 2D field of barbs.
<code>barh</code>	Make a horizontal bar plot.
<code>boxplot</code>	Make a box and whisker plot.
<code>broken_barh</code>	Plot a horizontal sequence of rectangles.
<code>bxp</code>	Drawing function for box and whisker plots.
<code>can_pan</code>	Return <i>True</i> if this axes supports any pan/zoom button functionality.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>can_zoom</code>	Return <i>True</i> if this axes supports the zoom box button functionality.
<code>cla</code>	Clear the current axes.
<code>clabel</code>	Label a contour plot.
<code>clear</code>	Clear the axes.
<code>cohere</code>	Plot the coherence between <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> .
<code>contains</code>	Test whether the artist contains the mouse event.
<code>contains_point</code>	Return whether <i>point</i> (pair of pixel coordinates) is inside the axes patch.
<code>contour</code>	Plot contours.
<code>contourf</code>	Plot contours.
<code>convert_xunits</code>	Convert <i>x</i> using the unit type of the xaxis.
<code>convert_yunits</code>	Convert <i>y</i> using the unit type of the yaxis.
<code>csd</code>	Plot the cross-spectral density.
<code>drag_pan</code>	Called when the mouse moves during a pan operation.
<code>draw</code>	Draw the Artist (and its children) using the given renderer.
<code>draw_artist</code>	Efficiently redraw a single artist.
<code>end_pan</code>	Called when a pan operation completes (when the mouse button is up.)
<code>errorbar</code>	Plot <i>y</i> versus <i>x</i> as lines and/or markers with attached errorbars.
<code>eventplot</code>	Plot identical parallel lines at the given positions.
<code>fill</code>	Plot filled polygons.
<code>fill_between</code>	Fill the area between two horizontal curves.
<code>fill_betweenx</code>	Fill the area between two vertical curves.
<code>findobj</code>	Find artist objects.
<code>format_coord</code>	Return a format string formatting the <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> coordinates.
<code>format_cursor_data</code>	Return a string representation of <i>data</i> .
<code>format_xdata</code>	Return <i>x</i> formatted as an <i>x</i> -value.
<code>format_ydata</code>	Return <i>y</i> formatted as an <i>y</i> -value.
<code>get_adjustable</code>	Return whether the Axes will adjust its physical dimension ('box') or its data limits ('datalim') to achieve the desired aspect ratio.
<code>get_agg_filter</code>	Return filter function to be used for agg filter.
<code>get_alpha</code>	Return the alpha value used for blending - not supported on all backends.
<code>get_anchor</code>	Get the anchor location.
<code>get_animated</code>	Return whether the artist is animated.
<code>get_aspect</code>	
<code>get_autoscale_on</code>	Get whether autoscaling is applied for both axes on plot commands
<code>get_autoscalex_on</code>	Get whether autoscaling for the x-axis is applied on plot commands
<code>get_autoscaley_on</code>	Get whether autoscaling for the y-axis is applied on plot commands
<code>get_axes_locator</code>	Return the <i>axes_locator</i> .
<code>get_axisbelow</code>	Get whether axis ticks and gridlines are above or below most artists.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>get_box_aspect</code>	Get the axes box aspect.
<code>get_children</code>	Return a list of the child <i>.Artists</i> of this <i>.Artist</i> .
<code>get_clip_box</code>	Return the clipbox.
<code>get_clip_on</code>	Return whether the artist uses clipping.
<code>get_clip_path</code>	Return the clip path.
<code>get_contains</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Return the custom contains function of the artist if set, or <i>None</i> .
<code>get_cursor_data</code>	Return the cursor data for a given event.
<code>get_data_ratio</code>	Return the aspect ratio of the scaled data.
<code>get_data_ratio_log</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Return the aspect ratio of the raw data in log scale.
<code>get_default_bbox_extra_artists</code>	Return a default list of artists that are used for the bounding box calculation.
<code>get_facecolor</code>	Get the facecolor of the Axes.
<code>get_fc</code>	Alias for <code>get_facecolor</code> .
<code>get_figure</code>	Return the <i>.Figure</i> instance the artist belongs to.
<code>get_frame_on</code>	Get whether the axes rectangle patch is drawn.
<code>get_gid</code>	Return the group id.
<code>get_images</code>	Return a list of <i>.AxesImages</i> contained by the Axes.
<code>get_in_layout</code>	Return boolean flag, <i>True</i> if artist is included in layout calculations.
<code>get_label</code>	Return the label used for this artist in the legend.
<code>get_legend</code>	Return the <i>.Legend</i> instance, or <i>None</i> if no legend is defined.
<code>get_legend_handles_labels</code>	Return handles and labels for legend
<code>get_lines</code>	Return a list of lines contained by the Axes.
<code>get_navigate</code>	Get whether the axes responds to navigation commands
<code>get_navigate_mode</code>	Get the navigation toolbar button status: ‘PAN’, ‘ZOOM’, or <i>None</i>
<code>get_path_effects</code>	
<code>get_picker</code>	Return the picking behavior of the artist.
<code>get_position</code>	Get a copy of the axes rectangle as a <i>.Bbox</i> .
<code>get_rasterization_zorder</code>	Return the zorder value below which artists will be rasterized.
<code>get_rasterized</code>	Return whether the artist is to be rasterized.
<code>get_renderer_cache</code>	
<code>get_shared_x_axes</code>	Return a reference to the shared axes Grouper object for x axes.
<code>get_shared_y_axes</code>	Return a reference to the shared axes Grouper object for y axes.
<code>get_sketch_params</code>	Return the sketch parameters for the artist.
<code>get_snap</code>	Return the snap setting.
<code>get_tightbbox</code>	Return the tight bounding box of the axes, including axis and their decorators (xlabel, title, etc).
<code>get_title</code>	Get an axes title.
<code>get_transform</code>	Return the <i>.Transform</i> instance used by this artist.
<code>get_transformed_clip_path_and_affine</code>	Return the clip path with the non-affine part of its transformation applied, and the remaining affine part of its transformation.
<code>get_url</code>	Return the url.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>get_visible</code>	Return the visibility.
<code>get_window_extent</code>	Return the axes bounding box in display space; <i>args</i> and <i>kwargs</i> are empty.
<code>get_xaxis</code>	Return the XAxis instance.
<code>get_xaxis_text1_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_xaxis_text2_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_xaxis_transform</code>	Get the transformation used for drawing x-axis labels, ticks and gridlines.
<code>get_xbound</code>	Return the lower and upper x-axis bounds, in increasing order.
<code>get_xgridlines</code>	Return the xaxis' grid lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_xlabel</code>	Get the xlabel text string.
<code>get_xlim</code>	Return the x-axis view limits.
<code>get_xmajorticklabels</code>	Return the xaxis' major tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_xminorticklabels</code>	Return the xaxis' minor tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_xscale</code>	Return the xaxis' scale (as a str).
<code>get_xticklabels</code>	Get the xaxis' tick labels.
<code>get_xticklines</code>	Return the xaxis' tick lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_xticks</code>	Return the xaxis' tick locations in data coordinates.
<code>get_yaxis</code>	Return the YAxis instance.
<code>get_yaxis_text1_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_yaxis_text2_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_yaxis_transform</code>	Get the transformation used for drawing y-axis labels, ticks and gridlines.
<code>get_ybound</code>	Return the lower and upper y-axis bounds, in increasing order.
<code>get_ygridlines</code>	Return the yaxis' grid lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_ylabel</code>	Get the ylabel text string.
<code>get_ylim</code>	Return the y-axis view limits.
<code>get_ymajorticklabels</code>	Return the yaxis' major tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_yminorticklabels</code>	Return the yaxis' minor tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_yscale</code>	Return the yaxis' scale (as a str).
<code>get_yticklabels</code>	Get the yaxis' tick labels.
<code>get_yticklines</code>	Return the yaxis' tick lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_yticks</code>	Return the yaxis' tick locations in data coordinates.
<code>get_zorder</code>	Return the artist's zorder.
<code>grid</code>	Configure the grid lines.
<code>has_data</code>	Return <i>True</i> if any artists have been added to axes.
<code>have_units</code>	Return <i>True</i> if units are set on any axis.
<code>hexbin</code>	Make a 2D hexagonal binning plot of points <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> .
<code>hist</code>	Plot a histogram.
<code>hist2d</code>	Make a 2D histogram plot.
<code>hlines</code>	Plot horizontal lines at each <i>y</i> from <i>xmin</i> to <i>xmax</i> .
<code>imshow</code>	Display data as an image, i.e., on a 2D regular raster.
<code>in_axes</code>	Return <i>True</i> if the given <i>mouseevent</i> (in display coords) is in the Axes
<code>indicate_inset</code>	Add an inset indicator to the axes.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>indicate_inset_zoom</code>	Add an inset indicator rectangle to the axes based on the axis limits for an <i>inset_ax</i> and draw connectors between <i>inset_ax</i> and the rectangle.
<code>inset_axes</code>	Add a child inset axes to this existing axes.
<code>invert_xaxis</code>	Invert the x-axis.
<code>invert_yaxis</code>	Invert the y-axis.
<code>is_transform_set</code>	Return whether the Artist has an explicitly set transform.
<code>legend</code>	Place a legend on the axes.
<code>locator_params</code>	Control behavior of major tick locators.
<code>loglog</code>	Make a plot with log scaling on both the x and y axis.
<code>magnitude_spectrum</code>	Plot the magnitude spectrum.
<code>margins</code>	Set or retrieve autoscaling margins.
<code>matshow</code>	Plot the values of a 2D matrix or array as color-coded image.
<code>minorticks_off</code>	Remove minor ticks from the axes.
<code>minorticks_on</code>	Display minor ticks on the axes.
<code>pchanged</code>	Call all of the registered callbacks.
<code>pcolor</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot with a non-regular rectangular grid.
<code>pcolorfast</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot with a non-regular rectangular grid.
<code>pcolormesh</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot with a non-regular rectangular grid.
<code>phase_spectrum</code>	Plot the phase spectrum.
<code>pick</code>	Process a pick event.
<code>pickable</code>	Return whether the artist is pickable.
<code>pie</code>	Plot a pie chart.
<code>plot</code>	Plot y versus x as lines and/or markers.
<code>plot_date</code>	Plot data that contains dates.
<code>properties</code>	Return a dictionary of all the properties of the artist.
<code>psd</code>	Plot the power spectral density.
<code>quiver</code>	Plot a 2D field of arrows.
<code>quiverkey</code>	Add a key to a quiver plot.
<code>redraw_in_frame</code>	Efficiently redraw Axes data, but not axis ticks, labels, etc.
<code>relim</code>	Recompute the data limits based on current artists.
<code>remove</code>	Remove the artist from the figure if possible.
<code>remove_callback</code>	Remove a callback based on its observer id.
<code>reset_position</code>	Reset the active position to the original position.
<code>scatter</code>	A scatter plot of y vs.
<code>secondary_xaxis</code>	Add a second x-axis to this axes.
<code>secondary_yaxis</code>	Add a second y-axis to this axes.
<code>semilogx</code>	Make a plot with log scaling on the x axis.
<code>semilogy</code>	Make a plot with log scaling on the y axis.
<code>set</code>	A property batch setter.
<code>set_adjustable</code>	Set how the Axes adjusts to achieve the required aspect ratio.
<code>set_agg_filter</code>	Set the agg filter.
<code>set_alpha</code>	Set the alpha value used for blending - not supported on all backends.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>set_anchor</code>	Define the anchor location.
<code>set_animated</code>	Set the artist's animation state.
<code>set_aspect</code>	Set the aspect of the axis scaling, i.e. the ratio of y-unit to x-unit.
<code>set_autoscale_on</code>	Set whether autoscaling is applied on plot commands
<code>set_autoscalex_on</code>	Set whether autoscaling for the x-axis is applied on plot commands
<code>set_autoscaley_on</code>	Set whether autoscaling for the y-axis is applied on plot commands
<code>set_axes_locator</code>	Set the axes locator.
<code>set_axis_off</code>	Turn the x- and y-axis off.
<code>set_axis_on</code>	Turn the x- and y-axis on.
<code>set_axisbelow</code>	Set whether axis ticks and gridlines are above or below most artists.
<code>set_box_aspect</code>	Set the axes box aspect.
<code>set_clip_box</code>	Set the artist's clip <i>Bbox</i> .
<code>set_clip_on</code>	Set whether the artist uses clipping.
<code>set_clip_path</code>	Set the artist's clip path.
<code>set_contains</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Define a custom contains test for the artist.
<code>set_facecolor</code>	Set the facecolor of the Axes.
<code>set_fc</code>	Alias for <code>set_facecolor</code> .
<code>set_figure</code>	Set the <i>.Figure</i> instance the artist belongs to.
<code>set_frame_on</code>	Set whether the axes rectangle patch is drawn.
<code>set_gid</code>	Set the (group) id for the artist.
<code>set_in_layout</code>	Set if artist is to be included in layout calculations, E.g.
<code>set_label</code>	Set a label that will be displayed in the legend.
<code>set_navigate</code>	Set whether the axes responds to navigation toolbar commands
<code>set_navigate_mode</code>	Set the navigation toolbar button status;
<code>set_path_effects</code>	Set the path effects.
<code>set_picker</code>	Define the picking behavior of the artist.
<code>set_position</code>	Set the axes position.
<code>set_prop_cycle</code>	Set the property cycle of the Axes.
<code>set_rasterization_zorder</code>	Parameters
<code>set_rasterized</code>	Force rasterized (bitmap) drawing in vector backend output.
<code>set_sketch_params</code>	Sets the sketch parameters.
<code>set_snap</code>	Set the snapping behavior.
<code>set_title</code>	Set a title for the axes.
<code>set_transform</code>	Set the artist transform.
<code>set_url</code>	Set the url for the artist.
<code>set_visible</code>	Set the artist's visibility.
<code>set_xbound</code>	Set the lower and upper numerical bounds of the x-axis.
<code>set_xlabel</code>	Set the label for the x-axis.
<code>set_xlim</code>	Set the x-axis view limits.
<code>set_xmargin</code>	Set padding of X data limits prior to autoscaling.
<code>set_xscale</code>	Set the x-axis scale.
<code>set_xticklabels</code>	Set the xaxis' labels with list of string labels.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>set_xticks</code>	Set the xaxis' tick locations.
<code>set_ybound</code>	Set the lower and upper numerical bounds of the y-axis.
<code>set_ylabel</code>	Set the label for the y-axis.
<code>set_ylim</code>	Set the y-axis view limits.
<code>set_ymargin</code>	Set padding of Y data limits prior to autoscaling.
<code>set_yscale</code>	Set the y-axis scale.
<code>set_yticklabels</code>	Set the yaxis' labels with list of string labels.
<code>set_yticks</code>	Set the yaxis' tick locations.
<code>set_zorder</code>	Set the zorder for the artist.
<code>sharex</code>	Share the x-axis with <i>other</i> .
<code>sharey</code>	Share the y-axis with <i>other</i> .
<code>specgram</code>	Plot a spectrogram.
<code>spy</code>	Plot the sparsity pattern of a 2D array.
<code>stackplot</code>	Draw a stacked area plot.
<code>start_pan</code>	Called when a pan operation has started.
<code>stem</code>	Create a stem plot.
<code>step</code>	Make a step plot.
<code>streamplot</code>	Draw streamlines of a vector flow.
<code>table</code>	Add a table to an <i>~.axes.Axes</i> .
<code>text</code>	Add text to the axes.
<code>tick_params</code>	Change the appearance of ticks, tick labels, and grid-lines.
<code>ticklabel_format</code>	Configure the <i>.ScalarFormatter</i> used by default for linear axes.
<code>tricontour</code>	Draw contour lines on an unstructured triangular grid.
<code>tricontourf</code>	Draw contour regions on an unstructured triangular grid.
<code>tripcolor</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot of an unstructured triangular grid.
<code>triplot</code>	Draw a unstructured triangular grid as lines and/or markers.
<code>twinx</code>	Create a twin Axes sharing the xaxis.
<code>twiny</code>	Create a twin Axes sharing the yaxis.
<code>update</code>	Update this artist's properties from the dict <i>props</i> .
<code>update_datalim</code>	Extend the <i>~.Axes.dataLim</i> Bbox to include the given points.
<code>update_datalim_bounds</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Extend the <i>~.Axes.datalim</i> Bbox to include the given <i>~matplotlib.transforms.Bbox</i> .
<code>update_from</code>	Copy properties from <i>other</i> to <i>self</i> .
<code>violin</code>	Drawing function for violin plots.
<code>violinplot</code>	Make a violin plot.
<code>vlines</code>	Plot vertical lines.
<code>xaxis_date</code>	Sets up axis ticks and labels to treat data along the xaxis as dates.
<code>xaxis_inverted</code>	Return whether the xaxis is oriented in the “inverse” direction.
<code>xcorr</code>	Plot the cross correlation between <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> .
<code>yaxis_date</code>	Sets up axis ticks and labels to treat data along the yaxis as dates.

continues on next page

Table 53 – continued from previous page

<code>yaxis_inverted</code>	Return whether the yaxis is oriented in the “inverse” direction.
-----------------------------	--

Attributes

<code>axes</code>	The <code>~.axes.Axes</code> instance the artist resides in, or <i>None</i> .
<code>mouseover</code>	If this property is set to <i>True</i> , the artist will be queried for custom context information when the mouse cursor moves over it.
<code>name</code>	
<code>stale</code>	Whether the artist is ‘stale’ and needs to be re-drawn for the output to match the internal state of the artist.
<code>sticky_edges</code>	<code>x</code> and <code>y</code> sticky edge lists for autoscaling.
<code>use_sticky_edges</code>	When autoscaling, whether to obey all <i>Artist.sticky_edges</i> .
<code>viewLim</code>	
<code>zorder</code>	

end_pan (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Called when a pan operation completes (when the mouse button is up.)

This is intended to be overridden by new projection types.

name = `'full_axes'`

13.9.4 py_eddy_tracker.gui.PlatCarreAxes

class `py_eddy_tracker.gui.PlatCarreAxes` (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `matplotlib.axes._axes.Axes`

Class to replace missing pylook class

Build an axes in a figure.

fig [*~matplotlib.figure.Figure*] The axes is build in the *.Figure fig*.

rect [[left, bottom, width, height]] The axes is build in the rectangle *rect*. *rect* is in *.Figure* coordinates.

sharex, sharey [*~.axes.Axes*, optional] The x or y *~matplotlib.axis* is shared with the x or y axis in the input *~.axes.Axes*.

frameon [bool, default: True] Whether the axes frame is visible.

box_aspect [None, or a number, optional] Sets the aspect of the axes box. See *~.axes.Axes.set_box_aspect* for details.

****kwargs** Other optional keyword arguments:

Properties: adjustable: {‘box’, ‘datalim’} agg_filter: a filter function, which takes a (m, n, 3) float array and a dpi value, and returns a (m, n, 3) array alpha: float or None anchor: 2-tuple of floats or {‘C’, ‘SW’, ‘S’, ‘SE’, ...} animated: bool aspect: {‘auto’} or num autoscale_on: bool autoscalex_on: bool autoscaley_on: bool axes_locator: Callable[[Axes, Renderer], Bbox] axisbelow: bool or ‘line’ box_aspect: None, or a number clip_box: *.Bbox* clip_on: bool clip_path: Patch or (Path, Transform) or None contains: unknown facecolor or fc: color figure: *.Figure* frame_on: bool gid: str in_layout: bool label:

object navigate: bool navigate_mode: unknown path_effects: *.AbstractPathEffect* picker: None or bool or callable position: [left, bottom, width, height] or *~matplotlib.transforms.Bbox* prop_cycle: unknown rasterization_zorder: float or None rasterized: bool or None sketch_params: (scale: float, length: float, randomness: float) snap: bool or None title: str transform: *.Transform* url: str visible: bool xbound: unknown xlabel: str xlim: (bottom: float, top: float) xmargin: float greater than -0.5 xscale: {"linear", "log", "symlog", "logit", ...} xticklabels: unknown xticks: unknown ybound: unknown ylabel: str ylim: (bottom: float, top: float) ymargin: float greater than -0.5 yscale: {"linear", "log", "symlog", "logit", ...} yticklabels: unknown yticks: unknown zorder: float

~.axes.Axes The new *~.axes.Axes* object.

Methods

<code>acorr</code>	Plot the autocorrelation of <i>x</i> .
<code>add_artist</code>	Add an <i>~.Artist</i> to the axes, and return the artist.
<code>add_callback</code>	Add a callback function that will be called whenever one of the <i>.Artist</i> 's properties changes.
<code>add_child_axes</code>	Add an <i>~.AxesBase</i> to the axes' children; return the child axes.
<code>add_collection</code>	Add a <i>~.Collection</i> to the axes' collections; return the collection.
<code>add_container</code>	Add a <i>~.Container</i> to the axes' containers; return the container.
<code>add_image</code>	Add an <i>~.AxesImage</i> to the axes' images; return the image.
<code>add_line</code>	Add a <i>.Line2D</i> to the axes' lines; return the line.
<code>add_patch</code>	Add a <i>~.Patch</i> to the axes' patches; return the patch.
<code>add_table</code>	Add a <i>~.Table</i> to the axes' tables; return the table.
<code>angle_spectrum</code>	Plot the angle spectrum.
<code>annotate</code>	Annotate the point <i>xy</i> with text <i>text</i> .
<code>apply_aspect</code>	Adjust the Axes for a specified data aspect ratio.
<code>arrow</code>	Add an arrow to the axes.
<code>autoscale</code>	Autoscale the axis view to the data (toggle).
<code>autoscale_view</code>	Autoscale the view limits using the data limits.
<code>axhline</code>	Add a horizontal line across the axis.
<code>axhspan</code>	Add a horizontal span (rectangle) across the axis.
<code>axis</code>	Convenience method to get or set some axis properties.
<code>axline</code>	Add an infinitely long straight line.
<code>axvline</code>	Add a vertical line across the axes.
<code>axvspan</code>	Add a vertical span (rectangle) across the axes.
<code>bar</code>	Make a bar plot.
<code>barbs</code>	Plot a 2D field of barbs.
<code>barh</code>	Make a horizontal bar plot.
<code>boxplot</code>	Make a box and whisker plot.
<code>broken_barh</code>	Plot a horizontal sequence of rectangles.
<code>bxp</code>	Drawing function for box and whisker plots.
<code>can_pan</code>	Return <i>True</i> if this axes supports any pan/zoom button functionality.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>can_zoom</code>	Return <i>True</i> if this axes supports the zoom box button functionality.
<code>cla</code>	Clear the current axes.
<code>clabel</code>	Label a contour plot.
<code>clear</code>	Clear the axes.
<code>cohere</code>	Plot the coherence between <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> .
<code>contains</code>	Test whether the artist contains the mouse event.
<code>contains_point</code>	Return whether <i>point</i> (pair of pixel coordinates) is inside the axes patch.
<code>contour</code>	Plot contours.
<code>contourf</code>	Plot contours.
<code>convert_xunits</code>	Convert <i>x</i> using the unit type of the xaxis.
<code>convert_yunits</code>	Convert <i>y</i> using the unit type of the yaxis.
<code>csd</code>	Plot the cross-spectral density.
<code>drag_pan</code>	Called when the mouse moves during a pan operation.
<code>draw</code>	Draw the Artist (and its children) using the given renderer.
<code>draw_artist</code>	Efficiently redraw a single artist.
<code>end_pan</code>	Called when a pan operation completes (when the mouse button is up.)
<code>errorbar</code>	Plot <i>y</i> versus <i>x</i> as lines and/or markers with attached errorbars.
<code>eventplot</code>	Plot identical parallel lines at the given positions.
<code>fill</code>	Plot filled polygons.
<code>fill_between</code>	Fill the area between two horizontal curves.
<code>fill_betweenx</code>	Fill the area between two vertical curves.
<code>findobj</code>	Find artist objects.
<code>format_coord</code>	Return a format string formatting the <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> coordinates.
<code>format_cursor_data</code>	Return a string representation of <i>data</i> .
<code>format_xdata</code>	Return <i>x</i> formatted as an <i>x</i> -value.
<code>format_ydata</code>	Return <i>y</i> formatted as an <i>y</i> -value.
<code>get_adjustable</code>	Return whether the Axes will adjust its physical dimension ('box') or its data limits ('datalim') to achieve the desired aspect ratio.
<code>get_agg_filter</code>	Return filter function to be used for agg filter.
<code>get_alpha</code>	Return the alpha value used for blending - not supported on all backends.
<code>get_anchor</code>	Get the anchor location.
<code>get_animated</code>	Return whether the artist is animated.
<code>get_aspect</code>	
<code>get_autoscale_on</code>	Get whether autoscaling is applied for both axes on plot commands
<code>get_autoscalex_on</code>	Get whether autoscaling for the <i>x</i> -axis is applied on plot commands
<code>get_autoscaley_on</code>	Get whether autoscaling for the <i>y</i> -axis is applied on plot commands
<code>get_axes_locator</code>	Return the <code>axes_locator</code> .
<code>get_axisbelow</code>	Get whether axis ticks and gridlines are above or below most artists.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>get_box_aspect</code>	Get the axes box aspect.
<code>get_children</code>	Return a list of the child <i>.Artists</i> of this <i>.Artist</i> .
<code>get_clip_box</code>	Return the clipbox.
<code>get_clip_on</code>	Return whether the artist uses clipping.
<code>get_clip_path</code>	Return the clip path.
<code>get_contains</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Return the custom contains function of the artist if set, or <i>None</i> .
<code>get_cursor_data</code>	Return the cursor data for a given event.
<code>get_data_ratio</code>	Return the aspect ratio of the scaled data.
<code>get_data_ratio_log</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Return the aspect ratio of the raw data in log scale.
<code>get_default_bbox_extra_artists</code>	Return a default list of artists that are used for the bounding box calculation.
<code>get_facecolor</code>	Get the facecolor of the Axes.
<code>get_fc</code>	Alias for <code>get_facecolor</code> .
<code>get_figure</code>	Return the <i>.Figure</i> instance the artist belongs to.
<code>get_frame_on</code>	Get whether the axes rectangle patch is drawn.
<code>get_gid</code>	Return the group id.
<code>get_images</code>	Return a list of <i>.AxesImages</i> contained by the Axes.
<code>get_in_layout</code>	Return boolean flag, <i>True</i> if artist is included in layout calculations.
<code>get_label</code>	Return the label used for this artist in the legend.
<code>get_legend</code>	Return the <i>.Legend</i> instance, or <i>None</i> if no legend is defined.
<code>get_legend_handles_labels</code>	Return handles and labels for legend
<code>get_lines</code>	Return a list of lines contained by the Axes.
<code>get_navigate</code>	Get whether the axes responds to navigation commands
<code>get_navigate_mode</code>	Get the navigation toolbar button status: ‘PAN’, ‘ZOOM’, or <i>None</i>
<code>get_path_effects</code>	
<code>get_picker</code>	Return the picking behavior of the artist.
<code>get_position</code>	Get a copy of the axes rectangle as a <i>.Bbox</i> .
<code>get_rasterization_zorder</code>	Return the zorder value below which artists will be rasterized.
<code>get_rasterized</code>	Return whether the artist is to be rasterized.
<code>get_renderer_cache</code>	
<code>get_shared_x_axes</code>	Return a reference to the shared axes Grouper object for x axes.
<code>get_shared_y_axes</code>	Return a reference to the shared axes Grouper object for y axes.
<code>get_sketch_params</code>	Return the sketch parameters for the artist.
<code>get_snap</code>	Return the snap setting.
<code>get_tightbbox</code>	Return the tight bounding box of the axes, including axis and their decorators (xlabel, title, etc).
<code>get_title</code>	Get an axes title.
<code>get_transform</code>	Return the <i>.Transform</i> instance used by this artist.
<code>get_transformed_clip_path_and_affine</code>	Return the clip path with the non-affine part of its transformation applied, and the remaining affine part of its transformation.
<code>get_url</code>	Return the url.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>get_visible</code>	Return the visibility.
<code>get_window_extent</code>	Return the axes bounding box in display space; <i>args</i> and <i>kwargs</i> are empty.
<code>get_xaxis</code>	Return the XAxis instance.
<code>get_xaxis_text1_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_xaxis_text2_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_xaxis_transform</code>	Get the transformation used for drawing x-axis labels, ticks and gridlines.
<code>get_xbound</code>	Return the lower and upper x-axis bounds, in increasing order.
<code>get_xgridlines</code>	Return the xaxis' grid lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_xlabel</code>	Get the xlabel text string.
<code>get_xlim</code>	Return the x-axis view limits.
<code>get_xmajorticklabels</code>	Return the xaxis' major tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_xminorticklabels</code>	Return the xaxis' minor tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_xscale</code>	Return the xaxis' scale (as a str).
<code>get_xticklabels</code>	Get the xaxis' tick labels.
<code>get_xticklines</code>	Return the xaxis' tick lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_xticks</code>	Return the xaxis' tick locations in data coordinates.
<code>get_yaxis</code>	Return the YAxis instance.
<code>get_yaxis_text1_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_yaxis_text2_transform</code>	Returns
<code>get_yaxis_transform</code>	Get the transformation used for drawing y-axis labels, ticks and gridlines.
<code>get_ybound</code>	Return the lower and upper y-axis bounds, in increasing order.
<code>get_ygridlines</code>	Return the yaxis' grid lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_ylabel</code>	Get the ylabel text string.
<code>get_ylim</code>	Return the y-axis view limits.
<code>get_ymajorticklabels</code>	Return the yaxis' major tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_yminorticklabels</code>	Return the yaxis' minor tick labels, as a list of <i>~.text.Text</i> .
<code>get_yscale</code>	Return the yaxis' scale (as a str).
<code>get_yticklabels</code>	Get the yaxis' tick labels.
<code>get_yticklines</code>	Return the yaxis' tick lines as a list of <i>.Line2Ds</i> .
<code>get_yticks</code>	Return the yaxis' tick locations in data coordinates.
<code>get_zorder</code>	Return the artist's zorder.
<code>grid</code>	Configure the grid lines.
<code>has_data</code>	Return <i>True</i> if any artists have been added to axes.
<code>have_units</code>	Return <i>True</i> if units are set on any axis.
<code>hexbin</code>	Make a 2D hexagonal binning plot of points <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> .
<code>hist</code>	Plot a histogram.
<code>hist2d</code>	Make a 2D histogram plot.
<code>hlines</code>	Plot horizontal lines at each <i>y</i> from <i>xmin</i> to <i>xmax</i> .
<code>imshow</code>	Display data as an image, i.e., on a 2D regular raster.
<code>in_axes</code>	Return <i>True</i> if the given <i>mouseevent</i> (in display coords) is in the Axes
<code>indicate_inset</code>	Add an inset indicator to the axes.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>indicate_inset_zoom</code>	Add an inset indicator rectangle to the axes based on the axis limits for an <i>inset_ax</i> and draw connectors between <i>inset_ax</i> and the rectangle.
<code>inset_axes</code>	Add a child inset axes to this existing axes.
<code>invert_xaxis</code>	Invert the x-axis.
<code>invert_yaxis</code>	Invert the y-axis.
<code>is_transform_set</code>	Return whether the Artist has an explicitly set transform.
<code>legend</code>	Place a legend on the axes.
<code>locator_params</code>	Control behavior of major tick locators.
<code>loglog</code>	Make a plot with log scaling on both the x and y axis.
<code>magnitude_spectrum</code>	Plot the magnitude spectrum.
<code>margins</code>	Set or retrieve autoscaling margins.
<code>matshow</code>	Plot the values of a 2D matrix or array as color-coded image.
<code>minorticks_off</code>	Remove minor ticks from the axes.
<code>minorticks_on</code>	Display minor ticks on the axes.
<code>pchanged</code>	Call all of the registered callbacks.
<code>pcolor</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot with a non-regular rectangular grid.
<code>pcolorfast</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot with a non-regular rectangular grid.
<code>pcolormesh</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot with a non-regular rectangular grid.
<code>phase_spectrum</code>	Plot the phase spectrum.
<code>pick</code>	Process a pick event.
<code>pickable</code>	Return whether the artist is pickable.
<code>pie</code>	Plot a pie chart.
<code>plot</code>	Plot y versus x as lines and/or markers.
<code>plot_date</code>	Plot data that contains dates.
<code>properties</code>	Return a dictionary of all the properties of the artist.
<code>psd</code>	Plot the power spectral density.
<code>quiver</code>	Plot a 2D field of arrows.
<code>quiverkey</code>	Add a key to a quiver plot.
<code>redraw_in_frame</code>	Efficiently redraw Axes data, but not axis ticks, labels, etc.
<code>relim</code>	Recompute the data limits based on current artists.
<code>remove</code>	Remove the artist from the figure if possible.
<code>remove_callback</code>	Remove a callback based on its observer id.
<code>reset_position</code>	Reset the active position to the original position.
<code>scatter</code>	A scatter plot of y vs.
<code>secondary_xaxis</code>	Add a second x-axis to this axes.
<code>secondary_yaxis</code>	Add a second y-axis to this axes.
<code>semilogx</code>	Make a plot with log scaling on the x axis.
<code>semilogy</code>	Make a plot with log scaling on the y axis.
<code>set</code>	A property batch setter.
<code>set_adjustable</code>	Set how the Axes adjusts to achieve the required aspect ratio.
<code>set_agg_filter</code>	Set the agg filter.
<code>set_alpha</code>	Set the alpha value used for blending - not supported on all backends.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>set_anchor</code>	Define the anchor location.
<code>set_animated</code>	Set the artist's animation state.
<code>set_aspect</code>	Set the aspect of the axis scaling, i.e. the ratio of y-unit to x-unit.
<code>set_autoscale_on</code>	Set whether autoscaling is applied on plot commands
<code>set_autoscalex_on</code>	Set whether autoscaling for the x-axis is applied on plot commands
<code>set_autoscaley_on</code>	Set whether autoscaling for the y-axis is applied on plot commands
<code>set_axes_locator</code>	Set the axes locator.
<code>set_axis_off</code>	Turn the x- and y-axis off.
<code>set_axis_on</code>	Turn the x- and y-axis on.
<code>set_axisbelow</code>	Set whether axis ticks and gridlines are above or below most artists.
<code>set_box_aspect</code>	Set the axes box aspect.
<code>set_clip_box</code>	Set the artist's clip <i>Bbox</i> .
<code>set_clip_on</code>	Set whether the artist uses clipping.
<code>set_clip_path</code>	Set the artist's clip path.
<code>set_contains</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Define a custom contains test for the artist.
<code>set_facecolor</code>	Set the facecolor of the Axes.
<code>set_fc</code>	Alias for <code>set_facecolor</code> .
<code>set_figure</code>	Set the <i>.Figure</i> instance the artist belongs to.
<code>set_frame_on</code>	Set whether the axes rectangle patch is drawn.
<code>set_gid</code>	Set the (group) id for the artist.
<code>set_in_layout</code>	Set if artist is to be included in layout calculations, E.g.
<code>set_label</code>	Set a label that will be displayed in the legend.
<code>set_navigate</code>	Set whether the axes responds to navigation toolbar commands
<code>set_navigate_mode</code>	Set the navigation toolbar button status;
<code>set_path_effects</code>	Set the path effects.
<code>set_picker</code>	Define the picking behavior of the artist.
<code>set_position</code>	Set the axes position.
<code>set_prop_cycle</code>	Set the property cycle of the Axes.
<code>set_rasterization_zorder</code>	Parameters
<code>set_rasterized</code>	Force rasterized (bitmap) drawing in vector backend output.
<code>set_sketch_params</code>	Sets the sketch parameters.
<code>set_snap</code>	Set the snapping behavior.
<code>set_title</code>	Set a title for the axes.
<code>set_transform</code>	Set the artist transform.
<code>set_url</code>	Set the url for the artist.
<code>set_visible</code>	Set the artist's visibility.
<code>set_xbound</code>	Set the lower and upper numerical bounds of the x-axis.
<code>set_xlabel</code>	Set the label for the x-axis.
<code>set_xlim</code>	Set the x-axis view limits.
<code>set_xmargin</code>	Set padding of X data limits prior to autoscaling.
<code>set_xscale</code>	Set the x-axis scale.
<code>set_xticklabels</code>	Set the xaxis' labels with list of string labels.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>set_xticks</code>	Set the xaxis' tick locations.
<code>set_ybound</code>	Set the lower and upper numerical bounds of the y-axis.
<code>set_ylabel</code>	Set the label for the y-axis.
<code>set_ylim</code>	Set the y-axis view limits.
<code>set_ymargin</code>	Set padding of Y data limits prior to autoscaling.
<code>set_yscale</code>	Set the y-axis scale.
<code>set_yticklabels</code>	Set the yaxis' labels with list of string labels.
<code>set_yticks</code>	Set the yaxis' tick locations.
<code>set_zorder</code>	Set the zorder for the artist.
<code>sharex</code>	Share the x-axis with <i>other</i> .
<code>sharey</code>	Share the y-axis with <i>other</i> .
<code>specgram</code>	Plot a spectrogram.
<code>spy</code>	Plot the sparsity pattern of a 2D array.
<code>stackplot</code>	Draw a stacked area plot.
<code>start_pan</code>	Called when a pan operation has started.
<code>stem</code>	Create a stem plot.
<code>step</code>	Make a step plot.
<code>streamplot</code>	Draw streamlines of a vector flow.
<code>table</code>	Add a table to an <code>~.axes.Axes</code> .
<code>text</code>	Add text to the axes.
<code>tick_params</code>	Change the appearance of ticks, tick labels, and grid-lines.
<code>ticklabel_format</code>	Configure the <code>.ScalarFormatter</code> used by default for linear axes.
<code>tricontour</code>	Draw contour lines on an unstructured triangular grid.
<code>tricontourf</code>	Draw contour regions on an unstructured triangular grid.
<code>tripcolor</code>	Create a pseudocolor plot of an unstructured triangular grid.
<code>triplot</code>	Draw a unstructured triangular grid as lines and/or markers.
<code>twinx</code>	Create a twin Axes sharing the xaxis.
<code>twiny</code>	Create a twin Axes sharing the yaxis.
<code>update</code>	Update this artist's properties from the dict <i>props</i> .
<code>update_datalim</code>	Extend the <code>~.Axes.dataLim</code> Bbox to include the given points.
<code>update_datalim_bounds</code>	[<i>Deprecated</i>] Extend the <code>~.Axes.datalim</code> Bbox to include the given <code>~matplotlib.transforms.Bbox</code> .
<code>update_from</code>	Copy properties from <i>other</i> to <i>self</i> .
<code>violin</code>	Drawing function for violin plots.
<code>violinplot</code>	Make a violin plot.
<code>vlines</code>	Plot vertical lines.
<code>xaxis_date</code>	Sets up axis ticks and labels to treat data along the xaxis as dates.
<code>xaxis_inverted</code>	Return whether the xaxis is oriented in the “inverse” direction.
<code>xcorr</code>	Plot the cross correlation between <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> .
<code>yaxis_date</code>	Sets up axis ticks and labels to treat data along the yaxis as dates.

continues on next page

Table 55 – continued from previous page

<code>yaxis_inverted</code>	Return whether the yaxis is oriented in the “inverse” direction.
-----------------------------	--

Attributes

<code>axes</code>	The <code>~.axes.Axes</code> instance the artist resides in, or <i>None</i> .
<code>mouseover</code>	If this property is set to <i>True</i> , the artist will be queried for custom context information when the mouse cursor moves over it.
<code>name</code>	
<code>stale</code>	Whether the artist is ‘stale’ and needs to be re-drawn for the output to match the internal state of the artist.
<code>sticky_edges</code>	<i>x</i> and <i>y</i> sticky edge lists for autoscaling.
<code>use_sticky_edges</code>	When autoscaling, whether to obey all <i>Artist.sticky_edges</i> .
<code>viewLim</code>	
<code>zorder</code>	

13.10 py_eddy_tracker.poly

Method for polygon

Functions

<code>bbox_intersection</code>	Compute bbox to check if there are a bbox intersection.
<code>close_center</code>	Compute an overlap with circle parameter and return a percentage
<code>convex</code>	Check if polygon is convex
<code>convexs</code>	Check if polygons are convex
<code>create_vertice</code>	Return polygon vertice.
<code>create_vertice_from_2darray</code>	Choose a polygon in x,y list and return vertice.
<code>fit_circle</code>	From a polygon, function will fit a circle.
<code>fit_circle_</code>	From a polygon, function will fit a circle.
<code>get_convex_hull</code>	Get convex polygon which enclosed current polygon
<code>get_pixel_in_regular</code>	Get a pixel list of a regular grid contain in a contour.
<code>get_wrap_vertice</code>	Return a vertice for each polygon and check that use same reference coordinates.
<code>is_left</code>	Test if point is left of an infinit line.
<code>merge</code>	Merge all polygon of the list
<code>poly_area</code>	Must be call with local coordinates (in m, to get an area in m ²).
<code>poly_area_vertice</code>	Compute area from vertice.
<code>poly_contain_poly</code>	Check if poly_in is include in poly_out.
<code>polygon_overlap</code>	Return percent of overlap for each item.
<code>shape_error</code>	With a polygon(x,y) in local coordinates.

continues on next page

Table 57 – continued from previous page

<code>tri_area2</code>	Double area of triangle
<code>vertice_overlap</code>	Return percent of overlap for each item.
<code>visvalingam</code>	Polygon simplification with visvalingam algorithm
<code>winding_number_grid_in_poly</code>	Return index for each grid coordinates within contour.
<code>winding_number_poly</code>	Check if x,y is in poly.

13.10.1 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.bbox_intersection`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.bbox_intersection(x0, y0, x1, y1)`

Compute bbox to check if there are a bbox intersection.

Parameters

- **x0** (*array*) – x for polygon list 0
- **y0** (*array*) – y for polygon list 0
- **x1** (*array*) – x for polygon list 1
- **y1** (*array*) – y for polygon list 1

Returns index of each polygon bbox which have an intersection

Return type (`int`, `int`)

13.10.2 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.close_center`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.close_center(x0, y0, x1, y1, delta=0.1)`

Compute an overlap with circle parameter and return a percentage

Parameters

- **x0** (*array*) – x centers of dataset 0
- **y0** (*array*) – y centers of dataset 0
- **x1** (*array*) – x centers of dataset 1
- **y1** (*array*) – y centers of dataset 1

Returns Result of cost function

Return type `array`

13.10.3 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.convex`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.convex(x, y)`

Check if polygon is convex

Parameters

- **x** (*array[`float`]*) –
- **y** (*array[`float`]*) –

Returns True if convex

Return type `bool`

13.10.4 py_eddy_tracker.poly.convexs

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.convexs(x, y)`

Check if polygons are convex

Parameters

- `x(array[float])` –
- `y(array[float])` –

Returns True if convex

Return type array[bool]

13.10.5 py_eddy_tracker.poly.create_vertice

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.create_vertice(x, y)`

Return polygon vertice.

Parameters

- `x(array)` –
- `y(array)` –

Returns Return polygon vertice

Return type vertice

13.10.6 py_eddy_tracker.poly.create_vertice_from_2darray

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.create_vertice_from_2darray(x, y, index)`

Choose a polygon in x,y list and return vertice.

Parameters

- `x(array)` –
- `y(array)` –
- `index(int)` –

Returns Return the vertice of polygon

Return type vertice

13.10.7 py_eddy_tracker.poly.fit_circle

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.fit_circle(x, y)`

From a polygon, function will fit a circle.

Must be call with local coordinates (in m, to get a radius in m).

Parameters

- `x(array)` – x of polygon
- `y(array)` – y of polygon

Returns x0, y0, radius, shape_error

Return type (float,float,float,float)

13.10.8 py_eddy_tracker.poly.fit_circle_

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.fit_circle_(x, y)`

From a polygon, function will fit a circle.

Must be call with local coordinates (in m, to get a radius in m).

$$(x_i - x_0)^2 + (y_i - y_0)^2 = r^2$$

$$x_i^2 - 2x_ix_0 + x_0^2 + y_i^2 - 2y_iy_0 + y_0^2 = r^2$$

$$2x_0x_i + 2y_0y_i + r^2 - x_0^2 - y_0^2 = x_i^2 + y_i^2$$

we get this linear equation

$$aX + bY + c = Z$$

where :

$$a = 2x_0, b = 2y_0, c = r^2 - x_0^2 - y_0^2$$

$$X = x_i, Y = y_i, Z = x_i^2 + y_i^2$$

Solutions:

$$x_0 = a/2, y_0 = b/2, r = \sqrt{c + x_0^2 + y_0^2}$$

Parameters

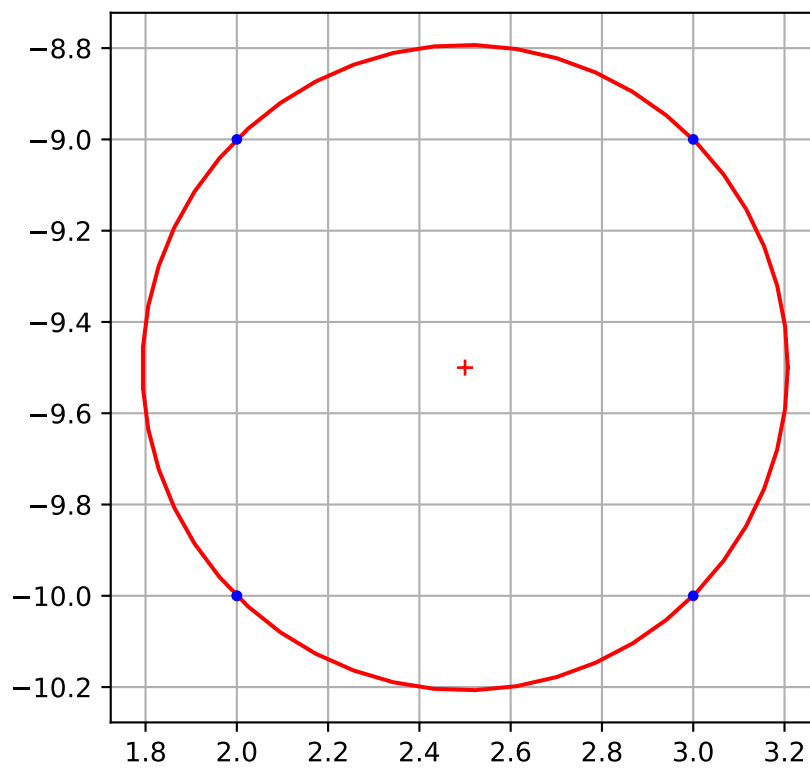
- **x** (*array*) – x of polygon
- **y** (*array*) – y of polygon

Returns x0, y0, radius, shape_error

Return type (float,float,float,float)

```
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import numpy as np
from py_eddy_tracker.poly import fit_circle_
from py_eddy_tracker.generic import build_circle

V = np.array(((2, 2, 3, 3, 2), (-10, -9, -9, -10, -10)), dtype="f4")
x0, y0, radius, err = fit_circle_(V[0], V[1])
ax = plt.subplot(111)
ax.set_aspect("equal")
ax.grid(True)
ax.plot(*build_circle(x0, y0, radius), "r")
ax.plot(x0, y0, "r+")
ax.plot(*V, "b.")
plt.show()
```



13.10.9 py_eddy_tracker.poly.get_convex_hull

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.get_convex_hull(x, y)`

Get convex polygon which enclosed current polygon

Work only if contour is describe anti-clockwise

Parameters

- **x** (*array[float]*) –
- **y** (*array[float]*) –

Returns a convex polygon

Return type array,array

13.10.10 py_eddy_tracker.poly.get_pixel_in_regular

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.get_pixel_in_regular(vertices, x_c, y_c, x_start, x_stop, y_start, y_stop)`

Get a pixel list of a regular grid contain in a contour.

Parameters

- **vertices** (*array_like*) – contour vertice (N,2)
- **x_c** (*array_like*) – longitude coordinate of grid
- **y_c** (*array_like*) – latitude coordinate of grid
- **x_start** (*int*) – west index of contour
- **y_start** (*int*) – east index of contour
- **x_stop** (*int*) – south index of contour
- **y_stop** (*int*) – north index of contour

13.10.11 py_eddy_tracker.poly.get_wrap_vertice

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.get_wrap_vertice(x0, y0, x1, y1, i)`

Return a vertice for each polygon and check that use same reference coordinates.

Parameters

- **x0** (*array*) – x for polygon list 0
- **y0** (*array*) – y for polygon list 0
- **x1** (*array*) – x for polygon list 1
- **y1** (*array*) – y for polygon list 1
- **i** (*int*) – index to use fot the 2 list

Returns return two compatible vertice

Return type (vertice, vertice)

13.10.12 py_eddy_tracker.poly.is_left

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.is_left(x_line_0: float, y_line_0: float, x_line_1: float, y_line_1: float, x_test: float, y_test: float) → bool`

Test if point is left of an infinit line.

http://geomalgorithms.com/a03-_inclusion.html See: Algorithm 1 “Area of Triangles and Polygons”

Parameters

- `x_line_0 (float)` –
- `y_line_0 (float)` –
- `x_line_1 (float)` –
- `y_line_1 (float)` –
- `x_test (float)` –
- `y_test (float)` –

Returns > 0 for P2 left of the line through P0 and P1 = 0 for P2 on the line < 0 for P2 right of the line

Return type bool

13.10.13 py_eddy_tracker.poly.merge

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.merge(x, y)`

Merge all polygon of the list

Parameters

- `x (array)` – 2D array for a list of polygon
- `y (array)` – 2D array for a list of polygon

Returns Polygons which enclosed all

Return type array, array

13.10.14 py_eddy_tracker.poly.poly_area

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.poly_area(x, y)`

Must be call with local coordinates (in m, to get an area in m²).

Parameters

- `x (array)` –
- `y (array)` –

Returns area of polygon in coordinates unit

Return type float

13.10.15 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.poly_area_vertice`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.poly_area_vertice(v)`
Compute area from vertice.

Parameters `v` (*vertice*) – polygon vertice

Returns area of polygon in coordinates unit

Return type `float`

13.10.16 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.poly_contain_poly`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.poly_contain_poly(xy_poly_out, xy_poly_in)`
Check if `poly_in` is include in `poly_out`.

Parameters

- `xy_poly_out` (*vertice*) –
- `xy_poly_in` (*vertice*) –

Returns True if `poly_in` is in `poly_out`

Return type `bool`

13.10.17 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.polygon_overlap`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.polygon_overlap(p0, p1, minimal_area=False)`
Return percent of overlap for each item.

Parameters

- `p0` (*list* (*Polygon*)) – List of polygon to compare with `p1` list
- `p1` (*list* (*Polygon*)) – List of polygon to compare with `p0` list
- `minimal_area` (*bool*) – If True, function will compute intersection/little polygon, else intersection/union

Returns Result of cost function

Return type `array`

13.10.18 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.shape_error`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.shape_error(x, y, x0, y0, r)`
With a polygon(`x,y`) in local coordinates.

and circle properties(`x0, y0, r`), function compute a shape error:

$$ShapeError = \frac{Polygon_{area} + Circle_{area} - 2 * Intersection_{area}}{Circle_{area}} * 100$$

When error > 100, area of difference is bigger than circle area

Parameters

- `x` (*array*) – x of polygon
- `y` (*array*) – y of polygon

- **x0** (*float*) – x center of circle
- **y0** (*float*) – y center of circle
- **r** (*float*) – radius of circle

Returns shape error

Return type *float*

13.10.19 py_eddy_tracker.poly.tri_area2

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.tri_area2(x, y, i0, i1, i2)`

Double area of triangle

Parameters

- **x** (*array*) –
- **y** (*array*) –
- **i0** (*int*) – indice of first point
- **i1** (*int*) – indice of second point
- **i2** (*int*) – indice of third point

Returns area

Return type *float*

13.10.20 py_eddy_tracker.poly.vertice_overlap

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.vertice_overlap(x0, y0, x1, y1, minimal_area=False)`

Return percent of overlap for each item.

Parameters

- **x0** (*array*) – x for polygon list 0
- **y0** (*array*) – y for polygon list 0
- **x1** (*array*) – x for polygon list 1
- **y1** (*array*) – y for polygon list 1
- **minimal_area** (*bool*) – If True, function will compute intersection/little polygon, else intersection/union

Returns Result of cost function

Return type *array*

By default

$$Score = \frac{Intersection(P_0, P_1)_{area}}{Union(P_0, P_1)_{area}}$$

If minimal area:

$$Score = \frac{Intersection(P_0, P_1)_{area}}{min(P_{0area}, P_{1area})}$$

13.10.21 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.visvalingam`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.visvalingam(x, y, nb_pt=18)`
Polygon simplification with visvalingam algorithm

Parameters

- `x (array)` –
- `y (array)` –
- `nb_pt (int)` – array size of out

Returns New (x, y) array

Return type array,array

13.10.22 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.winding_number_grid_in_poly`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.winding_number_grid_in_poly(x_ld, y_ld, i_x0, i_x1, x_size, i_y0, xy_poly)`

Return index for each grid coordinates within contour.

http://geomalgorithms.com/a03-_inclusion.html

Parameters

- `x_ld (array)` – x of local grid
- `y_ld (array)` – y of local grid
- `i_x0 (int)` – int to add at x index to have index in global grid
- `i_x1 (int)` – last index in global grid
- `x_size (int)` – number of x in global grid
- `i_y0 (int)` – int to add at y index to have index in global grid
- `xy_poly (vertice)` – vertices of polygon which must contain pixel

Returns Return index in xy_poly

Return type (int,int)

13.10.23 `py_eddy_tracker.poly.winding_number_poly`

`py_eddy_tracker.poly.winding_number_poly(x, y, xy_poly)`
Check if x,y is in poly.

Parameters

- `x (float)` – x to test
- `y (float)` – y to test
- `xy_poly (vertice)` – vertice of polygon

Returns `wn == 0` if x,y is not in poly

Retype int

13.11 py_eddy_tracker.tracking

Class to store link between observations

Functions

index

13.11.1 py_eddy_tracker.tracking.index

`py_eddy_tracker.tracking.index` (*ar, items*)

Classes

Correspondances

Object to store correspondances And run tracking

13.11.2 py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances

class `py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances` (*datasets*, *virtual=0*,
class_method=None, *class_kw=None*,
previous_correspondance=None)

Bases: `list`

Object to store correspondances And run tracking

Initiate tracking

Parameters

- **datasets** (*list (str)*) – A sorted list of filename which contains eddy observations to track
- **class_method** (*class*) – A class which tell how to track
- **class_kw** (*dict*) – keyword argument to setup class
- **previous_correspondance** (*Correspondances*) – A previous correspondance object if you want continue tracking

Methods

<i>append</i>	Append object to the end of the list.
<i>clear</i>	Remove all items from list.
<i>copy</i>	Return a shallow copy of the list.
<i>count</i>	Return number of occurrences of value.
<i>extend</i>	Extend list by appending elements from the iterable.
<i>from_netcdf</i>	
<i>get_unused_data</i>	Add in track object all the observations which aren't selected Returns: Unused Eddies

continues on next page

Table 60 – continued from previous page

<code>id_generator</code>	Generation id and incrementation
<code>index</code>	Return first index of value.
<code>insert</code>	Insert object before index.
<code>load</code>	
<code>load_compatible</code>	
<code>load_state</code>	
<code>longer_than</code>	Remove from correspondance table all association for shorter eddies than <code>size_min</code>
<code>merge</code>	Merge all the correspondance in one array with all fields
<code>merge_correspondance</code>	
<code>pop</code>	Remove and return item at index (default last).
<code>prepare_merging</code>	
<code>recense_dead_id_to_extend</code>	Recense dead id to extend in virtual observation
<code>remove</code>	Remove first occurrence of value.
<code>reset_dataset_cache</code>	
<code>reverse</code>	Reverse <i>IN PLACE</i> .
<code>save</code>	
<code>shorter_than</code>	Remove from correspondance table all association for longer eddies than <code>size_max</code>
<code>sort</code>	Stable sort <i>IN PLACE</i> .
<code>store_correspondance</code>	Storing correspondance in an array
<code>swap_dataset</code>	Swap to next dataset
<code>to_netcdf</code>	
<code>track</code>	Run tracking

Attributes

<code>ID_DTYPE</code>	
<code>N_DTYPE</code>	
<code>UINT32_MAX</code>	
<code>VIRTUAL_DTYPE</code>	
<code>period</code>	To rethink

ID_DTYPE = 'u4'

N_DTYPE = 'u2'

UINT32_MAX = 4294967295

VIRTUAL_DTYPE = 'u1'

append (*args, **kwargs)

Append object to the end of the list.

classmethod from_netcdf (handler)

get_unused_data (raw_data=False)

Add in track object all the observations which aren't selected Returns: Unused Eddies

id_generator (nb_id)

Generation id and incrementation

classmethod load (filename)

load_compatible (*filename*)

load_state ()

longer_than (*size_min*)
Remove from correspondance table all association for shorter eddies than *size_min*

merge (*until=- 1, raw_data=True*)
Merge all the correspondance in one array with all fields

merge_correspondance (*other*)

property period
To rethink

Returns: period coverage by obs

prepare_merging ()

recense_dead_id_to_extend ()
Recense dead id to extend in virtual observation

reset_dataset_cache ()

save (*filename, dict_completion=None*)

shorter_than (*size_max*)
Remove from correspondance table all association for longer eddies than *size_max*

store_correspondance (*i_previous, i_current, nb_real_obs, association_cost*)
Storing correspondance in an array

swap_dataset (*dataset, *args, **kwargs*)
Swap to next dataset

to_netcdf (*handler*)

track ()
Run tracking

CHANGELOG

All notable changes to this project will be documented in this file.

The format is based on [Keep a Changelog](#) and this project adheres to [Semantic Versioning](#).

14.1 [Unreleased]

14.2 [3.3.0] - 2020-12-03

14.2.1 Added

- Add an implementation of visvalingam algorithm to simplify polygons with low modification
- Add method to found close tracks in an other atlas
- Allow to give a x reference when we display grid to be able to change xlim
- Add option to EddyId to select data index like `-indexs time=5 depth=2`
- Add a method to merge several indexs type for eddy obs
- Get dataset variable like attribute, and lifetime/age are available for all observations
- Add **EddyInfos** application to get general information about eddies dataset
- Add method to inspect contour rejection (which are not in eddies)
- Grid interp could be “nearest” or “bilinear”

14.2.2 Changed

- Now to have object informations in plot label used python ``format`` style, several key are available :
 - “t0”
 - “t1”
 - “nb_obs”
 - “nb_tracks” (only for tracked eddies)

14.3 [3.2.0] - 2020-09-16

14.4 [3.1.0] - 2020-06-25

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

p

- `py_eddy_tracker.appli`, 117
- `py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies`, 118
- `py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid`, 118
- `py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui`, 119
- `py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc`, 121
- `py_eddy_tracker.appli.network`, 121
- `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`, 122
- `py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature`, 171
- `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking`, 138
 - `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker`, 138
- `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference`, 141
- `py_eddy_tracker.generic`, 175
- `py_eddy_tracker.gui`, 181
- `py_eddy_tracker.observations.network`, 144
- `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`, 146
- `py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking`, 163
- `py_eddy_tracker.poly`, 199
- `py_eddy_tracker.tracking`, 209

A

across_ground() (py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.CheltonTracker class method), 144

add_distance() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 167

add_fields() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 151

add_grid() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset method), 125

add_rotation_type() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 151

add_uv() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 131

add_uv_lagerloef() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 131

adjust() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 182

age() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations property), 167

align_on() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 151

all_pixels_above_h0() (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude method), 172

all_pixels_below_h0() (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude method), 173

Amplitude (class in py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature), 172

amplitude (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude attribute), 173

Anim (class in py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui), 120

anim() (in module py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui), 120

append() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 151

append() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 210

AreaTracker (class in py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker), 138

array_variables (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations attribute), 151

B

bbox() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI property), 182

bbox_indice() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 131

bbox_indice() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset method), 137

bbox_indice_regular() (in module py_eddy_tracker.generic), 176

bbox_intersection() (in module py_eddy_tracker.poly), 200

bessel_band_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 131

bessel_high_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 131

bessel_low_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 132

bins_stat() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 151

bounds() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset property), 125

bounds() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset property), 137

box_display() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations static method), 151

build_circle() (in module py_eddy_tracker.generic), 176

build_dataset() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network method), 145

build_index() (in module py_eddy_tracker.generic), 177

build_network() (in module py_eddy_tracker.appli.network), 122

build_track() (in module py_eddy_tracker.appli.network), 122

[build_var_list\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` static method), 151
[C](#)
[c_to_bounds\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` static method), 126
[centered](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 126
[check_closing\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` method), 174
[check_order\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` static method), 132
[check_ratio\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference`), 141
[CheltonTracker](#) (class in `py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference`), 141
[circle_contour\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 151
[clean_land\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 132
[close_center\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 200
[close_tracks\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 167
[cmin](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker.AreaTracker` attribute), 140
[coherence\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 151
[COLORS](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` attribute), 182
[compare_units\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` static method), 151
[compute_finite_difference\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 132
[compute_index\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking`), 163
[compute_index\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` static method), 167
[compute_mask_from_id\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking`), 163
[compute_pixel_path\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`), 123
[compute_pixel_path\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 132
[compute_pixel_path\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset` method), 137
[compute_stencil\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 132
[concatenate\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` class method), 167
[contour](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` attribute), 173
[contour\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 133
[contour_index](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 174
[contour_name](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network` attribute), 145
[Contours](#) (class in `py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature`), 173
[contours](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 126
[contours](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 174
[convex\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 200
[convert_units\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 201
[convolve_filter_with_dynamic_kernel\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 133
[coordinates](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 126
[coordinates_to_local\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 177
[COPY\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` method), 126
[copy_data_to_zarr\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` static method), 152
[Correspondances](#) (class in `py_eddy_tracker.tracking`), 209
[cost_function\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference` static method), 144
[cost_function\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` static method), 152
[cost_function_common_area\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` class method), 152
[count_by_track\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking`), 163
[count_by_track\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 167
[count_consecutive\(\)](#) (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 177
[create_variable\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 152
[create_variable_zarr\(\)](#) (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 152

`create_vertice()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 201
`create_vertice_from_2darray()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 201
`cumsum_by_track()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 177
`cvalues()` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` property), 174

D

`d_indexes` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` attribute), 182
`DATA` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network` attribute), 145
`datasets` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` attribute), 182
`DELTA_PREC` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 174
`DELTA_SUP` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 174
`detect_local_minima()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature`), 171
`DictAction` (class in `py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid`), 119
`dimensions` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 126
`display()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 133
`display()` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` method), 174
`display()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 152
`display_infos()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies`), 118
`display_network()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.network`), 122
`display_shape()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`distance()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 178
`distance()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 153
`distance_grid()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 178
`distance_to_next()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`divide_network()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.network`), 122
`draw()` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` method), 182
`draw_contour()` (`py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim` method), 120
`dtype()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` property), 153

E

`EARTH_RADIUS` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 125

`eddies_add_circle()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies`), 118
`EddiesObservations` (class in `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`), 148
`eddy_id()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid`), 119
`eddy_identification()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` method), 126
`ELEMENTS` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` attribute), 151
`ELEMENTS` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` attribute), 167
`elements()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` property), 153
`elements()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.VirtualEddiesObservations` property), 162
`elements()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` property), 168
`empty_dataset()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`end_pan()` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUIAxes` method), 191
`EPSILON` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` attribute), 172
`estimate_kernel_shape()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 134
`event()` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` method), 182
`extract_first_obs_in_box()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`extract_in_direction()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`extract_in_direction()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`extract_longer_eddies()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`extract_toward_direction()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`extract_with_area()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 153
`extract_with_length()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` method), 168
`extract_with_mask()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 153
`extract_with_mask()`

(*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
method), 169

extract_with_period()
(*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
method), 169

F

figure (*py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI* attribute), 182

filename (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset*
attribute), 127

filenames (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network*
attribute), 145

filled() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 153

filled_by_interpolation()
(*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
method), 169

filtering_parser() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid), 119

finalize_kernel()
(*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset*
method), 134

find_wrapcut_path_and_join()
(*py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours*
method), 175

first_obs() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

fit_circle() (in module *py_eddy_tracker.poly*), 201

fit_circle_() (in module *py_eddy_tracker.poly*),
202

fit_circle_path() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid), 123

fixed_ellipsoid_mask()
(*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

flatten_line_matrix() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.generic), 178

FLIST (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network*
attribute), 145

follow_obs() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
class method), 169

format_label() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

format_label() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
method), 169

from_netcdf() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
class method), 154

from_netcdf() (*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances*
class method), 210

from_zarr() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
class method), 154

func_animation() (*py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim*
method), 120

get_amplitude() (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset*
static method), 127

get_azimuth() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
method), 169

get_convex_hull() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.poly), 204

get_frequency_grid() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies), 118

get_group_array()
(*py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network*
method), 145

get_index_nearest_path_bbox_contain_pt()
(*py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours*
method), 175

get_infos() (*py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI* method), 182

get_infos() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

get_mask_from_id()
(*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations*
method), 169

get_next() (*py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours*
method), 175

get_next_index() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.observations.network), 144

get_polar_regular() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.poly), 204

get_pixels_in() (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset*
method), 134

get_pixels_in() (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset*
method), 137

get_step_in_km() (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset*
method), 134

get_unused_data() (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset*
method), 127

get_unused_data()
(*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances*
method), 210

get_wrap_vertice() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.poly), 204

global_attr() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

global_attrs (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset*
attribute), 127

GRAVITY (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset* at-
tribute), 127

grid() (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset*
method), 127

grid_box_stat() (in module
py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation),
146

grid_box_stat() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

grid_count() (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations*
method), 154

`method`), 154
`grid_count_()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`), 146
`grid_count_pixel_in()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`), 147
`grid_extract()` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` attribute), 173
`grid_filtering()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid`), 119
`grid_stat()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`), 147
`grid_stat()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 155
`grid_tiles()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` method), 127
`GridDataset` (class in `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`), 124
`GROUND` (`py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.ChameleonTracker` attribute), 144
`group_observations()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network` method), 145
`GUI` (class in `py_eddy_tracker.gui`), 181
`gui_parser()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui`), 120
`GUIAxes` (class in `py_eddy_tracker.gui`), 183
`guieddy()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui`), 120
H
`h_0` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` attribute), 173
`has_masked_value()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`), 123
`has_value()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`), 123
`high_filter()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` method), 127
`hist()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 155
`hist_numba()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 178
I
`ID_DTYPE` (`py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances` attribute), 210
`id_generator()` (`py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances` method), 210
`identification()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid`), 119
`index()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.tracking`), 209
`index()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 155
`index_from_nearest_path_with_pt_in_bbox_()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature`), 171
`index_from_track()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations` property), 169
`index_interp()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset` attribute), 137
`indexes` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 127
`indexes()` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` method), 182
`init_pos_interpolator()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 134
`init_pos_interpolator()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset` method), 137
`init_speed_coef()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 137
`init_speed_coef()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset` method), 137
`insert_observations()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 155
`inside()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 155
`insidepoly()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`), 148
`intern()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` static method), 156
`interp()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 134
`interp2d_geo()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 179
`interp_grid()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 156
`interpolators` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 127
`interval_min` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` attribute), 173
`interval_min_secondary` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` attribute), 173
`is_centered()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` property), 127
`is_circular()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` method), 128
`is_circular()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` method), 135
`is_convex()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 155

method), 156

is_left() (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 205

iter() (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours method), 175

iter_on() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 156

iter_track() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 169

K

kernel_bessel() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 135

kernel_lanczos() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 135

keyboard() (py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim method), 120

keyboard() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 183

KEYTIME (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI attribute), 182

L

label_contour_unused_which_contain_eddies() (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours method), 175

lanczos_high_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 135

lanczos_low_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 135

last_event (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI attribute), 183

last_obs() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 156

level_index (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours attribute), 175

levels() (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours property), 175

lifetime() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations property), 169

load() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset method), 128

load() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset method), 137

load() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances class method), 210

load_compatible() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 210

load_contour() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network method), 145

load_file() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations class method), 156

load_from_netcdf() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations class method), 157

load_from_zarr() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations class method), 157

load_general_features() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset method), 128

load_state() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211

local_to_coordinates() (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 179

loess_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 169

longer_than() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211

low_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset method), 128

M

m (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI attribute), 183

map (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI attribute), 183

mask_function() (py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference method), 144

mask_function() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 157

match() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 157

mean_on_regular_contour() (in module `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`), 123

med() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 183

median_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 170

merge() (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 205

merge() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 158

merge() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211

merge_correspondance() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211

merge_eddies() (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies`), 118

merge_filters() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 158

mle (py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude attribute), 173

module

- py_eddy_tracker.appli, 117
- py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies, 118
- py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid, 118
- py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui, 119
- py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc, 121
- py_eddy_tracker.appli.network, 121
- py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid, 122
- py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature, 171

[py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking](#), [class method](#)), 158
[138](#) [netcdf_create_dimensions\(\)](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker](#), [py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[138](#) [static method](#)), 158
[py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_network](#) (class in [py_eddy_tracker.observations.network](#)),
[141](#) [145](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.generic](#), 175 [new_like\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.gui](#), 181 [static method](#)), 158
[py_eddy_tracker.observations.network](#), [next\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim](#) method), 120
[144](#) [next_obs\(\)](#) (in [module](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation](#), [py_eddy_tracker.appli.network](#)), 122
[146](#) [next_obs\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking](#), [static method](#)), 170
[163](#) [no\(\)](#) (in [module py_eddy_tracker.gui](#)), 181
[py_eddy_tracker.poly](#), 199 [NOGROUP](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.tracking](#), 209 [attribute](#)), 145
[move\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI](#) method), 183 [NOGROUP](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations](#)
[attribute](#)), 167
N [normalize_x_indice\(\)](#)
[N](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset](#) attribute), [\(py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset](#)
[125](#) [method](#)), 135
[N_DTYPE](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances](#) [normalize_x_indice\(\)](#)
[attribute](#)), 210 [\(py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset](#)
[name](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUIAxes](#) attribute), 191 [method](#)), 137
[nb_contour_per_level](#) [now\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI](#) property), 183
[\(py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours](#)
[attribute](#)), 175
O
[nb_days\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#) [py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[property](#)), 158 [property](#)), 158
[nb_input](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network](#) [obs_dimension\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[attribute](#)), 145 [class method](#)), 158
[nb_obs_by_track\(\)](#) [observations](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[\(py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations](#) [attribute](#)), 158
[property](#)), 170 [only_variables](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[attribute](#)), 158
[nb_pixel](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude](#) at-
[tribute](#)), 173
P
[nb_pt_per_contour](#) [param_ax](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI](#) attribute), 183
[\(py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours](#) [period\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI](#) property), 183
[attribute](#)), 175 [period\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[property](#)), 170 [property](#)), 158
[nearest_grd_indice\(\)](#) (in [module](#) [py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances](#)
[py_eddy_tracker.generic](#)), 179 [property](#)), 211
[nearest_grd_indice\(\)](#) [period](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)
[\(py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset](#) [attribute](#)), 158
[method](#)), 135 [pixel_mask](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude](#)
[nearest_grd_indice\(\)](#) [attribute](#)), 173
[\(py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset](#)
[method](#)), 137 [pixels_in\(\)](#) (in [module](#)
[module](#) [py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid](#)), 123
[needed_variable\(\)](#) [PlatCarreAxes](#) (class in [py_eddy_tracker.gui](#)), 191
[\(py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker.AreaTracker](#) [plot\(\)](#) ([py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations](#)
[class method](#)), 140 [method](#)), 170
[needed_variable\(\)](#) [poly_area\(\)](#) (in [module py_eddy_tracker.poly](#)), 205
[\(py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations](#)

poly_area_vertice() (in module py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking module, 163
 py_eddy_tracker.poly), 206
 poly_contain_poly() (in module py_eddy_tracker.poly module, 199
 py_eddy_tracker.poly), 206
 polygon_overlap() (in module py_eddy_tracker.tracking module, 209
 py_eddy_tracker.poly), 206
 position_filter() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 170
 post_process_link() (py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference.CheltonTracker method), 144
 post_process_link() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 158
 prepare_merging() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211
 press() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 183
 prev() (py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim method), 120
 propagate() (py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker.AreaTracker method), 140
 propagate() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 158
 py_eddy_tracker.appli module, 117
 py_eddy_tracker.appli.eddies module, 118
 py_eddy_tracker.appli.grid module, 118
 py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui module, 119
 py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc module, 121
 py_eddy_tracker.appli.network module, 121
 py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid module, 122
 py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature module, 171
 py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking module, 138
 py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker module, 138
 py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.old_tracker_reference module, 141
 py_eddy_tracker.generic module, 175
 py_eddy_tracker.gui module, 181
 py_eddy_tracker.observations.network module, 144
 py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation module, 146
 raw_data(py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations attribute), 159
 re_reference_index() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations static method), 170
 recense_dead_id_to_extend() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211
 regrid() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method), 135
 regrid() (py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset (class in py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid), 129
 py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 183
 reset() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 159
 reset_bliting() (py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim method), 121
 reset_dataset_cache() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211
 reverse_index() (in module py_eddy_tracker.generic), 180

S

save() (py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method), 211
 scatter() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 159
 scroll() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 183
 set_global_attr_netcdf() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 159
 set_global_attr_netcdf() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 170
 set_global_attr_zarr() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method), 159
 set_initial_values() (py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method), 183
 set_tracks() (in module py_eddy_tracker.appli.network), 122
 set_tracks() (py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method), 170

settings (*py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI attribute*), 183
 setup () (*py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim method*), 121
 setup () (*py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method*), 183
 setup_coordinates ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset method*), 128
 setup_coordinates ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method*), 135
 shape () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations property*), 159
 shape_error () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.poly*), 206
 shape_polygon () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method*), 170
 shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method*), 159
 shifted_ellipsoid_degrees_mask2 () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation*), 148
 shorter_than () (*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method*), 211
 show () (*py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim method*), 121
 show () (*py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI method*), 183
 sign_legend () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations property*), 159
 sign_type (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations attribute*), 159
 simplify () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.generic*), 180
 sla (*py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude attribute*), 173
 solve_conflict () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations static method*), 159
 solve_first () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations static method*), 159
 solve_function () (*py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking_old_tracker.reference.CheltonTracker method*), 144
 solve_function () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method*), 159
 solve_simultaneous ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations static method*), 159
 spectrum_lonlat ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method*), 135
 speed_coef (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset attribute*), 128
 speed_coef_mean ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset method*), 135
 speed_coef_mean ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.UnRegularGridDataset method*), 137
 split_line () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.generic*), 180
 split_network () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.appli.network*), 122
 split_network () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking.TrackEddiesObservations method*), 170
 store_correspondance ()
 (*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method*), 211
 store_correspondances () (*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method*), 211
 to_netcdf () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method*), 159
 to_zarr () (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method*), 159
 track () (*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances method*), 211
 track_array_variables
 (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations attribute*), 159
 track_array_variables
 (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations attribute*), 159
 track_loess_filter () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking*), 163
 track_median_filter () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking*), 164
 TrackEddiesObservations (class *in py_eddy_tracker.observations.tracking*), 164
 tracking (*py_eddy_tracker.featured_tracking.area_tracker.AreaTracker method*), 140
 tracking (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations method*), 160
 tracking (*py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations property*), 160
 tri_area2 () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.poly*), 207

U

UINT32_MAX (*py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances attribute*), 210
 uniform_resample () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.generic*), 180
 uniform_resample_stack () (*in module py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid*), 124
 units () (*py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset method*), 128
 UnRegularGridDataset (class *in py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid*), 136

`update()` (`py_eddy_tracker.appli.gui.Anim` method), 121
`update()` (`py_eddy_tracker.gui.GUI` method), 183

V

`value_on_regular_contour()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid`), 124
`variables()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` property), 128
`variables_description` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`vars` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`vertice_overlap()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 207
`VIRTUAL_DTYPE` (`py_eddy_tracker.tracking.Correspondances` attribute), 210
`VirtualEddiesObservations` (class in `py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation`), 160
`visvalingam()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 208

W

`winding_number_grid_in_poly()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 208
`winding_number_poly()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.poly`), 208
`window` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network` attribute), 145
`with_array()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` class method), 135
`within_amplitude_limits()` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Amplitude` method), 173
`wrap_longitude()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.generic`), 181
`write()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` method), 128
`write_file()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` method), 160

X

`x_bounds` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`x_c` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`x_dim` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`x_max_per_contour` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 175
`x_min_per_contour` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 175
`x_size` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` attribute), 135
`x_value` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 175
`xinterp` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`xname` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network` attribute), 145
`xstep()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` property), 135

Y

`y_bounds` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`y_c` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`y_dim` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`y_max_per_contour` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 175
`y_min_per_contour` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 175
`y_value` (`py_eddy_tracker.eddy_feature.Contours` attribute), 175
`yinterp` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.GridDataset` attribute), 128
`yname` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.network.Network` attribute), 145
`ystep()` (`py_eddy_tracker.dataset.grid.RegularGridDataset` property), 135

Z

`zarr_dimension()` (`py_eddy_tracker.observations.observation.EddiesObservations` static method), 160
`zarr_header_parser()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc`), 121
`zarrdump()` (in module `py_eddy_tracker.appli.misc`), 121